QUIRK'S Marketing Research Review

www.quirks.com

October 2003

Is online reporting right for you?

Putting the 'customer' back in CRM

Future Shop picks e-clipboards for its CSM program

2003 Directory of Customer Satisfaction

your customers talk to us worldwide

Australasia

Africa

Asia

Europe

America

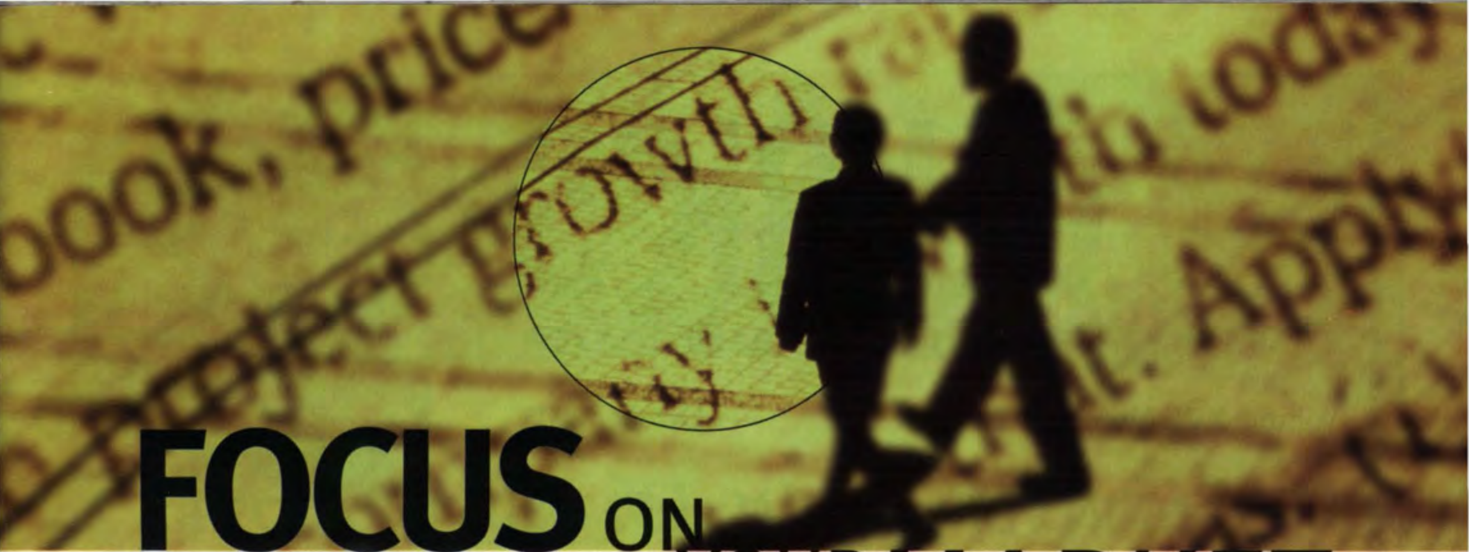
A one-stop marketing research agency for all your international surveys

- full service
- international staff
- country fieldwork supervised locally by PRP managers
- 130 CATI work-stations
- interviews in customers' native languages
- certified ISO 9001 International
- multilingual field forces in 28 airports worldwide

Internet: www.probert.com

P. Robert and Partners SA
INTERNATIONAL MARKETING RESEARCH

P. Robert and Partners SA International Marketing Research • Phone +41 21 802 84 84 • Fax +41 21 802 84 85 • Internet: www.probert.com
E-mail: mail@probert.com • P.O. Box • 1110 Morges • Switzerland



FOCUS ON YOUR MARKET

COMPLETE FOCUS GROUP FACILITIES
CONSUMER, EXECUTIVE, AND MEDICAL RECRUITING
ONLINE FOCUS GROUPS
CENTRAL LOCATION TESTS
MOCK JURIES
WEBSITE USABILITY TESTING

CENTRAL LOCATION INTERVIEWING
INTERCEPT INTERVIEWING
PRODUCT AND TASTE TESTS

STORE AUDITS
IN-STORE MERCHANDISING AND DISTRIBUTION
MYSTERY SHOPPING PROGRAMS
COUPONING AND DEMONSTRATIONS

Active Group

Schlesinger Associates
A Marketing Research Corporation

MEMBER FOCUSVISION NETWORK

NEW JERSEY
PHONE 732-906-1122
FAX 732-906-8792

NEW YORK
PHONE 212-730-6400
FAX 212-730-0853

ORLANDO
PHONE 407-660-1808
FAX 407-660-0225

LOS ANGELES
PHONE 323-876-9909
FAX 323-876-9884

ATLANTA
PHONE 770-396-8700
FAX 770-396-8753

PHILADELPHIA
PHONE 215-564-7300
FAX 215-564-5161

CHICAGO
PHONE 312-587-8100
FAX 312-587-8400

BOSTON
PHONE 617-542-5500
FAX 617-542-5590

CALL US TOLL FREE AT 866-549-3500
www.SchlesingerAssociates.com

QUIRK'S Marketing Research Review

Volume XVII Number 9 — October 2003

Illustration by Jennifer Coppersmith

CONTENTS

FEATURES

Case Histories

Techniques

Columns

DEPARTMENTS

Publisher Emeritus
Tom Quirk

Associate Publisher
Evan Tweed

Editor
Joseph Rydholm

Production Manager
James Quirk

Directory Manager
Steve Quirk

Directory Assistant
Shawn Hardie

Marketing Manager
Dan Quirk

Advertising Sales
Evan Tweed 952-854-5101
Lane E. Weiss 415-461-1404

Quirk's Marketing Research Review, (ISSN 08937451) is issued 11 times per year – Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July/Aug., Sep., Oct., Nov., Dec. – by Quirk Enterprises, Inc., 8030 Cedar Ave., Ste. 229, Bloomington, MN 55425. Mailing address: P.O. Box 23536, Minneapolis, MN 55423. Tel.: 952-854-5101; Fax: 952-854-8191; E-mail: info@quirks.com; Web address: www.quirks.com. Periodicals postage paid at Minneapolis, MN and additional mailing offices.

Subscription Information: U.S. annual rate (11 issues) $70; Canada and Mexico rate $100 (U.S. funds); international rate $119 (U.S. funds). U.S. single copy price $10. Change of address notices should be sent promptly; provide old mailing label as well as new address; include ZIP code or postal code. Allow 4-6 weeks for change. **POSTMASTER**: Please send change of address to QMRR, P.O. Box 23536, Minneapolis, MN 55423.

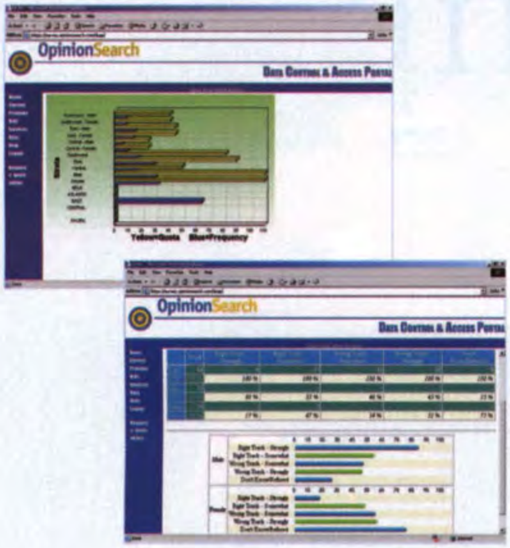
Quirk's Marketing Research Review is not responsible for claims made in advertisements.

Editorial policy: We invite submission of manuscripts from outside sources. Write or call for guidelines. Send press releases and other editorial material to Joseph Rydholm, editor (joe@quirks.com). We reserve the right to edit any manuscript.

Reprints: For information on article reprints, please contact FosteReprints at 866-879-9144 or at order@fostereprints.com or visit www.fostereprints.com.

Copyright 2003 by Quirk's Marketing Research Review

access your telephone data 24/7



dataCAP
Our Data Control and Access Portal

Opinion Search Inc.'s (OSI) Data Control and Access Portal (dataCAP) is an industry first. It does exactly what the name implies: gives you real-time control and access to view and cross-tabulate your CATI and CAWI data online. Now you can always be up to date with what's going on with your project with immediate real time access to your projects.

OSI helps you to be actively involved in the data collection process. The dataCAP is fully secure with 128-bit encryption to ensure the highest security for your data. Once you register with OSI, we will provide you with a unique username and password so that you can access the dataCAP, anytime, anywhere. All you need is an internet connection.

Test it out at: www.opinionsearch.com

dataCAP features include:

- Real time frequencies
- Real time cross-tabulation online
- Real time quota status
- CATI programming testing
- Real time open-ended verbatim responses
- Daily status of your projects
- Daily call disposition reports
- Bids and quotations (past and present)
- Invoices (past and present)
- Quotation requests

data collection
professionals

OpinionSearch
TARGETING OPINION WORLDWIDE

www.opinionsearch.com • 800-363-4229
Ottawa • Toronto • Montreal

With dual cameras, on-site technicians, and multiple views, *you'd swear you were there.*

FocusVision video transmits the live focus group experien right to your office or home...without travel.

The focus group experience is not simply "watching" a focus group. FocusVision captures all of the nuances and expressions, the all-important "immediate debrief" from your moderator, and a shared experience with your business associates.

Whether it's FocusVision Videoconferencing or Videostreaming, we have multiple cameras, picture-in-picture, plus live camera operators who get close-ups and full-group views.

With FocusVision you increase staff productivity, allow more people to view the groups and save the time, cost and hassle of travel.

FocusVision™
WORLDWIDE, INC.

Call 1-800-433-8128
or e-mail: **info@focusvision.com** to find out more.

FocusVision™ MEMBER FACILITIES

The largest network of top-rated facilities now equipped for videoconferencing and videostreaming service.

ARIZONA
Phoenix:
FIELDWORK PHOENIX, INC.– SOUTH MOUNTAIN
FIELDWORK PHOENIX, INC. SCOTTSDALE
FOCUS MARKET RESEARCH, INC.–GroupNet™
PLAZA RESEARCH

CALIFORNIA
Northern
San Francisco:
CONSUMER RESEARCH ASSOC./SUPEROOMS
ECKER & ASSOCIATES DOWNTOWN & SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO
FLEISCHMAN FIELD RESEARCH, INC.
NICHOLS RESEARCH, INC. –GroupNet™
PLAZA RESEARCH
San Francisco (suburban):
NICHOLS RESEARCH, INC. –GroupNet™
San Jose:
NICHOLS RESEARCH, INC. –GroupNet™
Southern
Los Angeles
ADEPT CONSUMER TESTING, INC. –GroupNet™ BEVERLY HILLS
ADEPT CONSUMER TESTING, INC. –GroupNet™ ENCINO
ADLER-WEINER RESEARCH WESTWOOD
ASSISTANCE IN MARKETING
L.A. FOCUS
MECZKA MARKETING RESEARCH CONSULTING
MURRAY HILL CENTER WEST–SANTA MONICA
PLAZA RESEARCH
SAVITZ FIELD & FOCUS
SCHLESINGER ASSOCIATES
TROTTA ASSOCIATES MARINA DEL RAY
L.A. Orange County
FIELDWORK, L.A., INC. – IN ORANGE COUNTY
TROTTA ASSOCIATES –IRVINE
San Diego
LUTH RESEARCH, INC. SAN DIEGO
TAYLOR RESEARCH, INC.– GroupNet™

COLORADO
Denver
ACCUDATA MARKET RESEARCH, INC.– GroupNet™
COLORADO MARKET RESEARCH
FIELDWORK DENVER, INC.
INFORMATION RESEARCH
INGATHER RESEARCH
PLAZA RESEARCH

CONNECTICUT
Danbury
MARKETVIEW
Norwalk
NEW ENGLAND MARKETING RESEARCH
Stamford
FOCUS FIRST AMERICA

FLORIDA
Fort Lauderdale
PLAZA RESEARCH
WAC OF SOUTH FLORIDA, INC.–GroupNet™
Jacksonville
IRWIN RESEARCH SERVICES
Miami
NATIONAL OPINION RESEARCH SERVICES
RIFE MARKET RESEARCH, INC
Orlando
ACCUDATA MARKET RESEARCH, INC.–GroupNet™
SCHLESINGER ASSOCIATES
Tampa
THE HERRON GROUP –GroupNet™ WESTSHORE BLVD.
PLAZA RESEARCH
SUPERIOR RESEARCH
TAI-TAMPA BAY INC.

GEORGIA
Atlanta
FIELDWORK ATLANTA, INC.
JACKSON ASSOCIATES, INC. –GroupNet™
JOHN STOLZBERG MARKET RESEARCH
MURRAY HILL CENTER
PLAZA RESEARCH-ATLANTA
SCHLESINGER ASSOCIATES
SUPERIOR RESEARCH

ILLINOIS
Chicago- Downtown
ADLER-WEINER RESEARCH
CHICAGO FOCUS
FOCUSCOPE, INC.
ILLINOIS CENTER MARKET RESEARCH
MURRAY HILL CENTER
NATIONAL DATA RESEARCH, INC. –GroupNet™
NATIONAL QUALITATIVE CENTERS
PLAZA RESEARCH CHICAGO
SAVITZ FIELD & FOCUS
SCHLESINGER ASSOCIATES
SMITH RESEARCH
Chicago- Suburban
ADLER-WEINER RESEARCH
ASSISTANCE IN MARKETING
DELVE(QCS)–OAK BROOK
FIELDWORK CHICAGO, INC.– NORTH
FIELDWORK CHICAGO, INC. –O'HARE
FIELDWORK CHICAGO, INC.– SCHAUMBURG
FOCUSCOPE, INC.– OAK PARK
NATIONAL DATA RESEARCH, INC. –GroupNet™- NORTHFIELD
OAKBROOK INTERVIEWING CENTER
O'HARE IN FOCUS–DES PLAINES
SMITH RESEARCH, INC. DEERFIELD

INDIANA
Indianapolis
HERRON ASSOCIATES, INC.–GroupNet™

KANSAS
Kansas City
THE FIELD HOUSE

MARYLAND
Baltimore
BALTIMORE RESEARCH
CHESAPEAKE SURVEYS, INC.–GroupNet™
HOUSE MARKET RESEARCH

MASSACHUSETTS
Boston- Downtown
BERNETT RESEARCH
BOSTON FIELD & FOCUS PERFORMANCE PLUS–GroupNet™
COPLEY FOCUS CENTER
FOCUS ON BOSTON
FOCUS POINTE BOSTON
NATIONAL QUALITATIVE CENTERS
SCHLESINGER ASSOCIATES
Boston- Suburban
BOSTON FIELD & FOCUS PERFORMANCE PLUS– GroupNet™ FRAMINGHAM
FIELDWORK BOSTON, INC.
FOCUS ON BOSTON–BRAINTREE
FOCUS ON BOSTON–WALTHAM
NATIONAL FIELD & FOCUS–NATICK

MICHIGAN
Detroit
MORPACE INTL GroupNet™
SHIFRIN–HAYWORTH

MINNESOTA
Minneapolis
FIELDWORK MINNEAPOLIS, INC.
FOCUS MARKET RESEARCH, INC. –GroupNet™
ORMAN GUIDANCE RSH.

MISSOURI
St. Louis
DELVE(QCS)
PETERS MARKETING RESEARCH, INC.

NEVADA
Las Vegas
LAS VEGAS SURVEYS

NEW JERSEY
FIELDWORK EAST, INC.– FORT LEE
FOCUS POINTE NORTH JERSEY– TEANECK
GROUP DYNAMIICS-CHERRY HILL, INC.–GroupNet™ VOORHEES
JRA ASSOC. – MOUNT LAUREL
MEADOWLANDS CONSUMER CENTER, INC.-SECAUCUS
PETERS MARKETING RESEARCH, INC.
PLAZA RESEARCH – PARAMUS
SCHLESINGER ASSOCIATES EDISON
TAI - NEW JERSEY-TEANECK

NEW YORK
New York City
FOCUS POINTE
FOCUS SUITES OF NEW YORK
MURRAY HILL CENTER
NEW YORK FOCUS
SCHLESINGER ASSOCIATES
WAC OF NEW YORK, INC. –GroupNet™
New York-Suburban
FIELDWORK NY, INC.– WESTCHESTER
JRA RESEARCH – WHITE PLAINS
THE LOOKING GLASS-SYOSSET

NORTH CAROLINA
Charlotte
LEIBOWITZ MARKET RESEARCH ASSOC., INC.–GroupNet™
Raleigh
L & E RESEARCH

OHIO
Cincinnati
MARKET INQUIRY
MARKETVISION RESEARCH
QFACT MARKETING RESEARCH, INC.– GroupNet™
WIRTHLIN WORLDWIDE
Cleveland
FOCUS GROUPS OF CLEVELAND
PAT HENRY CLEVELAND
Columbus
DELVE(QCS)

OREGON
Portland
CONSUMER OPINION SERVICES, INC. –GroupNet™

PENNSYLVANIA
PHILADELPHIA– Downtown
FOCUS POINTE
JRA RESEARCH, INC.
SCHLESINGER ASSOCIATES
Philadelphia-Suburban
FOCUS POINTE- BALA CYNWYD
FOCUS SUITES OF PHILADELPHIA
GROUP DYNAMIICS IN FOCUS, INC.- BALA CYNWYD –GroupNet™
PLAZA RESEARCH- MALTON, NJ
Pittsburgh
FOCUS CENTER OF PITTSBURGH

RHODE ISLAND
Providence
BOSTON FIELD & FOCUS PERFORMANCE PLUS–GroupNet™

TENNESSEE
Memphis
ACCUDATA MARKET RESEARCH, INC.–GroupNet™

TEXAS
Austin
TAMMADGE MARKET RESEARCH
Dallas
CONSUMER RESEARCH ASSOC./SUPEROOMS
DELVE(QCS)
FENTON SWANGER CONSUMER RESEARCH, INC.
FIELDWORK DALLAS, INC.
FOCUS ON DALLAS, INC.–GroupNet™
MURRAY HILL CENTER
PLAZA RESEARCH DALLAS
SAVITZ FIELD & FOCUS
Houston
CQS RESEARCH, INC.
OPINIONS UNLIMITED, INC. –GroupNet™
MEDICAL MARKETING RESEARCH
PLAZA RESEARCH
SAVITZ FIELD & FOCUS

VIRGINIA
Fairfax
METRO RESEARCH SERVICES, INC.

WASHINGTON
Seattle
CONSUMER OPINION SERVICES, INC. –GroupNet™
FIELDWORK SEATTLE, INC.
GILMORE RESEARCH GROUP

WASHINGTON DC
HOUSE MARKET RESEARCH
SHUGOLL RESEARCH, INC.–GroupNet™

WISCONSIN
Milwaukee
LEIN/SPIEGELHOFF, INC.

CANADA
Toronto
TORONTO FOCUS

Plus over 90 International Facilities

FocusVision Worldwide, Inc. 1266 East Main Street, Stamford, CT 06902-3562
Tel: 800-433-8128 • Fax: 203-961-0193 • E-mail: info@focusvision.com • Web Site: www.focusvision.com

©2003 FocusVision Worldwide, Inc.

Some bank tellers come up short

In a survey conducted by New York-based Barry Leeds and Associates, bank customers reported that many tellers and bankers did not take extra measures to assure rapport with them. Two out of three customers indicated that tellers addressed them by their name, while 78 percent indicated the

use of their name by a banker. Also, 68 percent of customers reported that the teller did not discuss any additional needs, while 53 percent said the banker did not discuss any additional needs, therefore limiting cross-sell potential.

The study reports that 96 percent of customers meeting with a teller indicated that the teller completely satisfied their needs and 94 percent stated that the teller gave them full attention. Concurrently, 94 percent of customers meeting with a banker said the banker completely satisfied their needs and 97 percent indicated that the banker gave them full attention.

Additionally, customers indicated that both bank tellers and bankers were knowledgeable, courteous and handled the transaction accurately.

When asked, "How satisfied are you overall with your bank?" 62 percent of customers indicated that they were completely satisfied. Most (84 percent) said that they are very likely to maintain their current accounts and 74 percent are very likely to recommend their bank to someone that they know.

In order to exceed customer expectations, a bank must compensate where other banks have failed. Exploring and satisfying customers' additional needs, cross-selling appropriate products, developing a closer relationship with customers and improving customer rapport are the key ingredients necessary to make a significant impact on customer satisfaction.

Barry Leeds and Associates conducted the study in June among consumers that visited a branch in the last two weeks. Consumers were selected at random and interviewed by telephone. For more information contact Paul Lubin at 212-889-5941.

No such thing as loyalty?

Customer satisfaction as a measure is a myth, says market research company Crestwood Associates following a recent survey it conducted. The survey questioned whether customers have any loyalty to merchants who satisfy their needs but offer no added or unexpected value.

Sixty-five percent of customers surveyed said they continue cross-shopping alternative vendors even if a particular vendor meets their expectations for customer service and value. Crestwood Associates' Edgar Kully contends that customer satisfaction, the much-measured benchmark of company service and likely success, has become little more than a commodity and should be considered as such by marketers.

"The absence of negatives is not a positive," Kully says, citing additional survey results that over half of consumers (56 percent) place higher value on a company that "keeps doing more and is trying to get better" than one that simply "doesn't make mistakes." That's because customer satisfaction, as a measure, doesn't really measure true satisfaction, he says.

Customer loyalty, based on satisfaction, is another myth, according to Kully, and the proof of this is that most consumers who use and carry supermarket loyalty cards have several of them — so they can shop where it's most convenient. Customers carry multiple cards to obtain discounts and promotions. They don't carry them with the belief they're being rewarded for shopping a particular store often or more frequently than other supermarkets. The myth is that the grocers believe they are rewarding loyalty. The reality is they are conditioning customer behavior by making them use cards to obtain discounts.

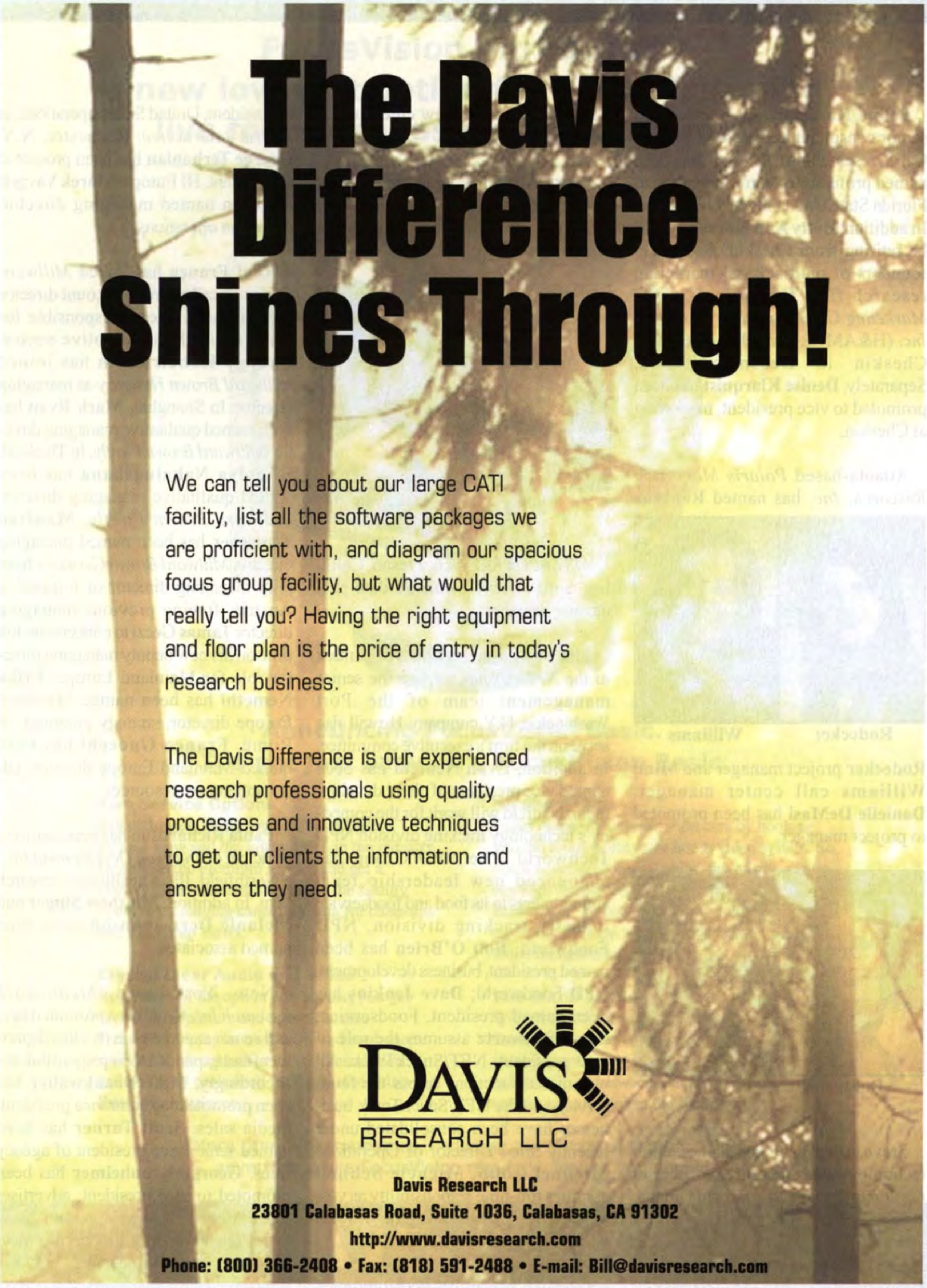
Results are based on telephone interviews with a randomly selected national sample of 1,657 adults, ages 18 and older, conducted in November and December 2002. For more information visit www.crestwoods.com.

Back-to-school expenditures up this year

Consumers planned a trip back to the stores before sending their children off to school this year, according to the findings of a National Retail Federation (NRF) survey. The NRF 2003 Back-to-School Consumer Intentions and Actions Survey, conducted by BIGresearch for NRF, found that families with school-aged children were planning to spend an average of $450.76 on back-to-school items, up from $441.60 in 2002. Spending for the back-to-school season was estimated to pump $14.1 billion into the economy, with kids adding another $750 million to the total.

Nearly every family with school-aged children intended to purchase clothes, shoes and school supplies this year (95 percent, on average), with almost half of consumers (45.7 percent) planning to buy electronics or computer-related equipment as well.

continued on p. 66



HAND HELD COMPUTER ASSISTED INTERVIEWING • 100 CATI STATIONS
PRE-RECRUITS • CODING • DATA PROCESSING • PHONE-INTERNET-PHONE
FOCUS GROUPS • MYSTERY SHOPPING • TASTE TESTS • IN-DEPTH INTERVIEWING
The Davis Difference Shines Through!
We can tell you about our large CATI facility, list all the software packages we are proficient with, and diagram our spacious focus group facility, but what would that really tell you? Having the right equipment and floor plan is the price of entry in today's research business.
The Davis Difference is our experienced research professionals using quality processes and innovative techniques to get our clients the information and answers they need.
DAVIS RESEARCH LLC
Davis Research LLC
23801 Calabasas Road, Suite 1036, Calabasas, CA 91302
http://www.davisresearch.com
Phone: (800) 366-2408 • Fax: (818) 591-2488 • E-mail: Bill@davisresearch.com
AUTOMOTIVE CLINICS • EXECUTIVE • CHILDREN'S STUDIES • HIGH TECH

Names of Note

Felipe Korzenny, co-founder and senior consultant at Redwood Shores, Calif., research firm *Cheskin*, has been named professor of communication at Florida State University in Tallahassee. In addition, **Betty Ann Korzenny** will be retiring from Cheskin. Both were founders of multicultural marketing research firm *Hispanic & Asian Marketing Communication Research, Inc.* (H&AMCR), which merged with Cheskin in December 1999. Separately, **Denise Klarquist** has been promoted to vice president, marketing at Cheskin.

Atlanta-based *Polaris Marketing Research, Inc.* has named **Rebecca**


Rodecker


Williams

Rodecker project manager and **Mimi Williams** call center manager. **Danielle DeMasi** has been promoted to project manager.


DeMasi


Allen

Steve Allen has been named chief technology and operations officer at *Customer Service Profiles,* an Omaha, Neb., research firm.

Market Measures/Cozint, East Hanover, N.J., has named **Barry Zimmerman** as its new chief executive officer.

Barry Allan has joined the Cancer Therapy Monitor Unit of *Isis Research*, London, where he has been named research executive.


Allan


Swanson

AIS Market Research, Fresno, Calif., has named **Steve Swanson** data processing manager.

Tim Bowles has become a consultant to the *NPD Group*, joining the senior management team of the Port Washington, N.Y. company. He will also serve on the firm's executive committee. In addition, **Evan Neufeld** has been named vice president of client development. Neufeld will work for the company's technology tracking division NPD Techworld. The NPD Group has announced new leadership team appointments to its food and foodservice industry tracking division, NPD Foodworld: **Bob O'Brien** has been named president, business development, NPD Foodworld; **Dave Jenkins** has been named president, Foodservice; **Arnie Schwartz** assumes the role of vice president, NET/SnackTrack. All operational functions across the foodservice and the NET/SnackTrack businesses have been consolidated under recently hired Director of Operations **Michael Cobb**. **Michele Schmal** assumes full-time responsibility as vice president, product management, CREST.

Gregory Novak has been promoted to president, United States operations, at *Harris Interactive*, Rochester, N.Y. **George Terhanian** has been promoted to president, HI Europe. **Marek Vaygelt** has been named managing director, European operations.

Raul França has joined *Millward Brown Brazil* as group account director and will head a team responsible for research in the automotive sector. **Gyorgy Kobelrausch** has joined *Millward Brown Hungary* as managing director. In Shanghai, **Mark Ryan** has been named qualitative managing director, *Millward Brown Firefly*. In Thailand, **Chaniya Nakalugshana** has been named qualitative managing director, *Millward Brown Firefly*. **Manfred Tautscher** has been named managing director, *Millward Brown Germany* from joint managing director of *Integral* in Austria, freeing previous managing director **Tamas Geczi** to concentrate full time on his new deputy managing director role for Mainland Europe. **Erika Nemethi** has been named Mainland Europe director, strategy planning. In Rome, **Franco Gnocchi** has been named Mainland Europe director, talent and human resources.

Paula Richardson has been named a principal of *Decision Development Inc.,* a Northfield, Ill., a health care research firm. In addition, **Matthew Singer** and **Melanie Derr-Johnson** have been named associates.

New York-based *Mediamark Research Inc.* (MRI) has promoted several senior executives in its sales department and expanded their responsibilities accordingly. **Mike Drankwalter** has been promoted to senior vice president, media sales. **Scott Turner** has been named senior vice president of agency sales. **George Kronheimer** has been promoted to vice president, advertiser sales. **Andy Arthur** moves from director of client services to vice president client services. **Anne Drake**, formerly

continued on p. 90

FocusVision introduces a new low cost option for Videostreaming live focus groups over the internet.

Announcing FocusVision Basic.
It's not just basic, it's FocusVision Basic.

Two Service Options
Select the new Basic service for a single camera view and the lowest price in the industry. Or choose the Premium service and get a FocusVision technician on-site at the facility operating a moving camera system for close-ups and full group views.

Crystal Clear Audio and Video
Regardless of the option you choose, you get crystal clear picture and sound because FocusVision uses its own dedicated equipment specifically designed for video transmission and perfectly positioned for the best viewing and listening experience.

No Short Cuts
FocusVision never takes short cuts by hooking into the focus facility's in-house video system. So, you'll never get a dark, behind-the-mirror picture, sky high camera position, or muffled sound. Focus facility A/V systems are fine for making video tapes, but they are not designed for the demands of video transmission.

The World Leader
With over 250 focus facilities worldwide, FocusVision is the only company that can offer you videostreaming and videoconferencing solutions and the choice between a moving camera system and the lowest price in the industry.

More than 500 companies, including two thirds of the top 100 U.S. advertisers, use FocusVision regularly. Maybe you should, too.

FocusVision™
WORLDWIDE, INC.

1266 East Main Street Stamford, CT 06902 • 1-800-433-8128 option 6 • www.focusvision.com

New cust sat program from NetReflector

Seattle-based NetReflector, Inc. has launched a new business program called NetReflector SupportSat aimed at turning customer satisfaction into customer loyalty. The ongoing program has been designed for corporations with medium-to-large, geographically dispersed contact center infrastructures whose customer satisfaction programs are falling short of providing the actionable results. As part of the program, NetReflector integrates InstantSurvey, its online survey platform and reporting engine, with the customer's contact center or CRM application to deliver real-time customer feedback. Alongside, NetReflector's Client Services Group helps the client understand the meaning of that data by providing program design, implementation and back-end data segmentation and analysis services. For more information visit www.netreflector.com.

ACNielsen and Yahoo! team for CPG service

Schaumburg, Ill.-based ACNielsen and Yahoo! have launched Yahoo! Consumer Direct, a new service that enables consumer packaged goods (CPG) companies to reach consumers online and measure the offline sales impact of such efforts. Consumer Direct follows an "identify, communicate, evaluate" process. Members of the 61,500-household ACNielsen Homescan consumer panel have chosen to participate in the program, granting permission to allow their offline purchasing to be analyzed in conjunction with their activity on the Yahoo! network. Yahoo! and ACNielsen use learnings from the Homescan panelists to find groups with similar demonstrated interest trends among Yahoo!'s millions of monthly visitors. The Consumer Direct team then works with CPG clients to communicate to those consumers via customized online media campaigns. Lastly, the ACNielsen Homescan panel is used to evaluate the campaigns' ROI, including metrics around the impact on retail sales, brand loyalty and more. For more information visit http://acnielsen.com.

Study profiles pharma MR departments

A study by Chapel Hill, N.C. consulting firm Best Practices, LLC illustrates how leading pharmaceutical companies organize, staff, fund and focus their market research departments for maximum effectiveness. "Benchmarks for the Pharmaceutical Market Research Function" is a 33-slide presentation that reveals how seven pharmaceutical companies organize their market research departments for efficient and effective operations. Specifically, companies can learn how to best structure departments and deploy market research staff for maximum productivity. Additionally, the presentation contains: the most common funding sources for market research departments; headcount and budget figures; vital skills for market research managers; and distribution of market research employees within companies. For more information visit www3.best-in-class.com/rr114.htm.

InstantSurvey 4.3 now available

NetReflector, Inc., Seattle, has launched InstantSurvey 4.3, the latest quarterly upgrade of its online survey platform. InstantSurvey 4.3 includes advanced online survey design tools, including a new WYSIWYG HTML editor with drag-and-drop that allows users to design surveys, invitations and reports without learning HTML. The new upgrade also features enhanced reporting capabilities, such as the ability to set up report portal accounts for sharing survey data and report building internally, and a new top-box and bottom-box report for enhanced data analysis. For more information visit www.netreflector.com.

Build a message platform with MESSAGEZ

New York research firm Ziment has launched MESSAGEZ ("messages"), a proprietary method of building a message platform for a product that is most motivating to its potential customers. The system of information gathering and systematic testing is designed to produce optimal message platforms. The MESSAGEZ approach involves several phases. First, it seeks to assure that the creative process starts with the largest set of message elements available. Then it differentiates among these elements using a paired comparison technique to establish a prioritized list of message elements such as product benefits. Critical characteristics of the product messages, such as appeal, motivation, uniqueness and believability are separated out using a quantitative decision modeling technique to assess all possible message combinations. The final phase is execution testing, a qualitative measure to determine the most compelling message for the market. For more information visit www.ziment.com.

TURF module from QuestionPro

Seattle research firm QuestionPro Inc. has released its TURF module for analyzing and simulating market share, reach and coverage. Total unduplicated reach and frequency (TURF) is a statistical model that enables researchers to determine the combination of product lines or distribution channels that achieve the highest level of consumer interest or market coverage. An example of TURF analysis answers the question of how to choose three flavors of ice

continued on p. 76

The Joy of Discovery.

Remember the feeling you get when discovering something new? Perhaps it's gaining a new insight, or seeing a new pattern for the first time. That's the feeling we at Delve strive to give our clients every day.

We're committed to the discovery process, to taking our data collection capabilities to the max. Why? Because we realize you're looking for more from your suppliers .... more insight, more understanding, better ways of connecting to your customers. Our goal is to help you better understand your customers, and we cater to your need for more far-reaching marketing, product, and business information.

Delve creates and fosters environments for dynamic dialogues between marketers and customers. Whether they be face-to-face, voice-to-voice, or technology-based settings like the Web, we are committed to providing the best in the business.

Delve...the joy of discovery. Call us today.

Focus Groups
Pre-Recruits
Web Surveys
Telephone Interviews
Central Location Testing
Taste Tests
Interactive Voice Response

www.delve.com
800-325-3338

Delve®

Research Industry News

Research Calendar

DTC Perspectives, Inc. will hold Achieving DTC Success on October 15-16 at the Westin Princeton Hotel, Princeton, N.J. The conference will include research findings on improving DTC creative and how pharmaceutical companies organize their DTC departments, among other topics. For more information call 973-328-9997 or visit www.dtcevents.com.

The Qualitative Research Consultants Association will hold its annual conference on October 15-18 at the Inter-Continental Hotel in New Orleans. For more information visit www.qrca.org.

SPSS MR will hold its SumIT03 conference, a global research symposium, on October 19-22 at the Delta Centre-Ville Hotel in Montreal. For more information visit www.sumit03.com.

IIR will hold its annual market research event, examining best new practices and key trends impacting the industry, on October 20-23 at the Crowne Plaza Union Square Hotel, San Francisco. For more information visit www.iirusa.com.

The European Society for Opinion and Marketing Research (ESOMAR) will hold a conference on retailing/category management on October 26-28 in Dublin. For more information visit www.esomar.org.

The Marketing Research Association (MRA) will hold its annual fall education conference and technology forum on November 12-14 at the Wyndham Palace, Orlando, Fla. For more information visit www.mra-net.org.

The European Society for Opinion and Marketing Research (ESOMAR) will hold a conference on qualitative research on November 5-7 in Venice. For more information visit www.esomar.org.

The European Society for Opinion and Marketing Research (ESOMAR) will hold its Global Cross-Industry Forum, subtitled "Globalization and Concentration - International Research at the Cross Road," on December 3-5 at the Eden Roc Resort & Spa in Miami. For more information visit www.esomar.org.

News notes

Austin, Texas-based **Catapult Systems** has reached an agreement to merge with BSI Consulting of Houston. The new organization will operate as Catapult Systems and will continue to provide custom application development and software integration.

The Interpublic Group of Companies, Inc. has completed the sale of its **NFO** research unit to **Taylor Nelson Sofres**. At closing, Taylor Nelson Sofres paid Interpublic approximately $400 million in cash, plus an additional payment for NFO's net cash on hand at closing, together with 11,688,218 ordinary shares of Taylor Nelson Sofres. At the closing date of July 10, these shares had an aggregate market value of approximately $35.6 million.

Interpublic has agreed to certain restrictions on the sale of the stock consideration received from Taylor Nelson Sofres until March 2004. Interpublic will also receive an additional $10 million of cash payable approximately one year after the closing date, subject to the market price per Taylor Nelson Sofres ordinary share continuing to exceed 146 pence during a specified averaging period.

As a result of the sale of NFO, Interpublic expects to realize an accounting gain in the third quarter of 2003 of approximately $100 million, subject to various closing adjustments.

Harris Interactive, Rochester, N.Y., has announced a new organizational structure designed to support continued growth, and has begun its search to strengthen its senior management team. The company has engaged an executive search firm to identify potential candidates for the position of CEO.

New York-based **Marketing Evaluations, Inc./The Q Scores Company** celebrates its 40th anniversary this year.

In September, **Gingko Acquisition Corp.** and Chicago-based **Information Resources, Inc.** (IRI) announced that Gingko has commenced a new tender offer for all the outstanding shares of IRI for $3.30 in cash for each IRI share plus a registered and tradable contingent value right (CVR), pursuant to a new definitive merger agreement. This transaction is fully financed and the tender offer has no financing conditions. The new offer was unanimously approved by IRI's board of directors. Gingko and IRI have also terminated their previous merger agreement, and Gingko has terminated its prior tender offer. The CVR entitles IRI shareholders to share in the proceeds, if any, from the antitrust suit pending against ACNielsen, The Dun & Bradstreet Corp. and IMS

International.

Acquisitions

Frank Muller has acquired company shares in **Muller Goldfarb Consultants** previously held by Goldfarb Consultants, Toronto, and has changed the Hamburg, Germany-based company's name to Muller Market Insight.

New York-based **FIND/SVP Inc.** has announced the closing of the previously announced acquisition of **Teltech**, the U.S.-based information management division of Sopheon plc, a provider of product lifecycle management software and services. The value of the transaction included an upfront purchase price of $3,050,000, funded through a combination of equity, subordinated debt and available cash, and a contingent earn-out payment of up to a maximum of $400,000. Teltech, based in Minneapolis, is a provider of custom research and information services focusing on the research and development and engineering departments of larger corporations. Teltech's revenue for the trailing 12 months ended May 31 were approximately $8.4 million and adjusted EBITDA (after confirmed cost synergies to take effect at or close to the time of closing) was approximately $1.1 million.

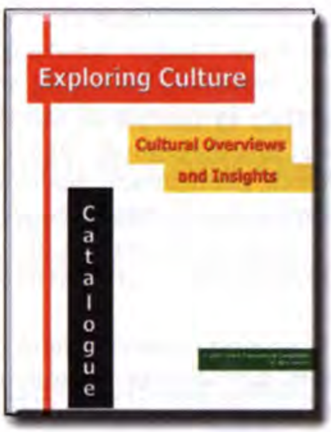
Nashville-based **20/20 Research, Inc.** has agreed to acquire **QualTalk.com**, a provider of online qualitative bulletin board software and consulting. QualTalk's online services will retain the QualTalk brand name and will continue to be based in Castle Rock, Colo. The administrative offices will be at the 20/20 Research headquarters in Nashville. The key QualTalk personnel will be Ted Kendall, vice president of software and consulting, and Rachael Guess, vice president of online logistics services.

Germany-based **GfK Group** has acquired a 51 percent stake in **V2**, a Blue Bell, Pa., pharmaceutical market research firm. With a staff of 59 full-time employees, the company generated sales of approximately $24.7 million in 2002. The company will trade under the name V2 GfK, LLC. The acquisition is another step in GfK's process of creating a health care division.

Millward Brown has acquired Dutch market research agency **Centrum voor Marketing Analyses**. Centrum has previously been a Millward Brown licensee. Founded in 1964, Centrum employs over 100 people full-time at its Amsterdam office. The firm will change its name to Millward Brown/Centrum. The existing structure and local management personnel of Millward Brown/Centrum will remain in place.

TNS has acquired **Data Advanced Research**, enabling TNS to extend its reach into Guatemala, El Salvador, Costa Rica, Panama, Honduras and Nicaragua. Data Advanced Research,

continued on p. 70



Exploring Culture

Cultural Overviews and Insights

This book provides a very important first tep in acquiring the knowledge necessary for success when doing business across cultures. Our goal is to present important background information on some of the major ethnic groups in the United States. Each chapter includes:

* A brief summary for quick reference
* Demographics
* Cultural insights
* Business do's and don'ts
* Pertinent historical background
* Information on religion, holidays and language
* Some of the 17 ethnic & religious groups covered include:

Russians	Chinese	Filipinos	Mexicans	Vietnamese
Asian Indians	Koreans	Cubans	Armenians	Japanese
African Americans	Muslims	Jews	Dominicans	Central Americans

ETC's Cultural Catalogue is $49.95 (USD) + $5.50 shipping and handling
(U.S.P.S. Book Rate Postage)
Call (818) 623-2425 to order. Visa & MasterCard are accepted

Visit our web-site: www.etcethnic.com to order online or e-mail us: info@etcethnic.com

Qualitatively Speaking

In defense of the focus group

By John J. Houlahan

Editor's note: John J. Houlahan is founder and chairman of FocusVision Worldwide, Inc., Stamford, Conn. He can be reached at jjhoulahan@focusvision.com.

Focus group research is the most widely used methodology in marketing research and increasing in usage every year. Yet in spite of demonstrated acceptance, focus groups in all their formats have lately become the most criticized and vilified form of research.

Trade reporters like to expose what "really goes on" in focus groups they have participated in or observed from behind a one-way mirror, believing they have uncovered a "big scoop" on the shabby, almost fraudulent practice of focus research. You hear speeches with titles such as "The Death of The Focus Group" from marketing consultants who find that focus groups impinge on their roles as unquestioned consumer gurus. Innovators of new services that might benefit from replacing traditional focus groups invariably start off by trash-talking about current practices.

Even those within the industry have their cautions. Well-meaning researchers acknowledge the potential benefits of focus groups but are quick to mention the "dangers." Their warnings include concerns that naïve clients may jump to conclusions, see only what agrees with their preconceived notions, and be misled or mislead others. They remind us that qualitative research is not projectable and should never be tabulated. They note that respondents can lie intentionally or unintentionally, submit to peer pressure, or be dominated by an overbearing participant in the discussion.

Sometimes qualitative research is denigrated as "quick and dirty," done only as a poor substitute for the rigor of a well-defined and well-executed quantitative project.

Despite all this, almost every marketing research budget includes qualitative research, including such industries as consumer packaged goods, pharmaceutical, financial, high-tech, entertainment, automotive and more. U.S. companies devote approximately 18 percent of their research budget to qualitative research.

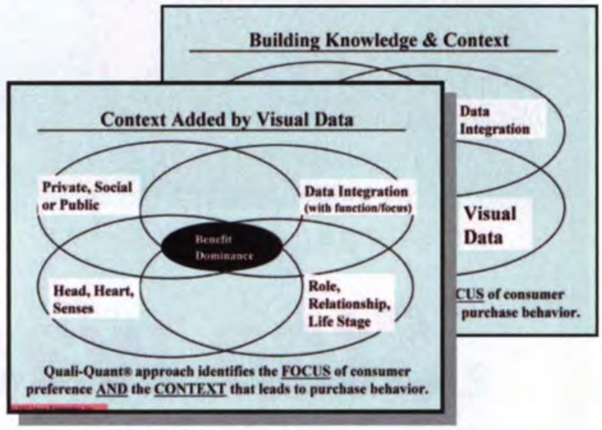
The majority of focus research projects in the U.S. take place in over 750 focus facilities and are directed by over 1,000 moderators. The most common formats of qualitative research are focus groups and IDIs (individual depth interviews). Acceptance and usage has increased consistently from 110,000 focus groups and equivalent value IDI sessions in 1990 to almost double the number in 2002 of 218,000 sessions. That is a spending level of approximately $7 billion.

And focus research is a globally

continued on p. 84

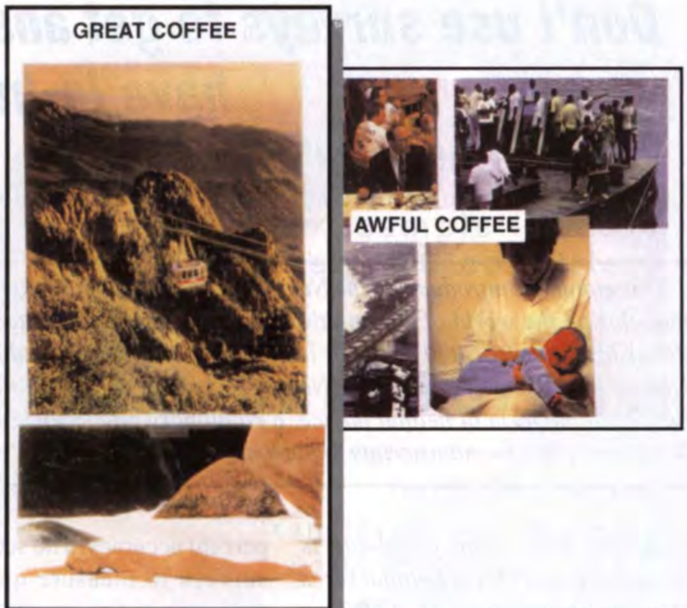
Quali-Quant®

is "Super Qualitative"



Quali-Quant® Complete™

- ➤ provides full qualitative results
- ➤ a quantitative context
- ➤ and unexpected insights



- **Allows you to reduce research steps** **(saves time)**
- **Gives qualitative research statistical significance** **(increases confidence)**
- **Provides more dimensions on which to compare multiple targets and segments** **(increases flexibility)**
- **Connects innovative thought to practical application** **(increases utility)**
- **Can be conducted in-person and on the Internet**

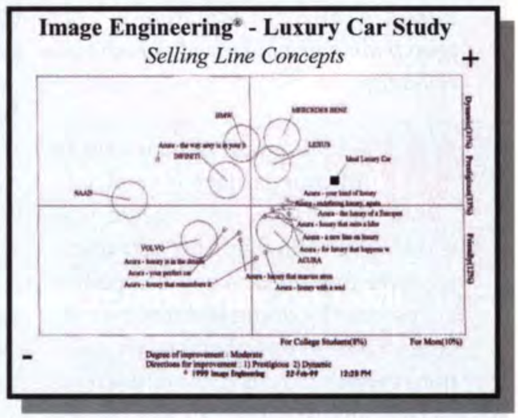


Image Engineering, Inc.

Brand Development and Market Research Services

p 502 228 1858 f 502 228 2829

e listening@brandretail.com

Image Engineering®

© 2003 Image Engineering, Inc.

By the Numbers

Stop wasting money!

Don't use surveys to get answers you may already have in-house

By John Goodman and David Beinhacker

This month we introduce By the Numbers, a semi-regular column in which a revolving cast of authors will offer their thoughts on the world of quantitative research. As with its sister column Qualitatively Speaking, the goal is to keep things brief (about 1,000 words or less). You won't find detailed methodological discussions here — that's what Data Use is for! Rather, we hope By the Numbers serves as a forum for exploring quant-related ideas and opinions. Whether they're in the form of helpful advice, a cautionary tale, a focused rant or a call to arms, submissions are welcome! Send your ideas or manuscripts to joe@quirks.com.

Editor's note: John Goodman is president of, and David Beinhacker is measurement manager at, TARP, an Arlington, Va., research firm. They can be reached at jgoodman@tarp.com and dbeinhacker@tarp.com.

Would you pull off the road to fill your gas tank if you could already see that needle was showing full? Probably not. However, we have found that many companies are essentially doing just that by executing surveys to gather data on questions they already have the answers to.

The opportunities for saving the company serious money lie in eliminating two areas of research. The first is measuring transactions where it is known that the process is stable and performance is very high, e.g., 98-99 percent accuracy. The second is using surveys to measure quality where there are existing internal metrics that report quality more accurately and quickly. In both situations, executing surveys is a complete waste of money!

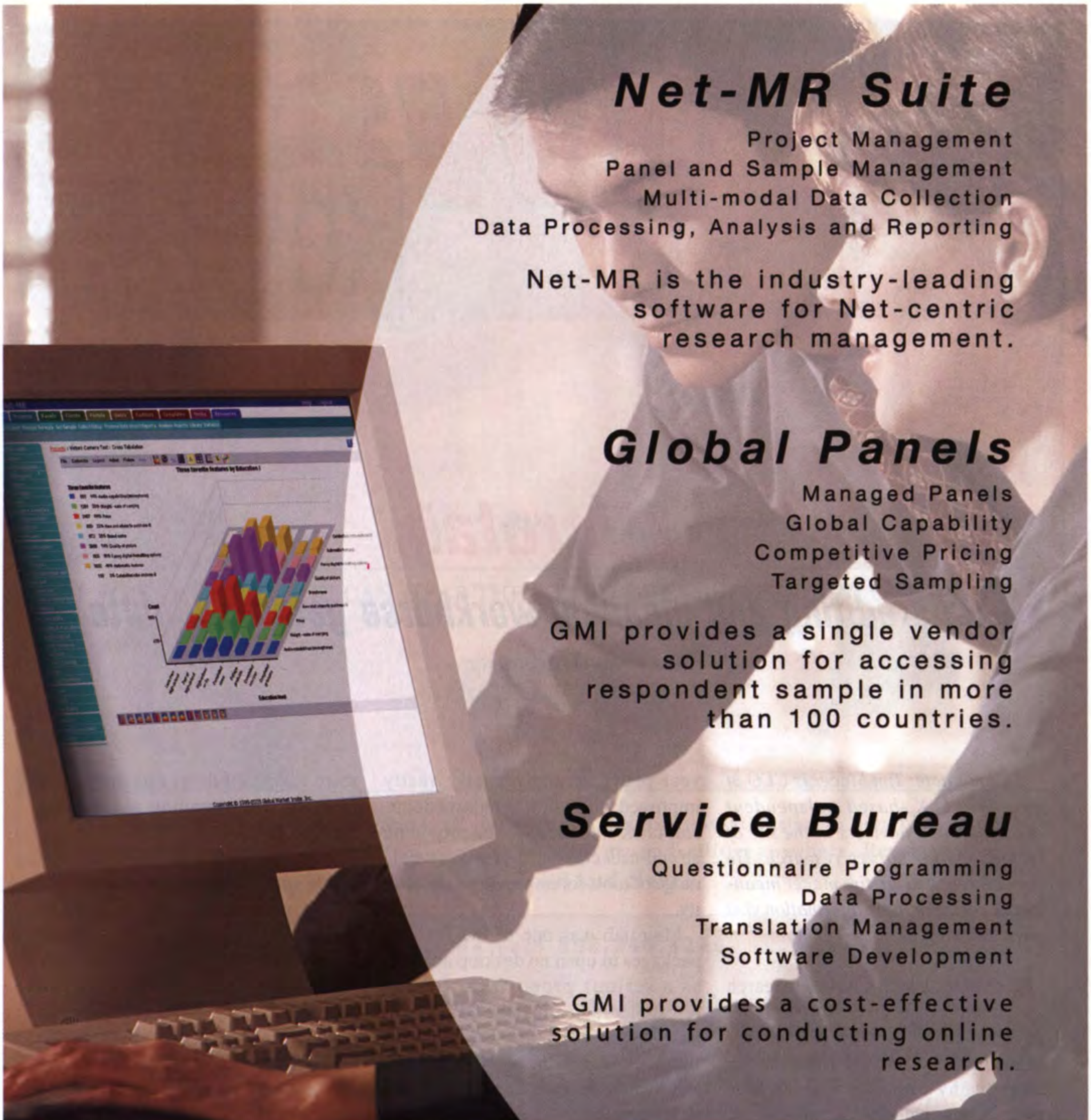
Needle in the haystack

A major financial services company recently started to rethink its approach to measurement of customer satisfaction and quality. It found that it had 80 different ongoing transaction surveys for the full range of important customer transactions.

Of these, it found that about 30 transactions were accurately executed, meeting customer expectations at least 98 percent of the time; for some transactions, expectations were met 99.5 percent of the time. The question then is, for these transactions, is a survey the right way to measure performance? When a survey is used in a near-perfect service environment, you are basically looking for the needle in the haystack. In that scenario, 98-99.5 percent of all measurement resources are deployed in an area where there is no problem!

Relying upon a complaint-handling system offers a better approach. If the one customer out of 100 who receives faulty service is unhappy with the transaction, there is, on average, a 50 percent chance he or she will complain. Therefore, by monitoring complaints, the company can monitor the quality of the process at a greatly reduced cost. If complaints rise significantly, you have proof that something is wrong. A major hotel chain

continued on p. 82



Our advanced software, global panels, and service capabilities make GMI the leader in Net-centric market research.

Find out why 10 out of the 25 largest market research firms rely on GMI.

GMI GLOBAL MARKET INSITE
E-BUSINESS SOLUTIONS FOR GLOBAL MARKET RESEARCH

TEL: +1.425.369.0197 FAX: +1.425.369.0198 EMAIL: INFO@GMI-MR.COM WWW.GMI-MR.COM

BUDAPEST * MINNEAPOLIS * SAO PAULO * SEATTLE * SOFIA * STOCKHOLM * TOKYO * VANCOUVER

Software Review

Microtab

Data editing and cleaning workhorse gets an update

By Tim Macer

Editor's note: Tim Macer is CEO of meaning, U.K.-based independent specialists and advisers in the use of technology for survey research. He can be reached at tim.macer.meaning.uk.com. For more information visit www.meaning.uk.com.

Anyone new to market research could be forgiven for thinking that quality is a recent discovery in the industry. Yet it is ironic that, in these quality-conscious times, so little time is now paid to that most basic quality control process: editing and cleaning the data. Most of the new generation of data collection tools pay scant regard to it. So all credit to Microtab — one of the earliest self-drive tabulation products, with a 20-year pedigree and recently vastly improved with a new Windows point-and-click interface — for providing an end-user crosstab tool with a whole range of tools for improving data quality.

Microtab was one of the first tab packages to open up desktop analysis as a serious proposition for the researcher rather than the DP specialist in-house or at the service bureau. It first appeared in the early 1980s at a time when desktop computers were new, terrifyingly expensive and still called "micros," hence the name of the product. The PCs back then were extremely limited in their resources, which encouraged great frugality among the program developers. That legacy today means that Microtab uses mere teaspoonfuls of disk space and memory while running at lightning fast speeds.

Microtab XP 2003 - Professional Edition (www.microtab.com)

Pros
- relatively easy to use
- fine control and great versatility over the content of crosstabular reports
- powerful editing, cleaning and weighting capabilities for end-users
- good import routes from SPSS or triple-s

Cons
- underlying data is still always based on 80-column cards
- lack of drag-and-drop and right-button menus makes Windows interface feel dated
- cryptic manuals with few examples

Table specs without the syntax

The product is still aimed at researchers who want to produce their own crosstabular reports, and is fairly traditional in the kinds of analysis that it produces. It assumes that you will want to produce tables in bulk. While you may spend several hours setting up the run of tables, the speed of the program means that, in most cases, the report will be ready to print in less time than it takes you to navigate the Windows dialog to send it to your printer.

It is different from many of the other desktop analytic tools, like SPSS, Quanvert or Pulsar, where you build and view one table at a time. With Microtab, you can build the whole report before you see it. That is not to say you cannot use it to build one table at a time, but it has the advantage that you can build your reports in advance

continued on p. 80

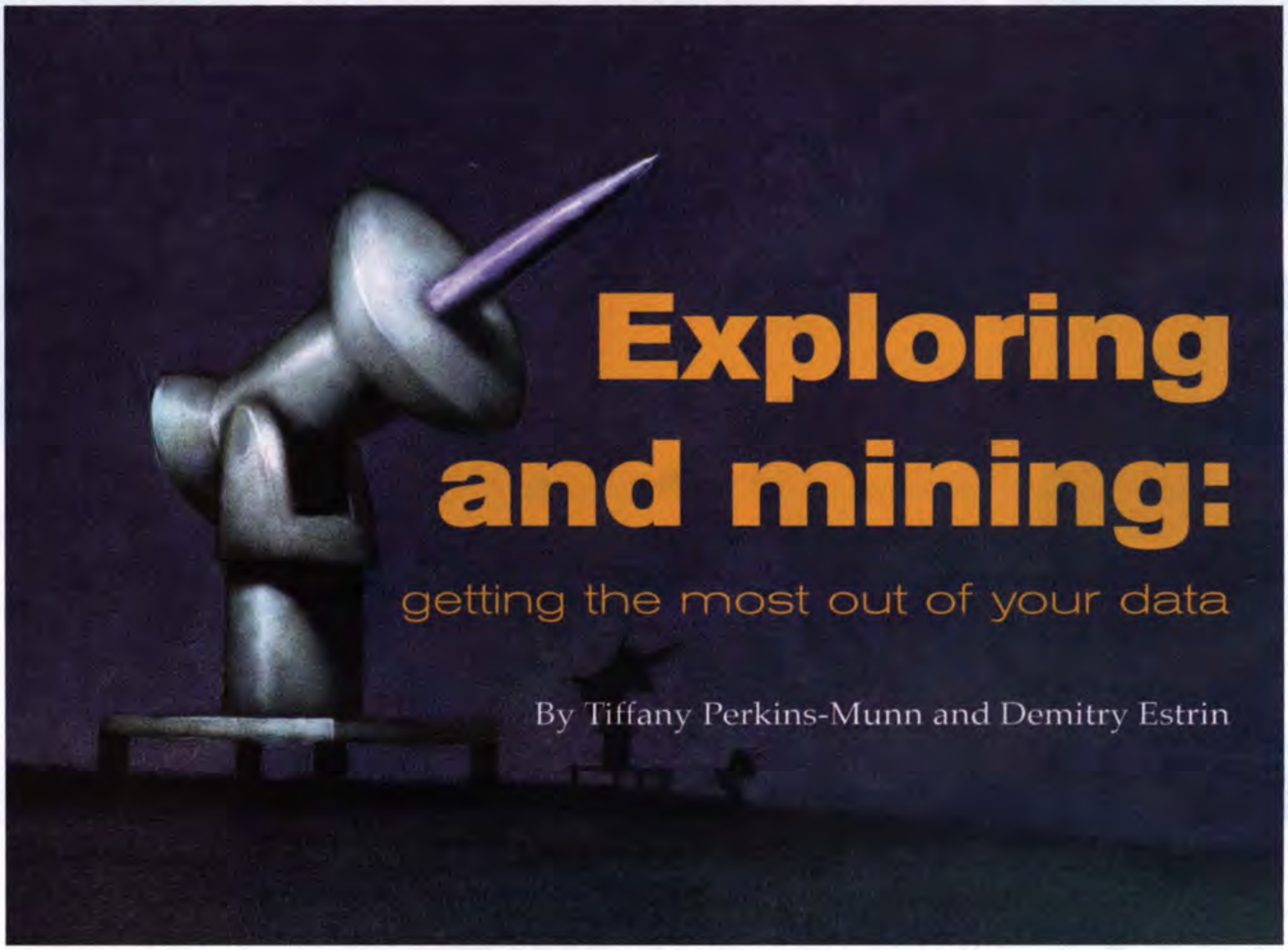
It's a good sound. It happens when it all just *works.* Our meticulous attention to detail has made us the largest network of consistently top-rated focus group facilities anywhere. Revolutionary technology, amenities, service–it's all here. **Loud and clear.**

One click **group-net.com** | One call **800.288.8226**

- *Atlanta:* Jackson Associates, Inc. 770.394.8700
- *Baltimore:* Chesapeake Surveys, Inc. 410.356.3566
- *Boston:* Boston Field & Focus - Performance Plus 617.720.1870
- *Boston/Framingham:* Boston Field & Focus-Performance Plus 617.720.1870
- *Charlotte:* Leibowitz Market Research Associates, Inc. 704.357.1961
- *Cherry Hill:* Group Dynamics in Focus, Inc. 800.220.1011
- *Chicago/Downtown:* National Data Research, Inc. 847.501.3200
- *Chicago/Northfield:* National Data Research, Inc. 847.501.3200
- *Cincinnati:* QFact Marketing Research, Inc. 513.891.2271
- *Dallas:* Focus on Dallas, Inc. 972.960.5850
- *Denver:* AccuData Market Research, Inc. 800.808.3564
- *Detroit:* MORPACE International 248.737.5300
- *Houston:* Opinions Unlimited, Inc. 713.888.0202
- *Indianapolis:* Herron Associates, Inc. 800.392.3828
- *Los Angeles/Beverly Hills:* Adept Consumer Testing, Inc. 818.905.1525
- *Los Angeles/Encino:* Adept Consumer Testing, Inc. 818.905.1525
- *Memphis:* AccuData Market Research, Inc. 800.625.0405
- *Minneapolis:* Focus Market Research, Inc. 612.869.8181
- *Orlando:* AccuData Market Research, Inc. 800.831.7744
- *Philadelphia:* Group Dynamics in Focus, Inc. 866.221.2038
- *Phoenix:* Focus Market Research, Inc. 480.874.2714
- *Portland:* Consumer Opinion Services, Inc. 503.493.2870
- *Providence:* Performance Plus 508.872.1287
- *San Diego:* Taylor Research 619.299.6368
- *San Francisco:* Nichols Research, Inc. 408.773.8200
- *San Francisco/Concord:* Nichols Research, Inc. 408.773.8200
- *San Jose:* Nichols Research, Inc. 408.773.8200
- *Seattle:* Consumer Opinion Services, Inc. 206.241.6050
- *Tampa:* The Herron Group of Tampa, Inc. 813.282.0866
- *Washington, D.C.:* Shugoll Research, Inc. 301.656.0310
- *United Kingdom/London:* MORPACE International 011-44-1483737007

FocusVision ACTIVE VIC CD

Group NeT works



Exploring and mining:

getting the most out of your data

By Tiffany Perkins-Munn and Demitry Estrin

Editor's note: Tiffany Perkins-Munn is vice president of, and Demitry Estrin is an analyst at, Marketing Metrics, Inc., Paramus, N.J. The authors can be contacted at tperkins@marketingmetrics.com.

While it is true that many firms venture into research endeavors to find data to support their *a priori* hypotheses, often managers have no idea what to expect. To complicate matters further, within many organizations there are various camps with different agendas and surprisingly little knowledge of their client base. It is the charge of the marketing consultant to aid in interpretation, to present the findings, to prioritize deliverables to internal clients, and to plan actions based upon the results. How can we, as marketing consultants, help our clients improve their business outcomes? What techniques can we use to provide insight to our clients — the experts — about their business?

The answer is data exploration and data mining techniques. As all of our data tends to be multivariate in interpretation, exploratory data analytic techniques can identify patterns in data sets. For example, if we want to examine the relationship between client satisfaction and profitability, our survey will obviously include questions for individual consumers that can be aggregated to a higher level (e.g., all consumers who use a particular store location) and store revenue data. Multivariate analyses will allow marketing consultants to objectively model the relationship between consumer responses, variability on store satisfaction levels and increases or decreases in profitability and to uncover patterns to predict future profitability fluctuations and strategies to prevent decreases in profitability.

Additionally, using multiple data analytic techniques to explore the data can provide us with insight on the strengths, weaknesses and unique benefits of each approach. Professor W.W. Tryon, in a 1998 *American Psychologist* article ("The Inscrutable Null Hypothesis") explains, "It is difficult to estimate the handicap that widespread, incorrect and intractable use of a primary data analytic method has...but the deleterious effects are undoubtedly substantial and may be the strongest reason for adopting other data analytic methods." Although data exploration and mining techniques are essential tools for marketing consultants, their proper use and application

continued on p. 86

A survey is only as effective as the researcher who conducts it.

You are the expert.

You know how to write questions.
You know how to get people to respond.
You know how to analyze results.

We know how to help you do it better.

WebSurveyor's powerful online survey tools enable you to harness the Internet without sacrificing control of the survey process. With advanced features like conditional branching, data piping, and response randomization, you can get all of the benefits of online surveys, at a price that won't break your budget.

Call us today to learn how you can take advantage of the Internet to do your research at 800-787-8755. Or visit us online at **www.websurveyor.com/quirks**.

webSURVEYOR®
When you need to know. Now.

800.787.8755 • www.websurveyor.com

Measure it,

By John Kiska

change it

Electronics retailer Future Shop embraces comprehensive service measurement program

Editor's note: John Kiska is president of AdvisorOnTrack, an Ottawa, Ontario management consulting firm. He can be reached at jkiska@advisorontrack.com.

When the largest specialty electronics retailer in the U.S. goes shopping, you can bet it looks for a good buy. Indeed, that is exactly what the Best Buy Company did several years ago when it chose to acquire Future Shop (FS), a Canadian retailer with over 100 stores and a solid reputation for offering competitive prices and product selection.

However, prior to the acquisition, Future Shop realized it was sometimes falling short in delivering the desired level of customer service. This remained the case until a strategy was put into place that included the design and implementation of an innovative customer experience measurement system.

Developing the customer service strategy

Within the consumer electronics business, the traditional belief has been that product selection and price form the key to success. And while retailers have historically professed a commitment to service, they have often failed to meet this goal.

Prior to the acquisition, Best Buy was planning to enter into the Canadian market, which would have further increased the competitive pressures faced by Future Shop. As a countermeasure, Future Shop planned to initiate a customer service strategy that would truly set it apart from the rest.

"Future Shop wanted to improve the customer experience at the store level," says Glenn Quarrington, Future Shop's senior vice president of human resources and corporate services. "We wanted our associates working equally hard at sales as well as customer service. As consumer electronics continues to increase in complexity for the average buyer, we wanted to ensure our associates were fully trained to provide product information in a helpful and professional manner."

To enhance customer service, Future Shop knew it needed to embark upon a series of system-wide changes, beginning with the development and endorsement of a customer service model by executive management. This model became the cornerstone for other changes, including a new employee recruiting system designed with greater emphasis upon testing and screening candidates for a positive attitude toward service, and a reward structure that compensated the entire store management team based on the results of customer feedback. Training programs were also revised to focus upon behaviors and skills needed to support an evolving service culture.

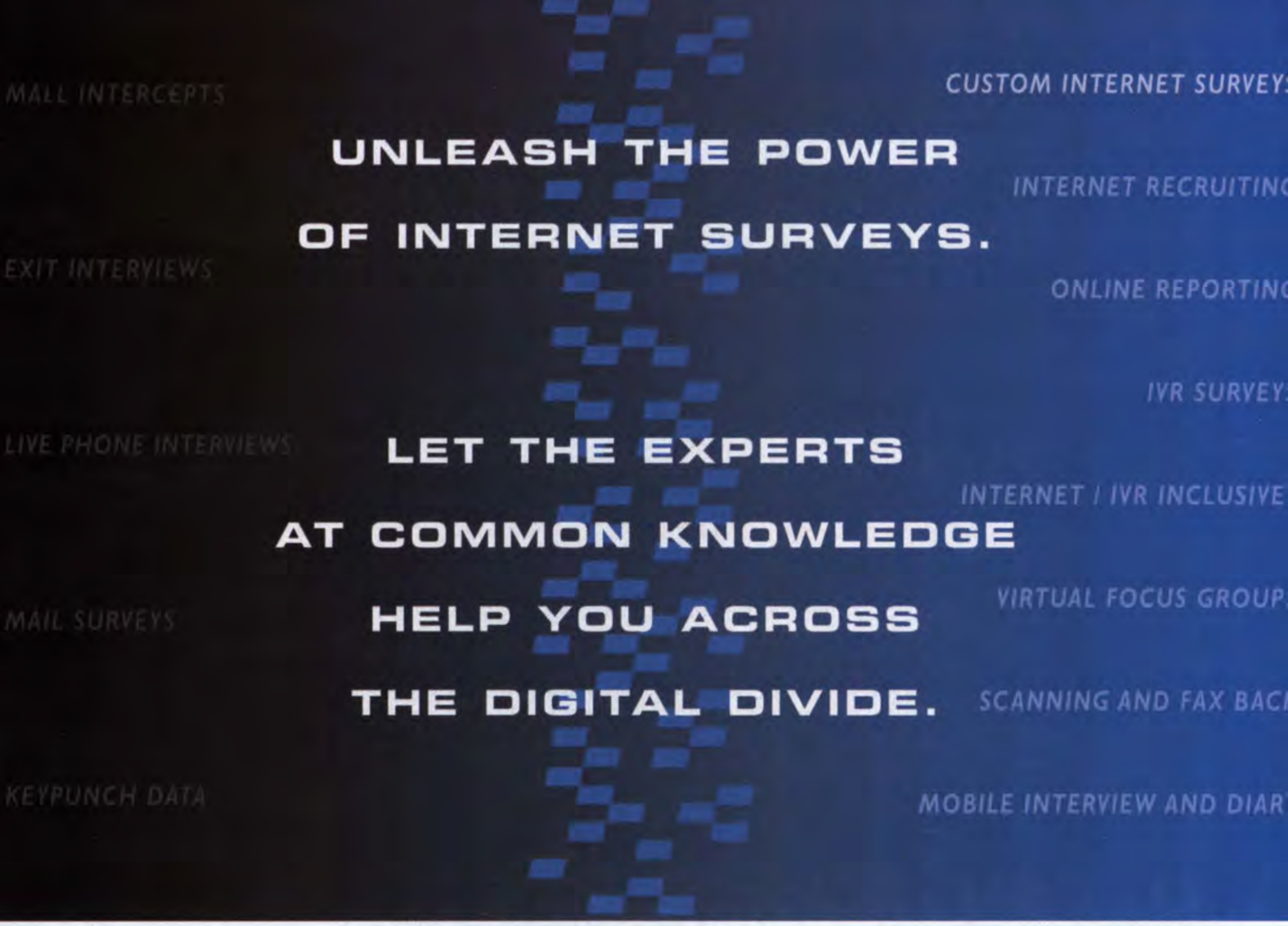
"For eligible management employees, a sizeable portion of their bonus is based on customer feedback in addition to sales and profitability performance. In developing the customer survey, we identified specific questions that are used to calculate a customer experience achievement score for bonus purposes. The better a store performs on a question, the greater the number of points that are awarded," Quarrington says.

After developing a customer service strategy, Future Shop's next step was to ensure that a system was in place to measure the in-store customer experience.

Accurate and timely

In keeping with its renewed commitment to service, Future Shop needed a measurement system that would provide it with accurate and timely information. Over the years, the retailer had tried a variety of measurement methodologies, ranging from outbound call centers to mystery shopping programs. However, these programs had limitations or proved to be unreliable. It was clear that a new system was required.

To this end, one important initial decision was the selection of a data collection technology that would help improve Future Shop's data measurement approach. Like other retailers, it recognized the benefits of collecting customer feedback in the store while customers' experiences were still top-of-mind. Also, given its reputation as a leader in consumer electronics, it was important to Future Shop that customers would perceive the data collection device as unique and



innovative.

Using these criteria as a guide, Future Shop eventually selected a portable electronic clipboard from In-Touch Survey Systems that was designed specifically as a handheld device for recording and storing responses to survey questions. In fact, Future Shop was so committed to using the e-clipboard technology that it took the unusual step of purchasing the units themselves, rather than licensing them from In-Touch. Future Shop rotates approximately 30 e-clipboards across its 110 stores on a monthly basis, using internal staff members to facilitate the data collection process.

During each month, one week is randomly designated for surveys to be completed at every store. The target is to collect a minimum of 80 responses between purchasers and shoppers alike. On a quarterly basis, the target is to collect a minimum of 240 responses. As the data is collected, stores download responses daily. A final download occurs at the end of each collection period.

The e-clipboard survey was designed to minimize the time customers spend answering questions, while at the same time maximizing the value of the information collected. This initiative required collaboration across several different departments to ensure questions were not duplicated and that the information provided value to as many different user groups as possible. To increase customer participation rates, Future Shop also began to offer an incentive for completing the survey during each quarter.

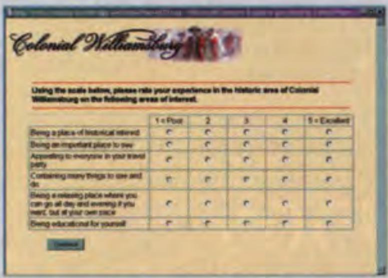
Taking action on customer feedback

As the data is collected, operational decisions affecting service are made in a real-time fashion. With data downloaded daily, store managers have access to In-Touch's Web-based, enterprise-wide analysis and reporting system. This helps Future Shop identify areas that require improvements early each quarter, particularly in those areas (or questions) that are more heavily weighted in the bonus plan.

On a formal basis, reports and statistics are generated every quarter by store, and summarized at a regional and corporate level. The scores are used to generate the Customer Experience Achievement Percentage (CEAP) that is used to determine bonus compensation.

In-Touch worked closely with Quarrington to get the weightings just right for the CEAP bonus plan. "It took some time before everyone was satisfied that the questions as weighted would produce the desired behaviors Glenn sought. But in the end the investment has paid tremendous dividends for Future Shop," says John Scott, regional vice president of In-Touch.

In addition, customer feedback information has assisted with strategic and operational decision-making throughout Future Shop. For example, the company has been able to see to



Cross the Digital Divide with Common Knowledge helping you negotiate every turn. We combine advanced, but proven, technology with more than 15 years of solid marketing research experience. We can quickly put the full potential of Internet surveys to work for you.

Our proprietary software, coupled with our experienced on-staff programmers, enables us to expertly program any customized Internet survey. However you design it, we can program it—from complex logic and algorithms, to simultaneous row and column rotation. Static or timed exposure graphics, sound, video and various interactive visual stimuli are all part of our everyday programming.

Your2Cents,™ Common Knowledge's online survey panel, can provide you with access to millions of Internet-connected households, individuals, teens and businesses—including small business owners, IT professionals and medical professionals—across the nation and around the world.

your2cents® online opinion panel

This panel's profiling information not only includes demographic information on the panel member, but the entire household, as well as in-depth information on more than a dozen major interest, usage and purchase categories. This allows us to pull a more targeted sample, and deliver completed surveys quickly and inexpensively.

At Common Knowledge, we stress, above all, our flexibility to deliver what our clients need, the way they need it, when they need it. View our interactive demonstrations at www.commonknowledge.com.

Digital MR™ SERVICES

ADVANCING MARKETING RESEARCH™

COMMON KNOWLEDGE RESEARCH SERVICES®

16200 Dallas Parkway, Suite 140 • Dallas, TX 75248-2684 • 800-710-9147 • Fax: 972-732-1447
580 Front Street South • Suite C114 • Seattle (Issaquah), WA 98027 • 800-710-9147 Ext. 367
info@commonknowledge.com • www.commonknowledge.com • www.digitalmr.com

what extent pricing, product selection and store layout influence a customer's shopping experience. Also, clipboard data that led to shopper and purchaser profiling has helped Future Shop to better understand why some people don't buy. In this instance, the information led to the pilot of new operating and staffing models to improve proficiency on merchandising tasks.

Natural progression

These developments show the natural progression of how companies use measurement programs. When a firm introduces a feedback program it is probably using it as a scorekeeping tool. But initiatives such as the Future Shop service strategy take advantage of measurement as a way to support behavioral change, Quarrington says. "We wanted our associates providing a high level of customer service. To do this we needed to hire, train, promote and reward them for a commitment to service. To ensure these changes took place, we needed a measurement system to let us know how well we were doing in meeting our customer service goals, as well as how effective we were in changing behaviors."

Now, with customer service attitudes forming part of the corporate culture, Quarrington is looking to the future. "We've collected data across 100 stores for almost two years. With this extensive data set, we want to develop models of cause and effect, to conduct what-if scenarios to determine possible outcomes on consumer behaviors. We want to develop a suite of models that we can use to make strategic decisions throughout the company. When this is accomplished, customer experience measurement systems begin to pay enormous returns."

Continued relevance

As with most things, changes must be made to ensure continued relevance. Future Shop has recently introduced a new component to the customer experience measurement program. Its cash register system was programmed to generate a survey invitation for every nth customer using a preprogrammed algorithm. These purchasers are invited by instructions on their receipts to complete a Web-based survey before leaving the store. They then become eligible for the quarterly incentive.

The goal is to increase the number of responses collected and to provide additional flexibility in the types of questions asked. "A key consideration in implementing any measurement system must be how flexible it is to change," Quarrington says.

Learning from experience

Following the Future Shop example, marketers should take note of certain fundamental lessons when designing a new measurement system.

• Make sure the methodology produces accurate data. Any company implementing a customer experience measurement system for the first time

A Whirl of Possibilities

Gathering ...

- **Custom Research** provides the diversity you need
- ***EXCEL*℠ Omnibus** collects critical consumer information quickly and inexpensively
- **SmallBiz*EXCEL*℠ Omnibus** taps the vital market of small companies (up to 100 employees) for business-to-business studies
- **Teen*EXCEL*℠ Omnibus** is a cost-effective alternative to reach 12- to 17-year-olds
- **Web-Based Consumer Panel** delivers quick, easy access to the online population
- **Expert Web, Mail, and Intercept Surveys** work when telephone research doesn't fit your needs
- **Sampling Models** offer complex research designs and efficient representations of elite populations
- **International Research** is conducted in over 70 countries to let you reach around the world
- **In-House Facilities** ensure quality

... Insight

- **Multivariate Analytical Support** yields actionable answers to your research questions
- **Corporate Branding Model** determines your marketplace position by employing exclusive elements for true market comparisons
- **Customer Satisfaction and Loyalty Research and Implementation** identify your most valuable customers and maintain their loyalty
- **RACER℠** delivers and sorts large-scale projects through a unique, efficient web-based service
- **Specialized Expertise** brings added value to utility, technology, religion, social sciences, cable television, financial, retail, packaged goods, healthcare, and public relations clients
- **Economic Forecasting, Modeling, and Database Development and Management** convert information into insight for maximum benefit

We Gather Insight.

ICR

INTERNATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH

(484) 840-4300
WWW.ICRSURVEY.COM
ICR@ICRSURVEY.COM

MEDIA, PA (HQ)
DALLAS, TX

NEW YORK, NY

SAN FRANCISCO, CA

must begin with the basics. How will the data be collected? How many responses are needed? What questions should be asked?

Only if these fundamental questions are answered adequately will the foundation be set to collect valid and accurate information. This is an absolute minimum to ensure managers make operational decisions that will effectively improve customer service.

• Build internal consensus. Closely linked to the above is the need to build internal consensus for the program. Executive management must buy into the measurement system and be willing to make a long-term investment in it. The owner of the program must build relationships with key groups in functional areas, such as operations, sales and marketing, to ensure each group's information needs are met. Although only one group should have ultimate responsibility for the measurement program, all groups must be involved for it to succeed.

• Link information to a reward structure. Classic management theory states that what gets measured gets done. Customer feedback is no different. The results of feedback must be incorporated into a company's reward structure. This means not only linking desired performance to positive rewards, but also penalizing poor performance. All parts of the reward structure, including pay, promotions and other forms of recognition need alignment with the measurement system.

Willing to invest

In the end, Future Shop succeeded with its customer service strategy because it was willing to invest the time, money and effort to make organization-wide changes. To help it monitor its initiatives accordingly, a measurement system was implemented that provided it with customer service operational and strategic decision-making capabilities.

As for the acquisition of Future Shop by Best Buy, Future Shop still operates under its own brand name. And in combination with its sister Best Buy Canada stores they form a formidable competitive force in the Canadian retail scene.

There are 650+ Focus Group Facilities in the United States

and then there is...

BALTIMORE RESEARCH

◆ 6 Focus Suites ◆ 8 Bathrooms ◆ 210 Free Parking Spaces ◆

◆ Average of 4 Host/Hostesses to Service Each Project ◆

◆ On-Site IT Professional ◆ Room Capacity up to 65 Respondents ◆

◆ On-Site Chef ◆ Super Hi Speed Internet Access (T-1) ◆

◆ FocusVision® ◆ ActiveGroup® ◆ Starbucks® ◆ MDSS® Database ◆

◆ Top Rated Impulse® Survey Score ◆ 43 Years in Business ◆

◆ Affiliations: Member AMA, MRA, ARF, QRCA, ASAE, PRMG ◆

◆ Expansion Due in 2004 ◆

410-583-9991 ◆ www.baltimoreresearch.com

Editor's note: Lucy Klausner is vice president of Polaris Marketing Research, Inc., Atlanta. She can be reached at lucy@polarismr.com.

Vendors are offering it and researchers are using it, but do you need it? "It" is online reporting of research data, which can potentially provide a new look at customer satisfaction tracking data and a better way distribute it throughout your organization.

Like anything, the application needs to fit properly with your needs. Why change from something tried-and-true? What are the risks associated and what are the benefits? We have talked with three very diverse organizations to find out their views on the matter.

All three companies within the last year have converted their customer satisfaction research tracking programs to online reporting. Some concerns mentioned and addressed include: security of data; internal online and computer access; and training. Do the benefits outweigh the concerns? The researchers interviewed for this article think so.

Turning stale into fresh

Online reporting has helped breathe fresh life into a more than 12-year-old satisfaction program at Shaw Industries, a national carpet manufacturer in Dalton, Ga.

For years, Shaw Industries tracked satisfaction levels for its carpet dealers. Shaw's quality control department printed a couple hundred copies of a written quarterly report analyzing its survey data and used internal mail to distribute them to regional sales managers, relying on them to relay the information to the 1,200 sales associates. When the associates finally got the reports, the data was often months old and, of course, did not reflect the latest price changes or manufacturing advancement.

Shaw converted to online reporting as part of an overall revamping of its customer satisfaction tracking program, based on feedback from employee and customer brainstorming sessions. The new survey was designed with online reporting in mind.

With extensive access to data, both historical and current, all employees can easily view their individual results almost immediately after data collection. As expected, written reporting has changed. "The written reports we now get are more like studies than data reports. We'll ask for a special evaluation of the survey data, such as the effect of a price change or looking at satisfaction drivers for our contract business," says Chester Chaffin, director of quality control for Shaw Industries.

At this point, all of Shaw's sales crew (and most of the rest of Shaw's employees) have personal computers or laptops and regularly log into Shaw's intranet system, where the company's research data is now housed. "We sent out e-mails to the previous recipients [of the hard copy report] with a direct link to the site. It's pretty intuitive. We've had meetings with the primary users and walked them through the system. But once you've seen it, it's not hard to follow," Chaffin says.

Shaw addressed the concern about the security of its data by housing the data in the corporate quality-engineering Web site, accessible only to Shaw employees using their password-protected login information. "Everybody in the company can get to this information but you can't get to this information unless you're in the company," Chaffin says.

Weighing the possibility of competitors getting a peek at its customer measurement program against the benefits of rallying everyone around improving performance, Shaw decided it was better off distributing the information widely via the current system. "In today's world, I would probably be kidding myself to think I could keep the information from getting out to the competition in some way. Our circumstances are different from some other industries in that the entire industry is within 100 miles of Dalton," Chaffin says.

Shaw now reaps additional benefits from its redesigned customer program. *Floor Focus*, a trade magazine for the carpet industry, has ranked Shaw No. 1 for service and quality every year for the past seven years. "The big news this year is that our lead over other companies has widened," says Chaffin.

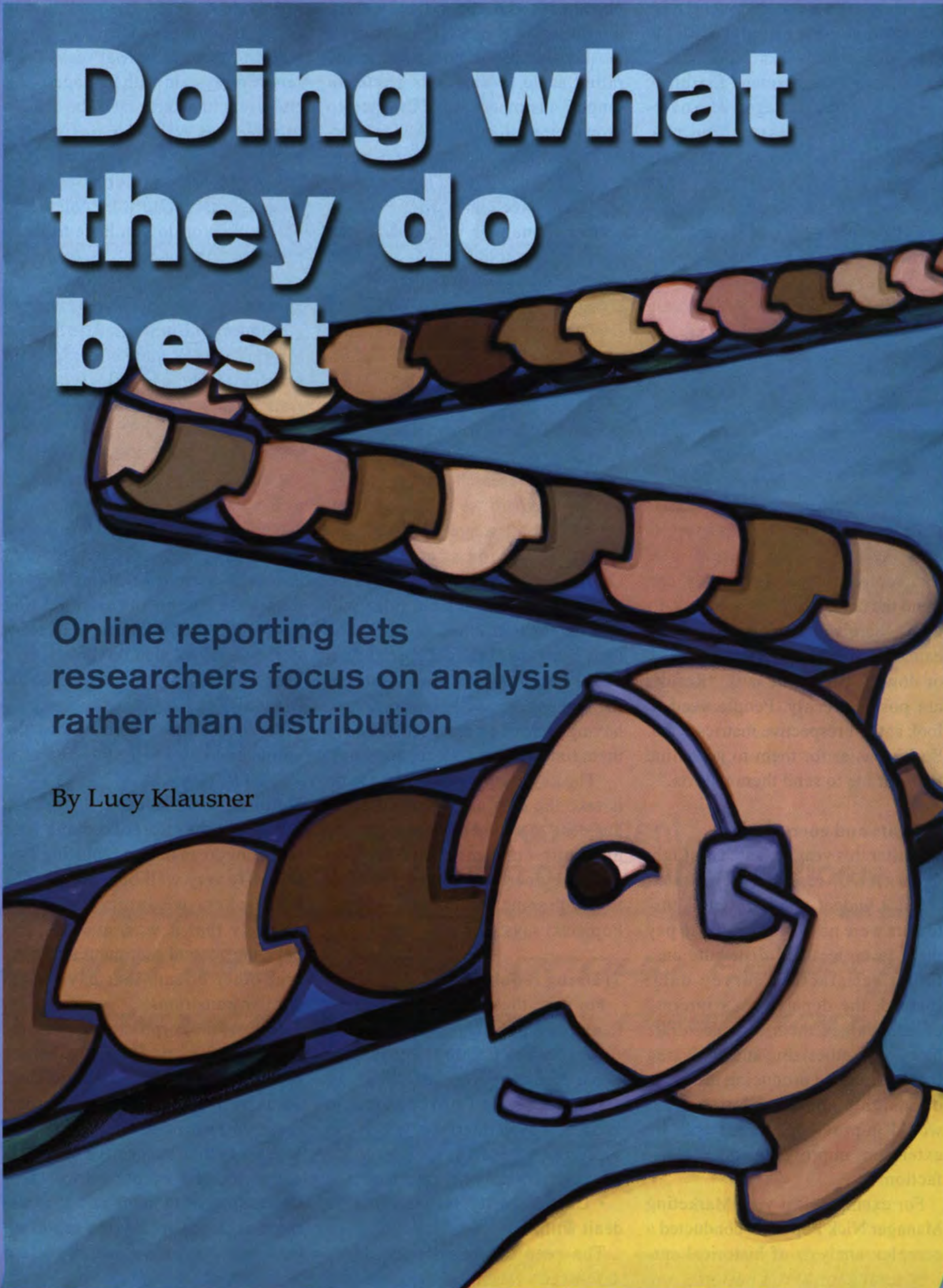
Letting researchers get back to research

The research department for Earthlink's Internet Service Provider (ISP) division used to expend huge amounts of time and energy copying and distributing customer satisfaction and retention data from its telephone survey research. Researchers spent many hours running custom reports for the various department leaders who were hoping new and creative crosstabs would help them figure out the impact of various factors on customers' decisions to sign on or leave the ISP. The special requests left little time for the researchers to conduct the advanced

Doing what they do best

Online reporting lets researchers focus on analysis rather than distribution

By Lucy Klausner



statistical analysis needed to make sense of the data on a more global basis.

That has changed, thanks to online reporting. "To a certain extent, now our internal users can play with the data, in that they can crosstab it," says Jennifer Blessman, Earthlink market research manager, who oversees Earthlink's research on new customers. "They can take one metric and try to see why it's holding at that level. Or maybe they'll want to see if people who use a particular software product are more satisfied overall.

"It's very helpful for the research department because we don't have to get involved every time there's a question. So if the stakeholders want to go on a data-digging expedition, they can do it themselves, while we work on the bigger picture."

Current online reporting was designed to anticipate these special requests. "The online reporting is easy because people can log in at their convenience. Then they can trend the data. Oftentimes, you don't know there's a problem unless you can see a blip in the data, either up or down," Blessman says. "Results are posted weekly. People need to look at their respective metrics often. So it's easier for them to go online than for me to send them reports."

Insights and correlations

Earlier this year, Atlanta Gas Light Co.'s (AGL) research department faced a budget crisis. Internal customers were no longer willing to pay them to collect and distribute customer satisfaction survey data. Instead, the department's internal clients wanted them to concentrate more on synthesizing and analyzing the data, and on producing the kinds of insights and correlations that would improve operations and, by extension, improve customer satisfaction.

For example, last year Marketing Manager Nick Popielski conducted a complex analysis of historical survey results for AGL's customer service centers. He determined that the ratings for overall satisfaction were incredibly sensitive to the length of time customers spent on the telephone with AGL. Specifically, three minutes was the cutoff point most closely tied to the mid-point in the rating scale. When calls stretched longer, customers were inclined to drop their evaluation of AGL's overall service from good to fair or poor, while shorter calls led to more very good and excellent ratings. Service center managers were delighted because they could readily apply the three-minute standard to their operation and see direct improvement in the company's customer satisfaction numbers.

Popielski realized that this was the kind of analysis his department should be doing more of, rather than spending hours compiling and disseminating research findings every quarter. "Where we add value is by taking the data we get and interpreting it — making it come alive. Online reporting permits us to do this a lot more. Our field folks will appreciate that much more in the long run than getting a spreadsheet every month. It puts the numbers at their fingers instantly without them having to wait on a report. We save them time and we save them money.

"The key thing we have time to do is take the data and use it to make business recommendations. We can help our customer satisfaction efforts by correlating this information with some of our internal data," Popielski says.

Training required

For now, the major disadvantages to online reporting appear to be:

• It requires training of managers to use results appropriately.

• Managers must also be trained to use a new Web interface, which can sometimes be difficult no matter how user-friendly the interface is.

• Data security issues must be dealt with.

The need for training should be discussed by the researcher and software supplier. Even in these tech-obsessed times, there are varying comfort levels with new technology. So be sure to choose an easy-to-use system if you plan on giving access to multiple users. It is worthwhile to conduct a trial test of the reporting system with managers and end-users to determine if the change is one that will streamline the process or make it more cumbersome. Also, consider how much training costs. Can it be conducted on the Web or do you have to incur travel costs as well?

"In order for people to benefit from online reporting, they have to be comfortable going and getting the information. As intuitive as it is, we have to take time to train. It detracts from other activities but, in the long run, it's a good investment. It's just a short-term cost," Popielski says.

Most online reporting systems are available via the Internet and supply secured user ID and password access to results. Most should provide access to various levels of secured data based upon the user ID and password. As an added level of security, access can also be limited by a user's Internet protocol, as Shaw Industries did, which then can provide access only from within the company.

Defining their value

Overall, the effort of moving your reporting to an online reporting system may very well be worth it. The researchers we interviewed felt strongly that it was, and that has been the general sentiment with several other clients that have made similar transitions.

Each of the corporate departments represented in this article are reaping benefits and further defining their value by having the time to interpret research information in a way that matters to their respective businesses. In today's corporate world of decreasing headcount and increasing workload, optimizing reporting by moving it online is definitely a welcome change.

Why travel to your focus groups when you can...

- ***view*** your research,
- ***chat*** with your colleagues,
- and ***manage*** your video content

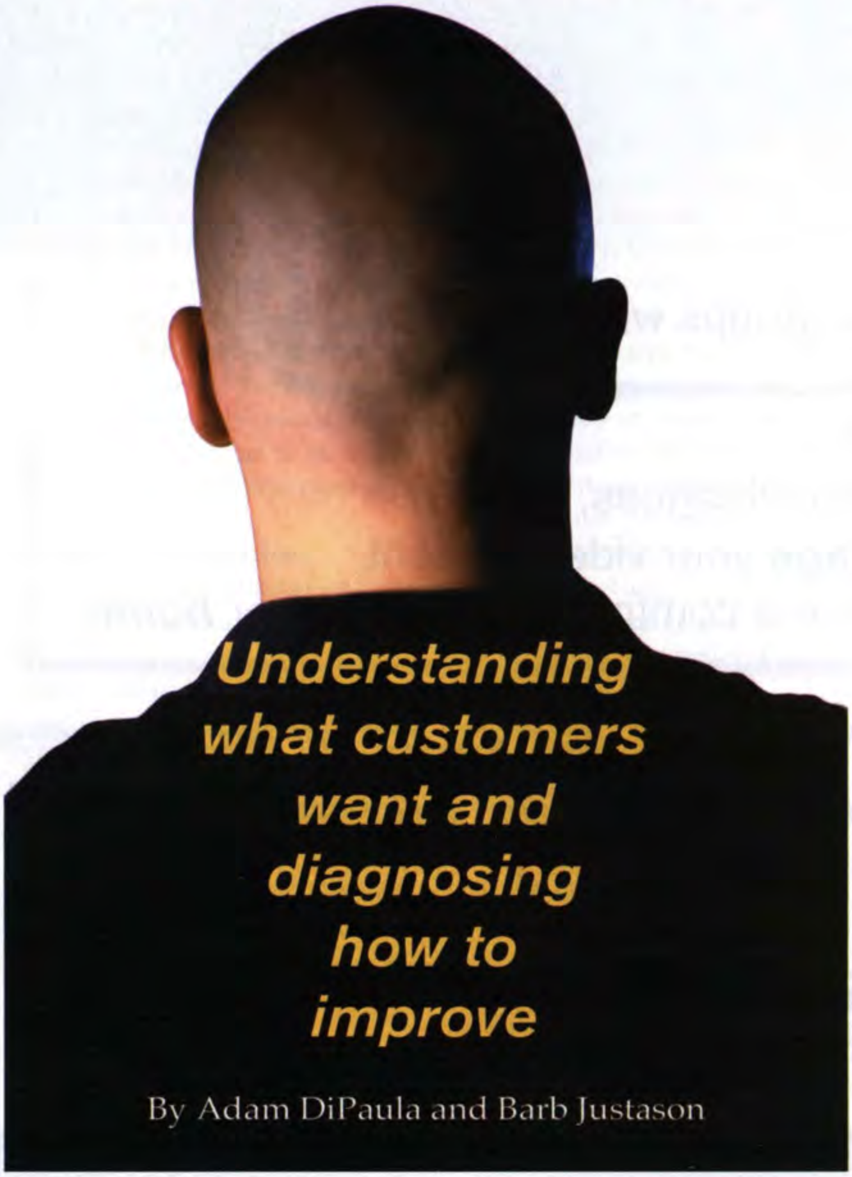
...all from the comfort of your ***office*** or ***home.***

Bring 195 focus group facilities directly to your desktop.

ACTIVE GROUP

3725 DaVinci Court . Norcross GA 30092 . 800.793.3126 . www.activegroup.net

Integrating explicit and implicit approaches



Understanding what customers want and diagnosing how to improve

By Adam DiPaula and Barb Justason

Editor's note: Adam DiPaula is president of, and Barb Justason is vice president of, CGT Research International, Vancouver, B.C. They can be reached at adipaula@cgtnet.com or at bjustason@cgtnet.com.

Marketing researchers are under increasing pressure to provide practical, actionable direction in their reporting. Our clients, whether internal or external, want us to tie our work directly to revenues, staff efficiency and competitive positioning. In any other consulting profession, we might not hesitate to provide our clients with such direction based on our own experience and anecdotal evidence. And, to be fair, many of us could quite effectively provide our clients with exceptional advice to direct their decision-making. But we're marketing researchers. We thrive on evidence.

Perhaps more than any other category, clients of our customer satisfaction products are challenging us the most to provide direction that will deliver measurable results. With the assumption that a delighted customer population will reward the organization with repeat purchases and recommendations to others, these organizations want to know where they need to direct their resources to better meet the needs and desires of their customers.

As straightforward as it may seem, identifying what customers want has never been easy. Today, there is what might be best described as a frenzied obsession with identifying customer needs and desires. Organizations are throwing themselves at the mercy of their customers in their attempt to identify the elusive keys to customer retention. It is now very rare for a customer to purchase a product or service without being confronted by some request to tell the organization what they want. "We're listening," "We need to hear from you," and "How are we doing?" are all common slogans aimed at unlocking the secrets of the customer.

The marketing researcher has com-

Have You Heard

what researchers are saying about PRO𝚿T𝚿S *research*Predictive dialers?

To hear more about how PRO𝚿T𝚿S *research*Predictive dialing systems can significantly increase the speed and accuracy of your data collection efforts, integrate smoothly with your operation's CATI systems and telephony configurations, and reduce your costs, call or visit...

800.336.7674 • www.pro-t-s.com

Marketing Systems Group

Leadership Through Innovation

Philadelphia, PA • Research Triangle, NC
Lincoln, NE • St. Louis, MO • Los Angeles, CA

TELEPHONY PRO𝚿T𝚿S SYSTEMS

ANALYSIS PARALYSIS?

CURE ANALYSIS PARALYSIS! GET INFORMATION MOTIVATION.

In a world of choices, there are a world of answers. Finding out what all those answers mean though is not always a simple task... or quick one.

At Askia our online software delivers exceptional results in realtime, in turn making you look exceptional in front of your clients.

Whether you are considering questionnaire design, telephone, online, face-to-face surveys or statistical analysis, Askia is the smartest, most efficient and cost-effective answer.

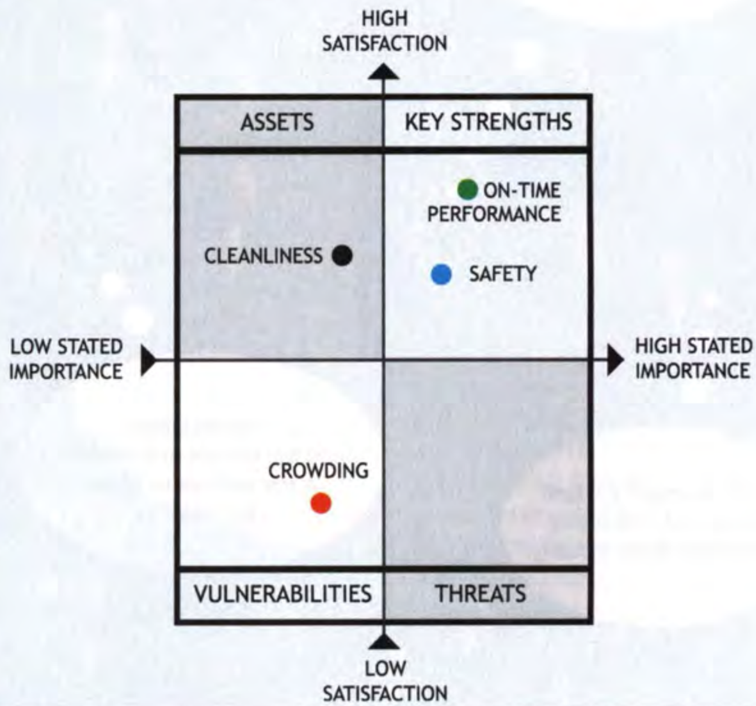
There's a multitude of software companies out there. We think the choice is a simple one.

Call us on 212 677 6781 or visit Askia.com to find out more.

askia

plemented these organizational mantras with techniques designed to both systematically evaluate what customers want and to diagnose what should be done to serve customers better. These techniques have involved either some type of explicit approach to understanding what customers want (e.g., asking customers to indicate what is important) or some type of implicit measure (e.g., deriving what is important to customers from other measures). Below, we briefly review some of these techniques and their evolution, and highlight how they evaluate what is important to customers, and how they diagnose what should be done to improve customer service. We then propose a way of integrating these techniques to provide a more comprehensive approach to understanding what customers want.

Figure 1 **STATED IMPORTANCE / SATISFACTION MATRICES**



Rating satisfaction with researcher-generated attributes

One approach to determine what is important to customers and how to address it involves asking customers to rate their satisfaction with various attributes of a particular service or product. The attributes rated are developed by the researcher, with the assumption that the researcher can correctly identify those attributes that are important to customers (without actually talking to customers directly). Diagnosing the appropriate focus involves simply identifying those attributes on which satisfaction ratings are poor.

• *Identifying what is important*: decided on by the researcher.

• *Diagnosing how to improve*: address attributes that are rated poorly.

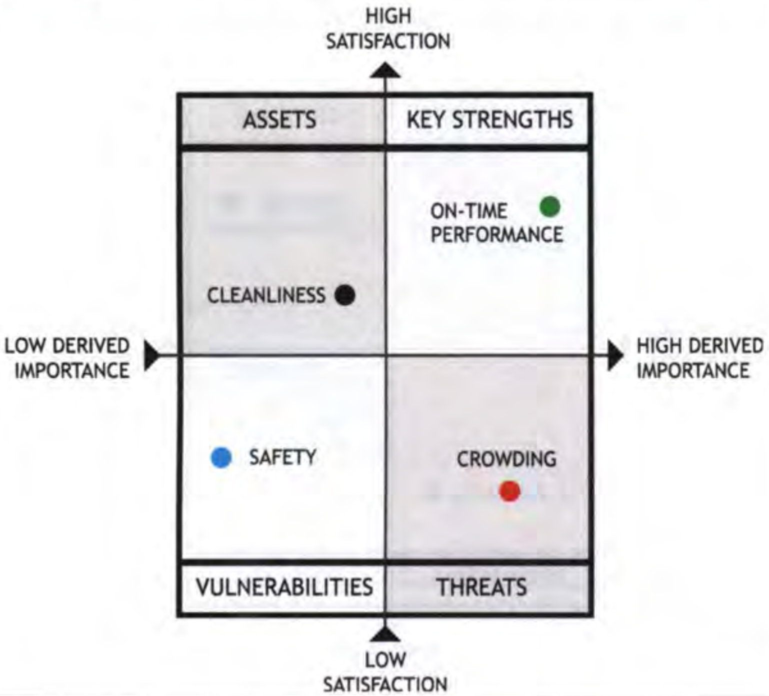
Rating satisfaction with customer-generated attributes

As researchers realized that they did not necessarily know what aspects of a product or service were most important to customers, they began to solicit feedback directly from their customers — typically in a qualitative format — to identify important attributes. These attributes then formed the basis of customer evaluation. Again, the attributes that were rated poorly were the attributes that researchers recommended focusing on.

• *Identifying what is important*: obtained through qualitative customer feedback.

• *Diagnosing how to improve*: address attributes that are rated poorly.

Figure 2 **DERIVED IMPORTANCE / SATISFACTION MATRICES**



Stated importance/satisfaction matrices

More recently, the focus has shifted toward developing more targeted approaches that prioritize service improvement initiatives, commonly by assessing the relative importance of attributes. Researchers ask customers to rate the importance of attributes and to rate their level of satisfaction with attributes. A four-quadrant matrix is created by crossing the two dimensions of importance and satisfaction (see Figure 1).

Attributes are categorized based on customer ratings on both importance and satisfaction. The researcher can identify attributes that are rated particularly important by customers and that receive relatively low performance ratings from customers — that is, attributes that customers state they value but that the organization is not delivering on (i.e., threats). These attributes can be targeted first, before those underperforming attributes that are rated as less important by customers (vulnerabilities). A key assumption of this approach is that customers can explicitly and reliably identify all of the attributes that will influence their impressions and behavior.

- *Identifying what is important*: Customers directly rate the importance of attributes.
- *Diagnosing how to improve*: Attributes are prioritized and targeted based on a combination of stated importance and satisfaction ratings.

Derived importance/satisfaction matrices

One of the shortcomings of the approach above is the often minimal variation in importance ratings across attributes — sometimes called the halo effect. Things can get fuzzy because customers tend to rate all attributes highly important. Further, stated importance measures are also subject to socially desirable responding — customers may say an attribute is important to them because there is widespread endorsement of that attribute (e.g., using products made of recycled materials), but the attribute may in fact not be truly a factor in customer choices.

So researchers have turned to measures of derived importance. Derived importance measures are calculated by correlating satisfaction ratings on individual attributes with a measure of overall satisfaction. The resulting correlation coefficient is an implicit measure of the influence of the attribute on perceptions because customers are not asked directly what is important to them.

With increasing frequency, derived measures of importance are replacing stated importance measures, and are being used to create the same type of matrix that is shown in Figure 1 (see Figure 2). The assumption is that in obviating the halo effect, derived importance measures essentially produce the same as or better diagnostic information than do stated measures. And the budget advantage is obvious: The survey instrument will be shorter by an entire battery of questions.

The right questions
The right people
The right answers

The insight you need to make the right decisions

Since 1973, MRSI has helped industry leaders better understand their customers through custom marketing research.

- Full-service quantitative and qualitative research
- Internet interviewing and web site evaluation
- State of the art telephone interviewing center
- Mall intercepts
- Concept and product testing
- Hispanic research

Call MRSI today to find the research solutions that are right for your needs.

MRSI
MARKETING RESEARCH SERVICES, INC.
Celebrating 30 Years!

513-579-1555 info@mrsi.com
800-SAY-MRSI www.mrsi.com

TARGETED • RELIABLE • FAST

THE
OTHER,
BETTER VALUE
SAMPLING
COMPANY IN
CONNECTICUT

since
1991

Exact Age
Income
Gender
New Mothers
Elderly
Children
Low Incidence
Ethnic
Business
RDD
Many Others

PENNIES PER NUMBER ¢

Call for quotes or free brochure.

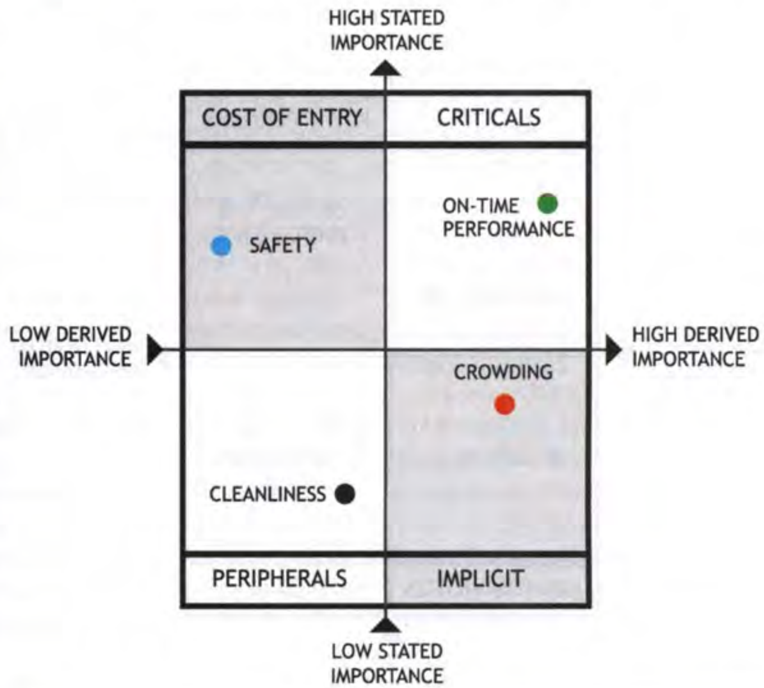
AFFORDABLE
SAMPLES, INC. TM

Old Greenwich, CT 06870

800-784-8016 • FAX 203-637-8569

E-mail: sales@affordablesamples.com

Figure 3 **STATED VS DERIVED IMPORTANCE MATRIX**



Identifying what is important: Importance is derived from the correlation between attribute satisfaction and overall satisfaction.

Diagnosing how to improve: Attributes are prioritized and targeted based on a combination of derived importance and satisfaction ratings.

An integrated approach

But perhaps we've been too quick in jumping on the derived importance bandwagon. In many instances, it is a mistake to assume that derived measures of importance will produce the same or better diagnostic information. In fact, we argue that a deeper understanding of what drives customers can be gained by examining the interaction between stated and derived measures.

We first began to understand the value of examining attributes as a function of both stated and derived importance in our customer research in the public transportation sector. We had customers rate how important particular attributes were in their decision to use public transportation (stated importance), rate how they perceived the system to be performing on each attribute, and rate their perceived performance of the system overall. These latter two ratings (performance on each attribute and overall performance) create a measure of derived importance for each attribute.

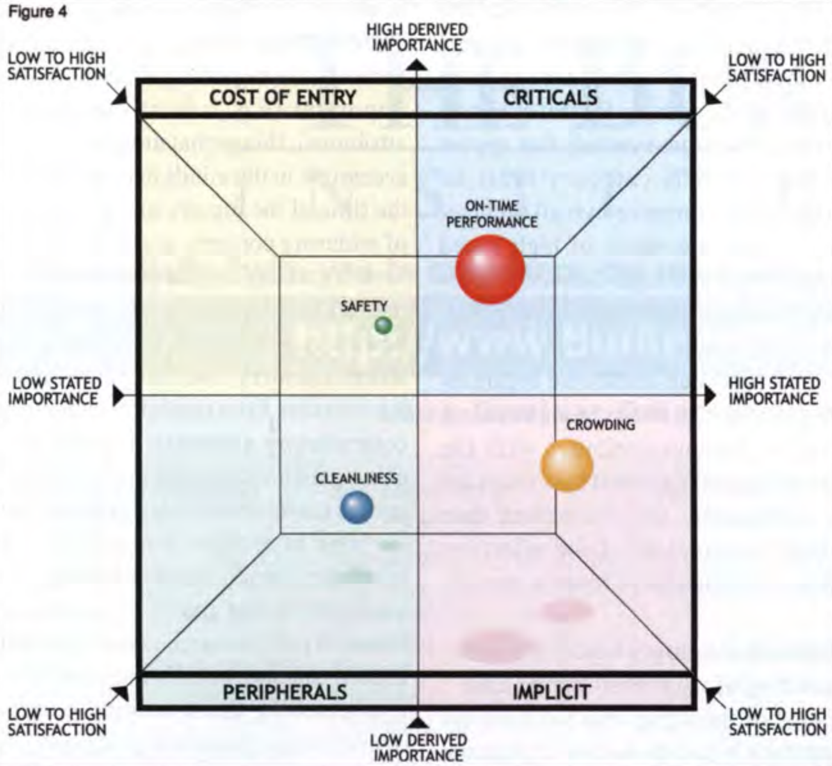
We found evidence that, rather than producing redundant measures of importance, these measures could be viewed as independent dimensions. Some attributes were high in stated importance but low in derived importance. Some were low in stated importance but high in derived importance. Some were high on both measures; some were low on both measures.

In the matrix in Figure 3, we crossed the dimensions of stated and derived importance to create four quadrants. We've labeled each quadrant and show examples of the types of attributes that fell into each quadrant in our analysis.

• Criticals. Criticals are attributes that are viewed as essential to customers for their continued use of a service or product and have a strong impact on perceptions of service or product quality. In our analysis, service frequency and service reliability emerged as criticals.

• Cost-of-entry. These are attributes that customers view as essential for the service to have in order for them to use it (they are probably often expected attributes). These attributes are looked upon as part of the cost of entering the market. Performance on these attributes, however, is not strongly tied to over-

Figure 4



all perceptions of the service or product. Feeling safe using transit services emerged as a cost-of-entry attribute in our analysis, likely because customers generally expect this attribute and it therefore does not figure substantially in the customer's overall assessment of the service.

• Implicit. Implicit attributes are those attributes that customers, when explicitly asked, indicate are relatively less important to them but nonetheless emerge as strong drivers of overall performance perceptions. Crowding emerged as such an attribute in our analysis. We believe that implicit attributes emerge because customers are not always aware at a conscious level what drives their perceptions or behavior. Customers make assumptions about what attributes are important to them, but this may not always correspond to what attributes actually affect their perceptions most strongly.

• Peripherals. Peripherals are attributes that are not rated by customers as highly important in their decision to use a product or service, and they have a relatively weak influence on overall perceptions of service product quality. Having clean, graffiti-free transit vehicles emerged as a peripheral attribute in our analysis.

We see our approach as painting a more complete picture of what is important to customers. Relying solely on

AUTODATA® SYSTEMS

Wipe out data entry problems...

Automate survey processing with AutoData® Scannable Office software

Scannable Office saves you time and money. Looking for ways to squeeze more time out of your day? Scannable Office greatly reduces, and can even eliminate, time-consuming and costly manual data entry. Scannable Office uses an imaging scanner to capture data from completed surveys, and then places data into a new or existing MS Excel, Access, or ODCB database, automatically setting your data up for analysis.

Dramatically increase data accuracy. Eliminating error-prone manual data entry dramatically increases data accuracy. Plus our patented SmartMemory™ technology means the software learns new handprint styles on the fly, improving data accuracy further.

Seamlessly integrates with popular word processing and page layout software. No time to learn new software? AutoData Scannable Office integrates with popular word processing and design software so you can design scannable surveys in programs you already know!

Why wait? Contact AutoData Systems to start saving time and money.
www.ScannableOffice.com or call 1-800-662-2192

stated measures to identify what is important to customers would mask the implicit attributes that drive customer perceptions and behavior (e.g., crowding). Relying solely on derived measures would minimize the importance of cost-of-entry attributes that clearly need to be present in order for a product or service to be used (e.g., safety).

While we developed our approach by analyzing data in the public transportation sector, it can be adapted to other sectors and industries. For example, in the insurance industry, we might find that attributes like speed or timeliness of the claims process emerge as criticals; attributes referencing personal characteristics of staff (e.g., friendliness, warmth) emerge as implicit; attributes related to payment options emerge as peripherals; and attributes related to basic aspects of the service transaction (e.g., correct calculation of relevant discounts) emerge as cost-of-entry attributes.

The next step: customer diagnostics in 3-D

We can add the diagnostic component to our approach by adding a third dimension to the matrix which incorporates the average performance rating for each attribute. We illustrate this in Figure 4 using hypothetical ratings for a set of attributes. In interpreting the matrix, note that the larger the symbol for the attribute, the lower the average performance rating is for that attribute. Hence, the larger symbols that appear in the criticals category must be addressed to improve overall satisfaction. These are issues of high stated importance and high derived importance on which an organization is performing poorly.

This approach allows the organization to prioritize efforts to improve service or product attributes with the knowledge of both what customers tell us is important and what drives their overall perceptions of the effectiveness of a particular product or service.

Toward a comprehensive understanding of what customers value

One of the things that we hope our approach highlights is how explicit and implicit methods of measuring what customers value complement each other. Explicit inquiry — asking customers directly what is important — is necessary to fully understand what customers see as the essential factors guiding their own behavior and decision-making.

However, as noted earlier, customer feedback elicited through explicit approaches is affected by factors that may not identify all of the key determinants of what customers value. These factors include, among others: assumptions regarding what should be important (e.g., socially desirable attributes), things that are particularly accessible in the minds of customers at the time of the inquiry but may not be of enduring concern, and the need for "sense making" on the part of the customer (the need to explain wants and desires in a coherent, internally consistent manner). The latter may inhibit customers from explicitly endorsing contradictory attributes; for example, placing high values both on fast service and on customer service agents taking the time to explain things fully in a warm and friendly manner. Making the assumption that much of consumer behavior (and human behavior, for that matter) can only be fully understood by understanding the seemingly contradictory motivations that give rise to it, we need a way to bypass the explicit plane of inquiry and move to the implicit.

Implicit measures of customer value are necessary because we cannot (nor should we expect to) rely solely on the customer to tell us what is important to them. Can you accurately articulate everything that drives your own choices in your daily life — your choice of mate, your brand of beer, the car you drive? Probably not. For example, a strong determinant of the extent to which someone will have a positive image of a brand is the extent to which they have been repeatedly exposed to that brand image. However, if you were asked why you have a strong view of a brand, you would likely not count "I've seen it a lot" among your reasons. Nor, if asked why you chose your mate, would you rank repeated exposure among the primary reasons driving your mate choice (although perhaps, in that case, it depends on the nature of the exposure).

Implicit measures of customer value, such as derived importance correlations, complement explicit measures by illustrating the values that customers cannot necessarily directly articulate, but nonetheless form a large part of the reason why they use a company's products and services.

EXAMINE OUR BRAINPOWER

Innovation. Discipline. Efficiency. Service. Success.

THE BLACKSTONE GROUP has built its research strengths on these principles. We're not about being bigger, but about being smarter — a collection of outstanding research brains that can dig deep into the complexities and intricacies of the most challenging research problems. So when it comes to choosing a strategic marketing research partner, why accept anything less?

- Specializing in loyalty/satisfaction, brand, new product research
- Expertise in large-scale brand & tracking studies
- In-house telephone & data collection facilities
- 100+ CATI stations with predictive dialing
- Multi-lingual interviewing

The Blackstone Group
800-666-9847 | www.bgglobal.com | info@bgglobal.com
BG

Marketing Research/Decision Support Seminars from...

THE BURKE INSTITUTE

We cordially invite you to experience our unequalled commitment to excellence.

http://www.BurkeInstitute.com

2004 Seminar Dates and Locations

101. Practical Marketing Research

New York ....Jan 6-8
Dallas ....Feb 9-11
Los Angeles........Mar 15-17
Chicago ....Apr 12-14
Boston ....May 24-26
San Francisco ....June 28-30
New York................Aug 2-4
Cincinnati ....Sep 8-10
Baltimore ....Oct 11-13
Chicago ....Nov 16-18

104. Designing Effective Questionnaires: A Step by Step Workshop

New York ....Jan 20-22
Los Angeles........Mar 23-25
Baltimore ....June 1-3
San Francisco ....July 27-29
Cincinnati ....Sep 14-16
Chicago ....Dec 7-9

106. Tools & Techniques for Conducting Online Research

New York ....Mar 2-3
Chicago ....June 8-9
Los Angeles............Nov 4-5

201. Getting the Most Out of Traditional & Online Qualitative Research

Chicago ....July 13-14

202. Focus Group Moderator Training

Cincinnati ....Jan 27-30
Cincinnati ....Mar 16-19
Cincinnati ....May 4-7
Cincinnati ....June 22-25
Cincinnati ....Aug 10-13
Cincinnati ......Sep 28-Oct 1
Cincinnati ....Nov 16-19

203. Specialized Moderator Skills for Qualitative Research Applications

Cincinnati ....Feb 2-5
Cincinnati ....June 28-July 1
Cincinnati ....Oct 4-7

205. Qualitative Research with Children

Chicago ....July 15

301. Writing and Presenting Actionable Marketing Research Reports

New York ....Jan 14-16
Chicago ....Apr 21-23
Los Angeles........July 21-23
Cincinnati ....Oct 20-22

501. Applications of Marketing Research

Dallas ....Feb 12-13
Los Angeles........Mar 18-19
Boston ....May 27-28
New York................Aug 5-6
Baltimore ....Oct 14-15

502. Product & Service Research

New York................Mar 2-3
Chicago ....Sep 21-22

504. Advertising Research

New York................Mar 4-5
Chicago ....Sep 23-24

505. Market Segmentation Research

New York ....Feb 24-25
Los Angeles........July 13-14
Chicago ....Nov 2-3

506. Customer Satisfaction Research

New York ....Feb 17-18
Cincinnati.............. June 8-9
Chicago .... Oct 26-27

507. Analysis and Interpretation of Customer Satisfaction Data

New York............Feb 19-20
Cincinnati ....June 10-11
Chicago .... Oct 28-29

508. Positioning Research

New York..................Feb 26
Los Angeles ....July 15
Chicago......................Nov 4

509. Pricing Research

New York..................Feb 27
Los Angeles ....July 16
Chicago......................Nov 5

601. Data Analysis for Marketing Research: The Fundamentals

New York ....Jan 12-13
Chicago ....Apr 19-20
Los Angeles........July 19-20
Cincinnati ....Oct 18-19

602. Tools and Techniques of Data Analysis

New York ....Jan 27-30
Los Angeles ..Mar 30-Apr 2
Baltimore ....June 15-18
Chicago ....Aug 17-20
Dallas ....Oct 5-8
Cincinnati......Nov 30-Dec 3

603. Practical Multivariate Analysis

New York ....Feb 3-6
Los Angeles ....Apr 5-8
Baltimore ....June 22-25
Chicago ....Aug 24-27
San Francisco ......Oct 19-22
Cincinnati..............Dec 7-10

605. Practical Conjoint Analysis and Discrete Choice Modeling

Cincinnati............Apr 13-14
Chicago ....July 8-9
Los Angeles ....Oct 27-28

701. Conducting Research in International Markets

New York................Mar 4-5
Los Angeles............Nov 4-5

© 2003 The Burke Institute

Please Check our website or contact us about the following:

- Certificate Programs
- Pass Programs (3, 6, 12 month options— save $1000's)
- In-house/onsite seminars
- Combination/team fees
- Recommended seminar combinations: 101 & 501, 201 & 205, 202 & 203, 301 & 601, 502 & 504, 505 & 508, 506 & 507, 508 & 509, 602 & 603

TO REGISTER PLEASE CONTACT US AT:
Voice: 800-543-8635 or 513-684-4999 • Fax: 513-684-7733
E-mail: Linda.Thomson@BurkeInstitute.com

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION OR DETAILS ABOUT OUR SEMINARS:
Please contact Mr. Jim Berling, Managing Director,
or visit our web site at http://www.BurkeInstitute.com

The CRM paradox

Where's the customer in customer relationship management?

By John C. Lo

Editor's note: John Lo is principal researcher at Statistical Reasoning Inc., Vancouver, B.C., and is also an instructor of marketing research in the School of Business at the British Columbia Institute of Technology. He can be reached at johnlo@statisticalreasoning.com.

With increasing competitive pressures and high rates of customer churn, improving customer loyalty is of paramount importance to all companies, large and small, and across all sectors. Companies are realizing that customer retention is as important, if not more important, than the acquisition of new ones. Such market conditions have propelled customer relationship management (CRM) into the spotlight as a strategic imperative rather than merely a technological innovation. CRM is premised on the belief that developing a relationship with customers is the best way to gain their loyalty. Indeed, CRM not only allows marketers to offer customers products and service with an enlightened degree of confidence, but enables the sales force to collaborate on opportunities and service representatives to manage customer support requests. Yet it has been reported that as many as 70 percent of all CRM projects fail.

One suspected cause is the fact that more than half of all CRM development starts with information technologists, even though sales and marketing departments are the primary users of the CRM database. Such an approach is backwards, considering marketing and sales staffs should first determine the specific needs of the customers and relay that information to the IT department. This has led to a paradox surrounding the philosophy of CRM.

The CRM paradox

Industry writers, practitioners and even companies that have implemented CRM systems themselves claim to recognize the importance of including customer value generation as an objective for CRM. Yet what they preach often differs from what they practice. Indeed, a common mistake in CRM technology implementations is the misconception that simply having the technology in place is the answer to customer management. This approach neglects the importance of one-to-one relationship-building. For example, if you get a sense that your customers value the time interacting with a representative of the company who knows their

Receive high-quality consumer feedback at Internet speed with the Greenfield Online omnibus!

Harness the speed and cost-effectiveness of the Internet while gathering feedback from one of the highest-quality online research panels in the industry! Start offering your clients omnibus services and provide them with data within 1 to 3 business days!

- **Quick turnaround -** The Greenfield Online Omnibus fields twice weekly and provides data within 3 days! The Greenfield Online Flash Omnibus provides data within 1 day!
- **Robust sample -** An Internet-representative U.S. sample of 1,000 18+ year old members of the Greenfield Online panel are balanced to age, gender, and region. We also offer a teen omnibus product!
- **Competitive pricing -** Your clients will benefit by gathering feedback from one of the leading providers of online research data at low cost.

Greenfield Online is dedicated to serving the data collection needs of research companies and we won't compete with you for business! We offer a full suite of research capabilities including sample-only, and programming and hosting solutions. Contact Keith Price, SVP, Client Development at 1.866.714.1510 to receive a quote on your next project.

Greenfield Online

Leading the Research Revolution®

21 River Road, Wilton CT 06897 http://www.greenfield.com

names, you may not want to replace that function with software. Perhaps the banking industry is most guilty of this. Many banks now are pushing their customers toward using ATMs and even punishing those who persist in using live tellers/representatives with service fees and transaction limitations.

When it comes to the implementation of CRM systems, the sense is that customers are treated as an afterthought, and that customer service/care is merely a function of sales mandates, hence the paradox. The following quotes from leading consulting firms and/or companies that have implemented a CRM initiative seem to highlight this paradox:

• "CRM is not about the customer...the end-game is not customer-centricity, in and of itself. Businesses wishing to take the ROI guesswork out of CRM projects should start with a shareholder value perspective and the fundamental determinants of shareholder value creation: revenue growth, margin enhancement and asset productivity."

• "One of our big initiatives is driving as many customers as possible to self-service solutions."

• "For large customers, we need to optimize revenue; for smaller customers, we need to focus on reducing the cost of the service."

As evidenced in these comments, there appears to be a loss of orientation around customer service and value generation, which is surprising given the vision of customer relationship management. Adding to, or perhaps perpetuating, the confusion is the vendor hype that often leads companies into large-scale implementations and to lofty expectations about the benefits of CRM. These are the same vendors seeking to maximize product licensing while minimizing ongoing involvement with customers — another paradox given the message of "customer focus" embedded in their sales pitches.

U.S. Hispanic Research
Explore. Interpret. Empower.
Encuesta, Inc.
4990 SW 72 Avenue, Suite 110
Miami, FL 33155-5524
(305) 661-1492 (800) 500-1492
www.encuesta.com info@encuesta.com
encuesta

Case studies

In an attempt to verify this apparent paradox of CRM, 24 conveniently sampled case studies on CRM implementation were analyzed. The case studies were downloaded from popular Web sites geared around the implementation of CRM initiatives. Each CRM project was evaluated on the strategic and/or operational purposes of a proposed system (objectives) and then compared with the resulting benefits of having implemented the system (success metrics). Conventional content analysis procedures were used.

Three broad categories of CRM objectives were used to evaluate each case implementation:

1. Revenue-oriented (e.g., to promote cross-selling or upselling opportunities with customers through segmentation and targeting techniques, such as data mining and modeling).

2. Cost-oriented (e.g., to improve efficiencies of transactional processes and reduce costs — quicker, more consistent transaction times or reduce man-hours associated with each transaction).

3. Customer-oriented (e.g., to better respond to customer requests and changes in behavior with the goal of improving satisfaction through more personalized interactions to increase customer value.

Similarly, success metrics were aligned accordingly:

A. Revenue-oriented (e.g., having increased sales, revenues, growth, etc.).

B. Cost-oriented (e.g., having cut costs or reduced man-hours to process customer transactions).

C. Customer-oriented (e.g., having improved customer satisfaction or service quality).

Findings and observations

The single most obvious disparity between CRM objectives and CRM success metrics pertains to what companies tend to preach and what they most frequently practice. While companies tend often to emphasize one or more CRM objectives, success metrics from the perspective of their customers (e.g., satisfaction or service quality) are often omitted from their evaluation process. In specific, while 80 percent of the companies made mention of some form of customer value generation as an objective for their new CRM initiative, in only 13 percent of these cases do companies actually use customers' evaluations as a basis of measuring the success of the project.

For example, in one particular case study, a company implements a CRM system to increase productivity, while delivering the highest quality of customer service possible. Yet, when evaluating the success of their CRM, the company reports only boosted productivity, slashed costs and increased revenues. It is even more interesting to note that the company boasts that "the new system allowed 150 percent more contacts to customers to inform them of late or nonpayments." While it is certainly questionable how many customers actually value being told to "pay up," the larger concern is the general lack of insight gained into what aspects of the new CRM system customers actually value and whether its implementation has led to overall improvements in customer service and satisfaction.

Moreover, other companies that alluded to having created value for the customers through the CRM system were unsubstantiated and based on management's perspective on what the CRM should be able to do for the customer rather than what it has actually done.

Conversely, while less than half of companies mentioned revenue generation as an objective for the CRM, it is obvious that most companies (about 80 percent) used some sort of revenue-oriented metric to measure the success of their CRM. This may result from the need to continuously justify technology investments and be accountable for ROI.

An obvious limitation to a case study analysis approach is the limited number of CRM failures described. Typically, cases are prepared by CRM solution vendors, or in cooperation with their clients, and are used as a marketing tool to push their products. It is not surprising then that cases speak only of their success and the resulting improvements in revenues, cost reductions, process efficiency, ROI and the like.

However, the general message is clear. It would appear that many companies have a narrow concept of customer relationship management, one that equates to the collection of subscriber statistics, target marketing and customer service agents' response times. As such, the customer is little more than an object of a call center script — and rarely valued as a "market of one."

Market oriented?

While many companies think of themselves as market oriented and go to great lengths to prove themselves so with CRM technology, few actually are. Businesses need to understand that it is not technology per se that governs customer satisfaction, but rather the human side that builds the relationship between a vendor and a customer. Indeed, non-technical attributes may be more important than precise technical differences. Akin to the concept of market orientation, CRM is a business philosophy and strategy.

If CRM is to truly deliver on its promise of personalized service and product delivery, CRM implementations must begin with a customer retention strategy. Value creation hence should come from the perspective of the customer. Customers must be included in the evaluation process. Companies need to ask:

• What are the impacts of the CRM system on customer perceptions, interaction and communication?

• What value, if any, do customers perceive/achieve in their interaction with the company's automated CRM system?

• Do customers choose your brand over competitive offerings due to the benefits they perceive they derive from your CRM program?

• What impact does the CRM program have on customers' satisfaction, likelihood of recommending or advocating the company to friends and family, and reported intentions to buy the same brand again?

• Are customers convinced that a company, through its CRM initiative, has their best interests in mind and delivers to them the most relevant service and products?

As fundamental as these questions may be, they are the ones that need to be addressed and integrated into any evaluation of a CRM program. Automated processes may benefit the company, but not the customer. Ask customers what they value. You won't know for sure until you do.

What's important to your customers?
What do your employees think?
What do your members want?

DO YOU KNOW?

Apian SurveyPro 3.0

Comprehensive survey software
• One-time cost
• Flexible licensing
• Control entire survey process in-house
• Web, Paper, and Kiosk options
• Unlimited surveys
• Unlimited respondents
• Polished reports
• Over 11,000 installations worldwide

Apian SurveyHost

Full service Web and PDA surveys
• Experienced design staff
• No software required
• Secure, monitored servers
• Guaranteed project launch dates
• Branding to match your corporate look and feel
• Custom coding on request

TEL (800) 237-4565 x2
WEB www.apian.com
EMAIL sales@apian.com

Apian
Collective Intelligence

Forging links

A primer on linkage research

By Kyle Lundby and Carrie Christianson DeMay

Editor's note: Kyle Lundby is director, consumer and technology research, and Carrie Christianson DeMay is research consultant, at Data Recognition Corporation, Maple Grove, Minn. They can be reached at klundby@datarecognitioncorp.com and cdemay@datarecognitioncorp.com.

In today's increasingly competitive business climate, organizations are searching for low-cost but effective means to improve customer loyalty and profitability. However, determining the key drivers of loyalty and profitability remains a significant challenge for many organizations. In other words, if the goal is to improve customer loyalty and profitability, how do you determine where to focus time and energy in order to have the greatest impact? One solution is linkage research — a method that uses statistical modeling to identify relationships (i.e., identify the links) among different organizational metrics. For example, a linkage model for a retail store with locations across the United States might show how employee attitudes relate to customer attitudes (overall satisfaction, willingness to recommend, etc.) or other more tangible outcomes (return visits, share of wallet, etc.).

Linkage research can also tie employee and customer measures to bottom-line financial outcomes such as sales growth or other profitability measures. For example, the CEO of an automobile company may have a hunch that customers who interact with highly service-oriented, well-dressed and knowledgeable sales associates are more likely to purchase a vehicle than customers who interact with sales associates who have fewer of these characteristics. In linking terms, the CEO believes that the attitudes (service orientation) skills (knowledge of product) and appearance of associates at individual dealerships impacts the experience of customers (as indicated by their level of satisfaction) and their purchase decision.

Linkage researchers test these hunches by building statistical models that represent the different measures (e.g., employee attitudes and behaviors, customer attitudes and behaviors, and financials) and the strength of their interrelationships. In the car company example, linkage analyses may reveal that service orientation and associate knowledge is more important than appearance in determining customer satisfaction and their decision to pur-

Want more insightful, ongoing dialogue with customers and prospects?

Do it with your own custom online panel!

Communique Partners
Custom Market eResearch / ePanels

- Gain Cost-Effective, Rapid Market Insight
- Improve Survey Respondent Access and Response Rates
- Eliminate High Re-occurring Sample Rental Costs
- Reduce Turnaround Time with Research Ready Sample
- Build Customer Affinity and Profiles

If you've been doing online research for awhile or are new at it, getting to the right representative respondents may be one of your biggest concerns. Tired of low response rates and high, reoccurring list rental costs? Can you get more studies done with less budget? Why rent sample, when you can own, and build your own intelligence asset with high ROI? The smartest marketers are building and owning their own panels for customer and target audience research. Set up an ongoing dialogue with groups that are hard or costly to reach, or have low incidence.

Communique Partners builds and maintains blind & branded ePanels for research firms and end clients on a proprietary or multi-client basis. You can run virtual test labs for product and service concept tests or feature optimization and pricing studies. Execute market, brand and competitive trackers. And, we help you sync up your customer and product lifecycles with customer satisfaction and loyalty measurement.

Study execution is much more rapid and cost effective. Intelligence is richer. Panelists, your valued customers and prospects, are well cared for, profiled,and responsive. Tap the experts at Communique Partners, who have helped build 20+ custom ePanels for leaders like Expedia, P & G, Washington Post, Verizon, NBC and YellowPages.Com

Contact: Chris Yalonis, President, at 415-453-9030. www.communiquepartners.com

chase or not purchase a new vehicle. For organizations engaged in linkage research, the real value comes from the relationships that are identified in these models. In essence, they are roadmaps of cause and effect and suggest specific areas to target for improvement. In the car company example, emphasizing service quality and associate training should have a greater impact on customer satisfaction and sales growth than worrying about the appearance of sales associates. Thus, linkage research helps organizations determine where to focus their efforts to achieve desired outcomes. Rather than relying solely on hunches or intuition, which may be right only part of the time, decisions can be based on data and relationships between the measures that really count.

An overview of linkage research

Although there is really no one best way to conduct a linkage study, there are some fairly common steps. However, before the first step is taken, it is important to consider the following six linking-readiness factors:

1. What are the objectives of the study and what is the level of commitment within the organization? Is the objective to decrease employee turnover, improve customer satisfaction and loyalty, increase company profits, all of the above, or something completely different? As with any project, if the objectives are not fully understood, linkage research can be a time-consuming effort. Organizations also need to understand that linking research represents a different way of doing business and they must be committed to this path. For example, in many companies, employee opinion data, customer opinion data, and financials have always been collected, but not integrated. Linkage research brings these and other appropriate data together in one overall model. It also takes time and cooperation among groups who may not be accustomed to working together (e.g., finance, human resources, marketing). If a company is not prepared to integrate these different sources of information and committed to the long haul, it may not be worth expending the effort. However, if the objectives are clear and the commitment is there, the rewards of linkage research can be significant.

2. Do you have sufficient internal expertise to conduct a linkage study? Although linkage research makes sense, the statistical analyses it uses are somewhat complex and require a good understanding of statistical principles, research methods and the ability to use different analytical tools (e.g., correlation, regression, structural equations modeling). It also requires knowledge of some less common techniques such as aggregating data, combining multiple files and evaluating within-group agreement.

3. Are you familiar with the history and current best practices in linkage research? Although you don't need to be aware of every linkage study that has been published or presented, some familiarity with this line of research will be helpful. If for no other reason, it will save time and effort to know what has worked, and not worked, in the past and under what conditions.

4. How complex is your linking model likely to be? One of the first steps in any linkage study is to create a conceptual model representing your best informed guess of what causes what. The conceptual model should depict the important issues (e.g., customer attitudes, employee attitudes) and how you believe they are related to one another. Linkage models can be simple (depicting only two variables) or complex (involving many variables measuring different aspects of customer and employee attitudes over multiple points in time). Of course, as the complexity of the model increases, so does the complexity of the statistical analyses.

5. Do data exist for all of the variables in your model? If the goal is to determine which employee attitudes impact customer satisfaction, it will be necessary to have both employee and customer opinion data. In reality, organizations rarely have measures for all of the variables they would like to include. If the missing variables are "nice to haves" rather than "need to haves," they can be left out. However, if they are central features of the model, new measures will need to be created and data will need to be collected.

6. What will be your unit of analysis?

In addition to developing a conceptual model of what causes what, it is important to think about the unit of analysis that will be depicted in the model. Although most linkage studies have used locations as the unit of analysis, it is possible to use other groupings, such as functional areas, job types, geographic region, or some other meaningful unit. Considering the unit of analysis is important for several reasons:

• The unit of analysis is where actions are likely to be taken. For example, if the service orientation of personnel in an automobile dealership contributes significantly to the service and purchase experience of customers, the next step would be to identify dealerships where employee service orientation falls below some threshold and take appropriate actions within those dealerships.

• The unit is the level at which data are analyzed. A requirement of linkage research is that the data be analyzed at a common level. In the car company example, employee and customer opinions were collected from individuals but they will need to be rolled up or aggregated to the dealership level for analysis. Once chosen, this common denominator (dealership in this case) is used to tie the different sources of data together in one large data file.

• There must be a sufficient number of units to conduct the analyses. Although the lower limit depends on a number of factors (e.g., quality of data, whether datapoints exist over multiple points in time), more locations are generally preferable.

Moving forward

After considering these readiness factors and making the decision to move forward, the following seven steps are commonly carried out in a given linkage study.

1. Form a linking team — In contrast to traditional survey research programs, linkage research requires collaboration among organizational groups who may not be accustomed to working together. For example, in many organizations, employee opinion surveys are conducted by human resources while customer surveys are conducted by marketing research. Because linking uses employee and customer data, these two groups must work together. Finance is another group that may not be accustomed to working with HR or marketing from a survey research standpoint. Forming a team representing these different areas facilitates the process of building and then carrying out the research. This cross-functional team approach can be helpful in several ways. It ensures that all groups are represented and often leads to a better-integrated model. It can also help build buy-in and commitment to the project, and can greatly facilitate the data gathering process.

2. Develop a conceptual model — Building a conceptual model is one of the most important pieces of any linkage study. The conceptual model is essentially the team's view of what happens in their organization. The model is typically based on each team member's practical experience and intuition, as well as any pre-existing research. This model represents the team's initial prediction of what causes what and will be modified accordingly after the data are

The MR news and jobs you want, delivered free to your desktop every day

MrWeb is an international portal for marketing research professionals, now offering daily updates of US news and jobs, and building US directories.

✓ Subscribe to free daily or weekly e-mail MR news bulletins that match your interests at www.mrweb.com/newsusa

✓ Register for e-mail job alerts and select your desired level, salary and location at www.mrweb.com/notifyusa

✓ Add your agency to the 2003-4 directory free of charge at www.mrweb.com/addusa

✓ MrWeb is free to viewers and subscribers

✓ For advertising rates or other info, e-mail usinfo@mrweb.com – or call Michael Kenyon at +1 503/641-7277

View news, jobs and more online via the US home page:
www.mrweb.com/usa

mrweb

Established 1998 * Europe's only daily MR news service * UK's leading MR recruitment medium since year 2000 * More than 3,000 users each working day * 90% of users are MR professionals

analyzed.

Forming a conceptual model before analyses are conducted brings with it three key benefits. It forces the team to look at the organization as a system and consider what really is important for the organization. It ensures that the team takes stock of which data are available and which are not. It prevents the team from charging forward and analyzing all data just because they can, or only those pieces of information that are easy to obtain. Just because certain pieces of information are not currently available does not mean they should be excluded. Alternatively, just because the data are available, does not mean they should be included.

Table 1.

Pros and cons of different linkage techniques.

Technique	Pros	Cons
Correlation	• Works with a small number of units • Easy to understand and to explain	• Can only look at relationship between 2 variables – many models are more complex • Does not determine causality - won't tell you what causes what
Multiple Regression	• Can show causality • Can deal with multiple variables	• Requires larger # of units • Interpretation can be misleading if variables are highly related to one another – a common occurrence in survey research
Structural Equations Modeling	• Can show causality • Can deal with multiple variables	• Complex and difficult to explain • Requires larger # of units • Unforgiving of poorly designed (e.g., unreliable) measures
Relative Importance	• Can show causality • Can deal with multiple variables • Deals with highly-related variables	• Requires large samples • Complex and difficult to explain

3. Gather data and aggregate to appropriate unit of analysis — Once the conceptual model has been developed, the linking team must obtain data for each variable in the model. If the model depicts a link between customer opinions of auto dealer service and actual number of cars sold, data will need to be obtained for each of these variables. However, given that these data represent different levels of analysis (i.e., opinions are recorded from individuals; cars sold is recorded as the number for each dealership per month), they will need to be rolled up or aggregated to the same level. In this case, it means that the customer opinions will need to be averaged together to create an overall customer opinion score for each dealership. Once aggregated to the dealership level, the customer opinion data can be merged with sales data to form one file. Combining data for all variables into one file is necessary for conducting the statistical analyses.

4. Conduct the analyses — With all of the data at the same level and in one file, the next step is to conduct the analyses. Several different procedures have been used by linkage researchers — correlation, multiple regression, structural equations modeling, relative importance. The choice of procedure depends on several factors, including the quality of the data, the quantity of the data (i.e., the number of units), as well as the complexity of the model and the linking team's comfort with the various statistical procedures. Table 1 provides a brief summary of some of the strengths and weaknesses of different approaches. For example, correlation works well with only two variables but it is less appropriate to use to develop more complex models. While structural equations modeling can deal with many variables, it is more difficult to explain and to run. Multiple regression is easier to explain, but it does not work well when variables are highly correlated with one another. While each method has advantages and disadvantages, the ultimate objective remains the same — to determine the strength of association (i.e., the links) between the variables in the model.

5. Interpret the results — With the analyses complete, the next step is to display the values for each link. Figure 1 displays an example of this for a chain of retail stores. At the left are four dimensions from an employee opinion survey (service orientation, engagement, satisfaction and communication). Customer perceptions of service quality are in the middle and outcomes (sales growth and customer retention) are to the right. Solid lines indicate a strong relationship while dashed lines indicate a weak or non-existent one. Of the employee attitude variables, it can be seen that service orientation and engagement have the greatest impact on customer perceptions of service quality. Customer perceptions of service quality, in turn, have a significant effect on both outcomes. Taken together, this model suggests that improving

When Reliability Counts
Adapt Inc.
Automated Data Processing Technicians

Looking for a Scanning Vender that Specializes in Surveys?

ADAPT is the Answer!

Our state-of-the-art image scanning department processed over 3,000,000 Market Research surveys last year. We utilize the most up to date systems, designed specifically for the Market Research industry. By using the most advanced technology available, we can get you the data you need at blinding speed, and at 1/2 the price of traditional data entry.

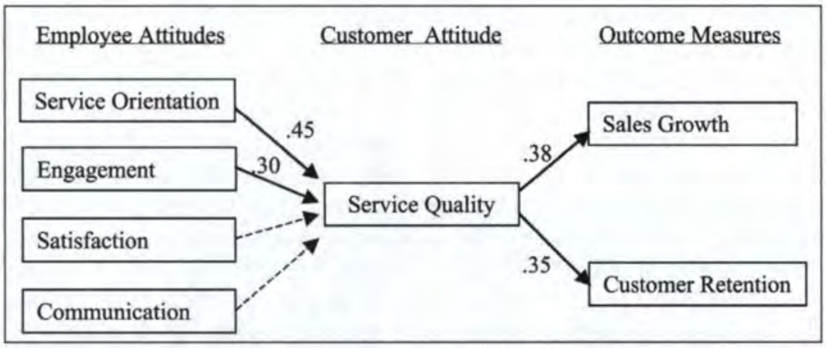
Our service offering:
1) Survey Printing and mail distribution
2) Returns management for follow-up mailings to non-responders
3) Return Mail Handling
4) Survey check-in and editing
5) Comment coding and verbatim transcription
6) Data Entry
7) State-of-the-art Character Recognition Scanning
8) Tabulation
9) Audio tape transcription

Get your survey processed by Market Research Professionals.

Contact: Dave Koch
1-888-52ADAPT
dkoch@adaptdata.com
www.adaptdata.com

ADAPT Inc.
5610 Rowland Road, Suite 160
Minnetonka, MN 55343

Figure 1. Example of Linking Model for Retail Stores



employee opinions regarding service orientation and engagement should have a direct effect on customer attitudes, which will ultimately improve sales growth and return visits.

6. Take action — After the analyses are conducted and the results displayed in the model, the next step is to decide how and where to focus attention. According to Figure 1, it would appear that customer satisfaction, sales growth and retention can be improved by increasing employee engagement and service orientation. The next step is to determine if engagement and service orientation are problem areas for the entire organization or for particular locations. If all store locations received low scores on both variables, then the organization must take action systemwide. However, if some locations had high scores on these variables and others low scores, action is really only needed in those locations where scores are low. If, on the other hand, engagement and service orientation scores are high for all stores, the next step would be to take a closer look at scores on the other variables in the model (satisfaction and communication) for each store location. While satisfaction and communication had a weaker effect on customer satisfaction, they still exerted some influence.

Whether a model is simple or complex, the team should follow this same general process of first looking for the critical links, then examining current scores, then determining how widespread the issue is. If the first pass yields no needed action (all store locations are doing well on the most important variables — service orientation and engagement), the team should then drill down to the next most important variables and continue this until they determine where to focus attention.

7. Revise/re-analyze model over time — Once the root causes are identified and appropriate actions taken, time will need to pass to allow the interventions to have an effect on other variables in the model. The amount of time to wait will vary as a function of how quickly the intervention can take place and also the type of issue. Communication problems, for example, can generally be improved faster than structural or process issues. In either case, after the

Quality Internet Sample...Simple
www.ithinkinc.com

i.think_inc. has six+ years depth with our panel. * Sample Only Services Available * Flawless quota & count management * Exceptional cooperation rate * Live online field reports * Pay only for completes * View live demographic panel profile online at our web site >> www.ithinkinc.com

[i.think_inc.]

2811 McKinney Ave, Suite 218, LB 112 Dallas, TX 75204 (214) 855-3777

appropriate interval has passed, the model can be re-analyzed to determine if the linkages still hold and if low-scoring issues have improved. Depending on what is found at that point, new priorities can be set and additional actions taken.

Growing interest

Although the practice of linking employee, customer and financial data has its beginnings in the early 1980s, interest in this technique continues to grow. This interest is fueled by several different organizational needs:

• The need to economize and make the most of scarce resources. Linking research can help by pointing organizations in directions that will give them the greatest return for their investment. Rather than focusing on too many things or only on those that receive low scores (but may not be important) linkage research helps organizations focus on the issues that are really important to the organization's success, whether that is measured in terms of customer attitudes or bottom-line outcome measures.

• The need to measure and validate management models/approaches (e.g., HR metrics, balanced scorecard). An assumption underlying most organizational metrics and the balanced scorecard is that employee, customer, process and financial issues are all important to organizational success and are also interrelated. However, critics of the scorecard note that while the idea is sound, these relationships are rarely tested using actual metrics. The modeling techniques of linkage research, however, provide the tools to quantify those associations.

• The need to work in more integrated manner that aligns separate measurements with common organizational goals. Traditionally, survey research programs have been conducted by different groups (e.g., marketing, HR) at different times and for different reasons. Linkage research, by design, pulls these disparate groups and their data together. In addition to providing the organization with a big-picture view of what causes what, it tends to change the way that survey research is viewed. Rather than being annual or semi-annual events, surveys become an important part of the organization's long-term strategy for success.

• The need for proven tools for improving organizational performance. Research has clearly shown that employee, customer and financial issues are significantly related and that by knowing what causes what, organizations can take targeted actions to improve specific outcomes. Rather than focusing on everything or only on low-scoring issues (that are not necessarily important), linkage research helps organizations choose their actions more effectively.

Art and science

In this article, we have reviewed many of the key aspects that can make your linkage efforts successful. However, it is important to note that linkage research is as much an art as it is a science and that there is no one best way to conduct a proper linkage study. Also, most linkage teams develop their skills over time. While linkage research can be challenging, it is well worth the effort.

Mystery Shopping Providers Association

Dedicated to Improving Service

MSPA Member companies are professional service firms that use anonymous resources to perform evaluations of services and operations for third party clients. When companies want to know what their customers experience, they turn to MSPA for resources. Know what your customers see...know how to position your company for peak performance. It just makes sense.

When you engage an MSPA member company to conduct mystery shopping, you get:

- Professionals who know how to develop & implement customer service measures
- A company that subscribes, in writing, to the MSPA Code of Ethics
- Extensive experience in customer service evaluation
- Commitments to quality, integrity, and practical information

Do you need a mystery shopping company to participate in your important customer service assessments? Does your company want to demonstrate its commitment to quality? Either way, MSPA is your best resource.

Visit our web site at www.mysteryshop.org

Do you really know what your customer sees?

Mystery shopping enables your business to build an exceptional competitive advantage.

Mystery Shopping Providers Association
12300 Ford Road, Ste. 135
Dallas, Texas 75234 USA
Phone: 972.406.1104 Fax: 972.755.2561
www.mysteryshop.org

Hell, yes, size does matter.

In the telephone interviewing business, don't let anyone tell you otherwise.

OAC is on the way to increasing its capacity, from 200 to 350, 100% CATI, predictive dialing stations.

And you'll reap big benefits from our unrivaled ability to handle your telephone interviewing projects, from start to finish.

When you hire OAC, your one-stop shop for telephone interviewing, you'll have our size and experience behind you all the way. To deliver accurate, reliable data, on time and within budget, in one complete package.

Professionally. Completely. Cost-effectively.

Once you go big, you'll never go back.

We're OAC—Opinion Access Corp.
We hear you.

Telephone Interviewing

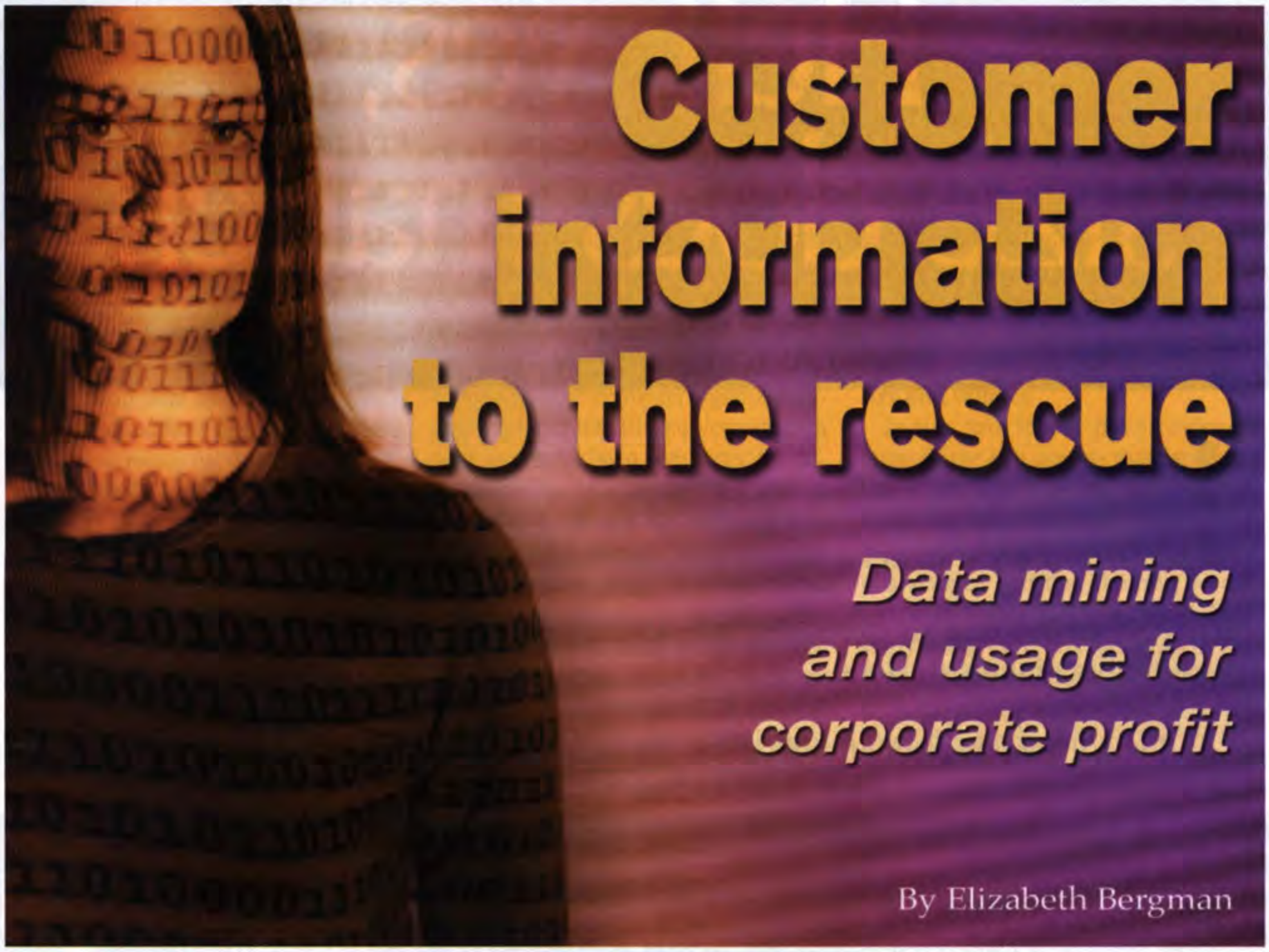
CATI System

Predictive Dialing

Bi-lingual Capabilities

Opinion Access Corp.

31-00 47th Avenue, Long Island City, New York 11101 • Phone 718-729-2622 (2OAC) or toll free 888-489-DATA
www.opinionaccess.com



Customer information to the rescue

Data mining and usage for corporate profit

By Elizabeth Bergman

Editor's note: Elizabeth Bergman is an adjunct professor at California State Polytechnic University Pomona. She can be reached at ebergman@csupomona.edu.

Many American companies collect customer satisfaction data, but one has to wonder what effect that customer information has on their businesses. The 2002 holiday shopping season turned out to be the worst in 30 years, and the list of troubled companies that are ailing because they have fallen badly out of sync with their customers is long. Consider McDonald's, which recently faced its first quarterly loss in 37 years. Nimbler competitors with menus in tune with increasingly diverse tastes are eating the burger chain's market share. Profits at Levi Strauss and The Gap have faded more than their jeans. Kmart, Ford, and a host of telcos, once poised to dominate, are scrambling to eliminate jobs and survive. The lesson? As long as customers have the luxury of choice, corporate profits will remain linked to satisfying them. The problem? Insufficient understanding of the mountains of customer data collected. Only companies that know their customers' needs will thrive. This is a tremendous opportunity for the research community.

Arguably, companies are not sufficiently mining their customer information nor using it in creative ways. Often overlooked, customer satisfaction data incorporated as a part of market segmentation efforts conducted during the business planning process provides results. Admittedly, business planning may not be the traditional province of research managers. However, it's an effective point at which to begin establishing the importance of customer satisfaction information.

Planning 101: customer satisfaction meets customer segmentation

Customer segmentation is typically part of the planning regimen as it answers the critical "Who do we sell it to?" question. However, once product managers determine the answer, they very rarely carry the same logic to the next step, asking "How satisfied are our customers in each of those market segments?" And further still, "Are we treating different customers differently?"

Companies typically segment satisfied vs. not satisfied customers — creating programs aimed at each, or choosing to address the dissatisfied segment only. We all know how expensive it is to gain a new customer, so customer retention receives heavy attention. An example from Johnson Controls is illustrative: of the company's 80,000 cus-


The power, experience, and solutions you need to make the right decisions.
"I used to wonder whether online research was going to work for us — but then you watch the results come in and apply InsightExpress' advanced analysis tools, and you know that this is the real stuff!"
"InsightExpress has become critical to our research efforts because they're the only online firm that delivers person-to-person service — real researchers to help us with all of our needs. There's really no one out there that compares."
"Only InsightExpress gives us
the ability to reach low incidence audiences and increase response rates among our own clients — at a staggering level."
Dan Gangemi
Vice President, Market Research
OppenheimerFunds
insightexpress
Research for the Right Decision
877-329-1552 • www.insightexpress.com
Proven Methodologies • Trusted Company • Reliable Research

tomers, 82 percent were viewed as very satisfied or satisfied, as indicated by a 5 or 4 response on a 5-point survey scale. That meant that there were 65,600 satisfied customers; of these, about 10 percent (6,560) would probably leave during the year based on calculated retention rates. Conversely, 18 percent were dissatisfied customers; however, defection rates for the dissatisfied group are much higher — as much as 50 percent. Multiplying the defection rate times the dissatisfied customers meant 7,200 customers would leave. Combining the two defecting customer pools yields almost 14,000 lost customers — the focus of Johnson Controls customer satisfaction improvement program (Naumann & Hoisington 2001).

That said, simply segmenting according to who is happy and who is not doesn't reveal what may be important nuances about your customers. For example, a mid-cap software manufacturer took the extra step of matching customer satisfaction scores to market segmentations created in the business planning process. What this revealed was differing levels of satisfaction across groups of customers. Upon investigation and examination, it was revealed that these different customer groups did in fact receive different levels of service. This is not necessarily a bad thing. It may be appropriate to provide high levels of service to highly profitable customer segments. Customer satisfaction data can serve to illuminate and validate such practices.

Table 1: Proxy Variable Creation

Variable	Proxy	Need	Buying Behavior	Segment
1. Buying Behavior	Company X Products	Point solutions-	Product A	Insurance Seekers
		Multiple platforms -	Product B	Availability Mgrs
		Historical data -	Product C	Optimizers
		Business Views -	Product D	Service Visionaries
2. Profitability	Company X Revenue			Revenue bands

The process described in this article may appear unique to an industry and its customer base, but it can be easily replicated across industries by discerning the following:

• Identify the buying behavior of your customers. (What are customers buying? In what combination? Based on what needs?)

• Determine the types and amount of service customers receive. (For example, in many industries, companies designate Level 1, Level 2 and Level 3 support.)

This purchasing and service information must be transformed into data; create new variables for each in a meta file (an example is shown in Table 1). Then customer satisfaction data and customer revenue data must be merged into a meta file. If possible, it is beneficial to also have Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes, among other data, appended to the meta file. Dun and Bradstreet can do this for a nominal per record fee.

Now comes the fun part — data mining. There's certainly no limit to the types of analyses that can be conducted on a data file chock full of company and customer information (factor, cluster, Pareto, correlation — to name just a few). An important part of the value-add that client-side research managers bring to their employers is an understanding and knowledge of the company's business; for an adept, astute researcher that exposure and this data can generate eye-opening results. For instance, running a crosstabulation of revenue by segment will likely reveal critical information about customer spending that can be used to figure out segment profitability. An example is shown in Table 2. In addition, conducting a Pareto analysis based on the delineated buying and service groupings can be very useful. A sample is shown in Figure 1.

Case study

For the case study company, defined as Company X for present purposes, the major challenge is to balance the cost of software development, which is driven upwards by the need to keep customer satisfaction high, with the opportunity to sell to new customers, which is low, given the mature state of the market.

CfMC
COMPUTERS for MARKETING CORPORATION

Celebrating 35 years of premier service to the marketing research industry

CfMC software - products that stand the test of time and technology.

WebSurvent
Survent
SoundSurvent
Mentor
COSI
Script Composer

Visit our Website at http://www.cfmc.com

San Francisco: (415) 777-0470
New York: (212) 777-5120
Denver: (303) 860-1811
London: (0)207 514 5844

TABLE 2

Revenue Band*Segment Crosstabulation

Revenue Band		Segment				
		Insurance Seekers	Availability Managers	Optimizers	Service Visionaries	Total
>5M	Count		17	18	22	57
	% of Total		.6%	.6%	.7%	1.19%
1M-5M	Count	32	155	131	36	354
	% of Total	1.1%	5.2%	4.4%	1.2%	11.9%
500k-1M	Count	80	163	107	20	370
	% of Total	2.7%	5.5%	3.6%	.7%	12.5%
100k-500k	Count	614	416	291	24	1345
	% of Total	20.7%	14.0%	9.8%	.8%	45.3%
25k-100k	Count	618	109	93	22	842
	% of Total	20.8%	3.7%	3.1%	.7%	28.4%
Total	Count	1344	860	640	124	2968
	% of Total	45.3%	29.0%	21.6%	4.2%	100.0%

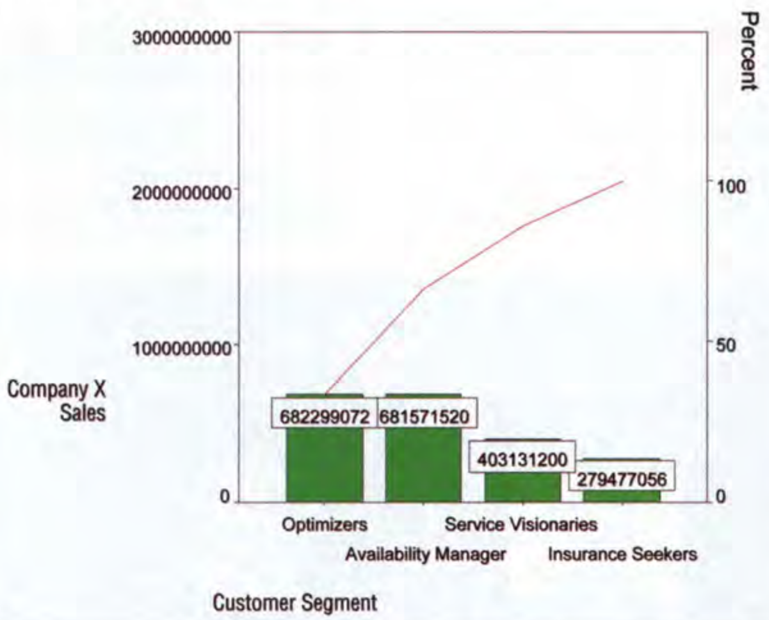
Unlike a growing market, where product investment drives both new revenues and the satisfaction of existing customers, ensuring a good return on investment in a mature market poses a challenge. In the past, Company X's approach has been centered on the innovators and early adopters of technology, satisfying their needs and reaping the trickle-down rewards in the more conservative and late adopting customers. However, this approach became problematic in a technology-lagging market. In many cases the powerful, flexible solution the company built for the innovators became overly complex and too difficult for the other customers to use. As a result, satisfaction and sales fell year-over-year and management was desperate for a new approach.

Needs and buying behavior

The first step was to find out customers' needs relative to Company X's products based on the business criticality of a customer's underlying business applications. Clearly this is dependent on the customer's own business segment: a financial trading company will have highly critical business applications whereas an educational establishment's applications will be less critical. A "criticality" variable was assigned to customers based on industry type taken from the Dun and Bradstreet database.

Next, customers' views of systems management as a core competency or as an unavoidable chore was determined. Some organizations see the ability to deliver high performance and high availability as a key asset to their business; we referred to this as "core." Other customers see systems management as a necessary evil: applications need to stay up and performing but achieving that does not add anything to the business. This was labeled "chore." I created proxy measures for "core" versus "chore" by identifying the historic product buying behavior of customers. Customers with only the most simplistic products were assumed to be in the chore category, seeing their purchase of these products as insurance against systems problems. Customers adding more complex products were viewed as taking a more proactive approach to systems management as a core need.

Figure 1: Company X Pareto Analysis



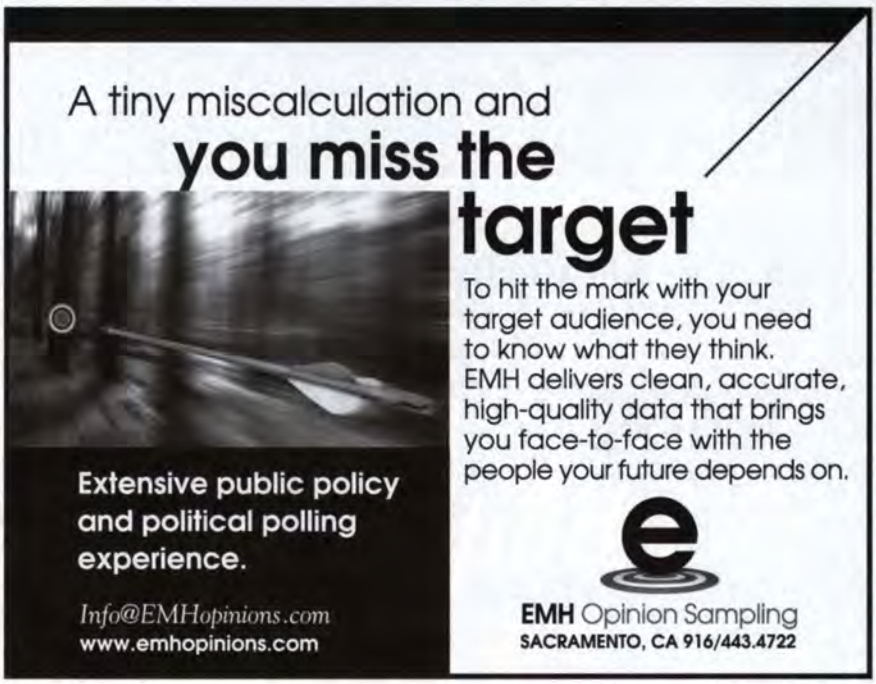
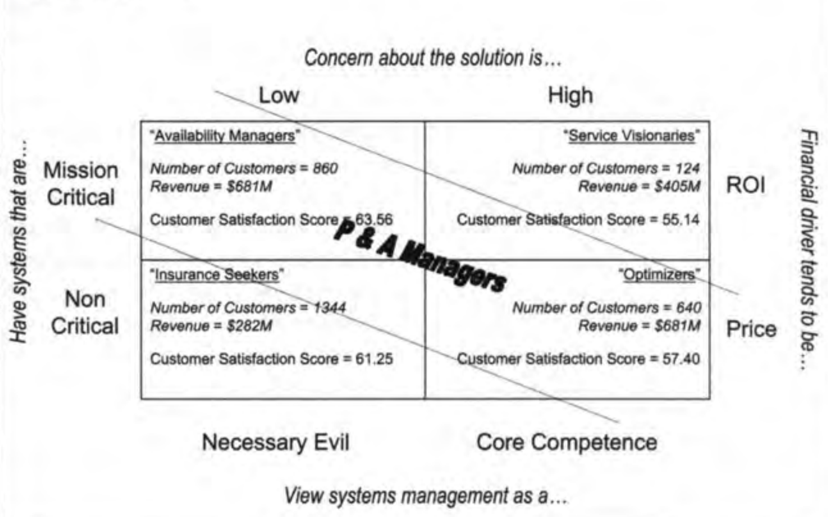


Figure 2: Segmentation



Segmentation

To its surprise, the company discovered that its customers are not homogeneous, and "being a Company X customer" does not describe their needs as individual customers. The results of this segmentation are shown in Figure 2. Each segment is named and has a set of unique characteristics.

The Service Visionaries are the critical and (hard-) core customers. This is a small number of large-enterprise customers, typically in banking and financial services that manage large-scale mission-critical applications and approach the system management challenge through high levels of automation and integration. These customers are typically trying to build "single points of control," and they take their enterprise systems management seriously.

On a revenue-per-customer basis, the Service Visionaries are the best customers but as a group they are not the biggest source of revenue. They are however, the biggest source of work and cost in terms of hand-holding, support and general account management. In short, the Service Visionary segment of customers are the company's greatest supporters and worst critics. The Service Visionary customer satisfaction score as a group is low; they will always want more features (their features!) and tend to stress product capability to the maximum.

The good news on the Service Visionaries is that they have highly customized and integrated environments. That makes them very loyal as the costs of switching to another vendor are very high; it's not surprising then that the amount of customer churn in this segment is very low.

In stark contrast to the Service Visionaries, the Insurance Seekers are those customers in non-critical (or low-critical) businesses who have no interest in systems management beyond, perhaps, problem-solving. These customers are typically smaller enterprises and, while they are valuable customers, they probably receive little care and atten-

A recruiting company that you can call your partner...
TODD BIEDERMAN announces:

AdvancedFocus
MARKET RESEARCH SERVICES

330 West 58th Street • Suite 16J • New York, N.Y. 10019
Phone#: 212.217.2000 • Fax#: 212.217.2007
info@advancedfocus.com • www.advancedfocus.com

Applying Knowledge
Improving Decisions™

Burke
INCORPORATED

Burke provides decision support services for marketing, operations, quality and human resources.
We acquire, integrate, analyze, and most importantly ***apply*** knowledge across your enterprise.

www.burke.com

Make the right decision

tion from the company. Nevertheless, this lower level of attention is acceptable as these customers are essentially product users only and, as their high satisfaction score indicates, tend to be happy with the product. The Insurance Seekers are the smallest revenue-generating segment, both as a group and on a per-customer basis. However they are also the cheapest customer segment to service and support.

Between the Visionaries and the Insurance Seekers exists the largest segment, made up of two groups, the Performance Managers and the Availability Managers, collectively referred to as the P&A Managers. This segment consists of customers who are either running critical applications or fall into the "core" group. Each customer's defining characteristic — "criticality" or "core" — changes their management needs somewhat, but a bigger overriding segmentation driver applies to this group as a whole: The P&A Managers as a group form a classic conservative, late-adopter, buying segment. The P&A Managers want to solve their system management problems "the way everyone else does" and they don't want that goal to be disrupted by vendors delivering new and complex innovations. They don't want to buy new products that will require them to change their ways and they don't buy into any "vision." They also form the company's single biggest market segment by far.

Company X results

Critical new strategies that would help transform Company X had come about as the direct result of one research manager's transformation of satisfaction and segmentation data during the planning process.

After examining its customer segmentation, Company X discovered that it typically didn't sell — in terms of marketing, positioning and messages — to the larger conservative customer base. As is the case with many technology companies, developers and engineers were enamored of sophisticated, complex technology, and while being long on vision is great for innovative customers, connecting to the more conservative buyer was critical for future success.

Furthermore, Company X discovered that it needed to carefully allocate internal resources while being cognizant of each customer segment. Sales, R&D and all the other necessary internal forces could not be marshaled to serve only those visionary, leading-edge customers that demanded so much, yet were never satisfied — and did not provide the largest profit margin.

Survive and profit

Companies that figure out how to satisfy customers will survive and profit in the 21st century. This article has shown how placing customer information front and center in the planning process can produce dramatic results and transform the way a company does business. Research managers, key cogs in the wheel, are in a unique position to offer vital information and answers.

References

Naumann, Earl and Steven H. Hoisington. 2001. *Customer Centered Six Sigma: Linking Customers, Process Improvement, and Financial Results.* Milwaukee: ASQ Press.

Too busy to keep up with demand?

Consider adding additional Phone Station Capabilities to your Market Research Operations with

Telepoll Canada

Affordable U.S. Quantitative Data Collection from Canada

Outsourced Hourly Rates as low as

$13.50

U.S. Dollars Per Hour *

At Telepoll Canada, we've gained expertise working with many clients facing similar data collection challenges. This combination of specialization and expertise; coupled with the favorable dollar exchange between the two countries gives our customers the competitive edge.

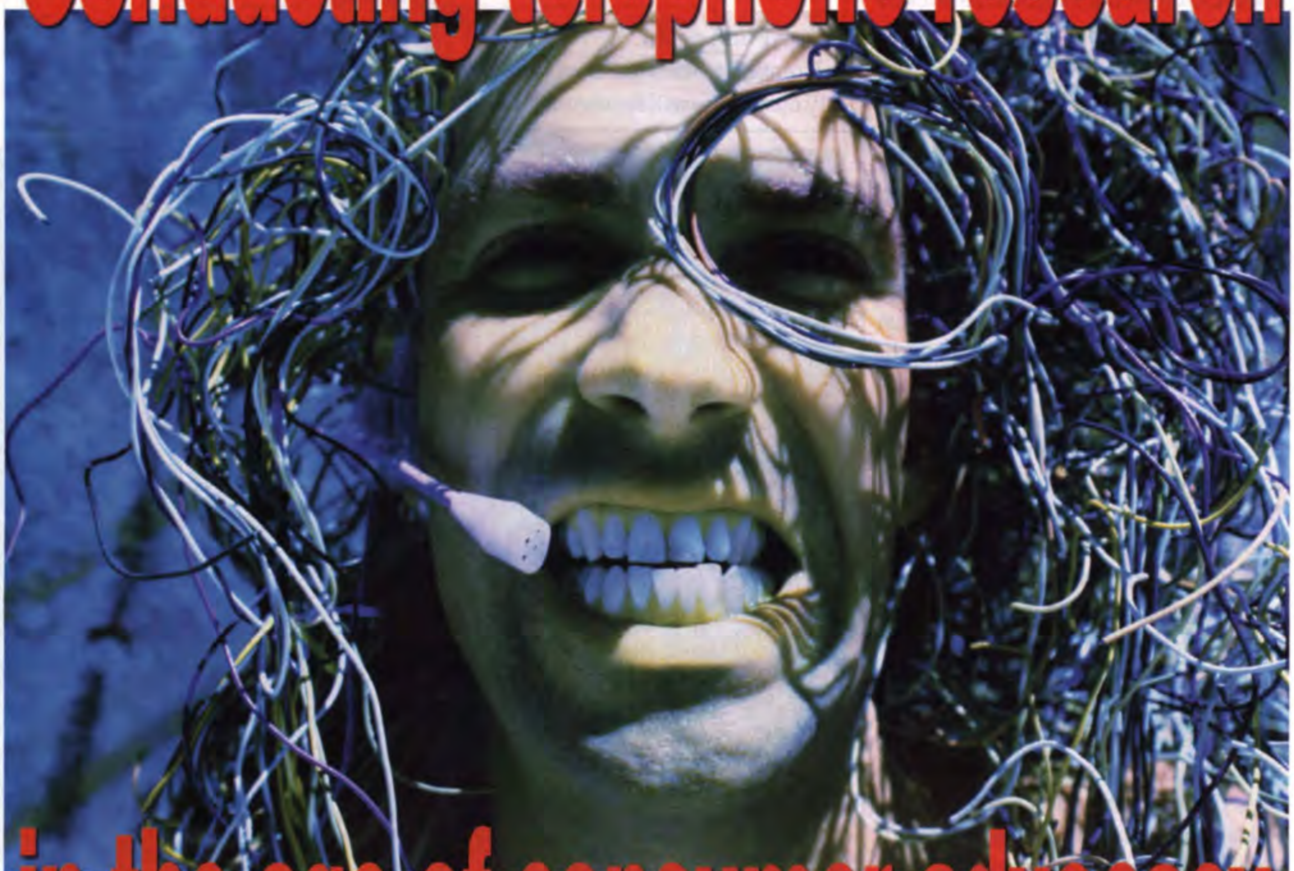
Visit our Online Bid Request Service @ www.telepoll.net for a quote on your next project. CPI or Hourly Rates Available.

1-800-743-6443

telepoll

* Programming Charges May Apply

Conducting telephone research



in the age of consumer advocacy

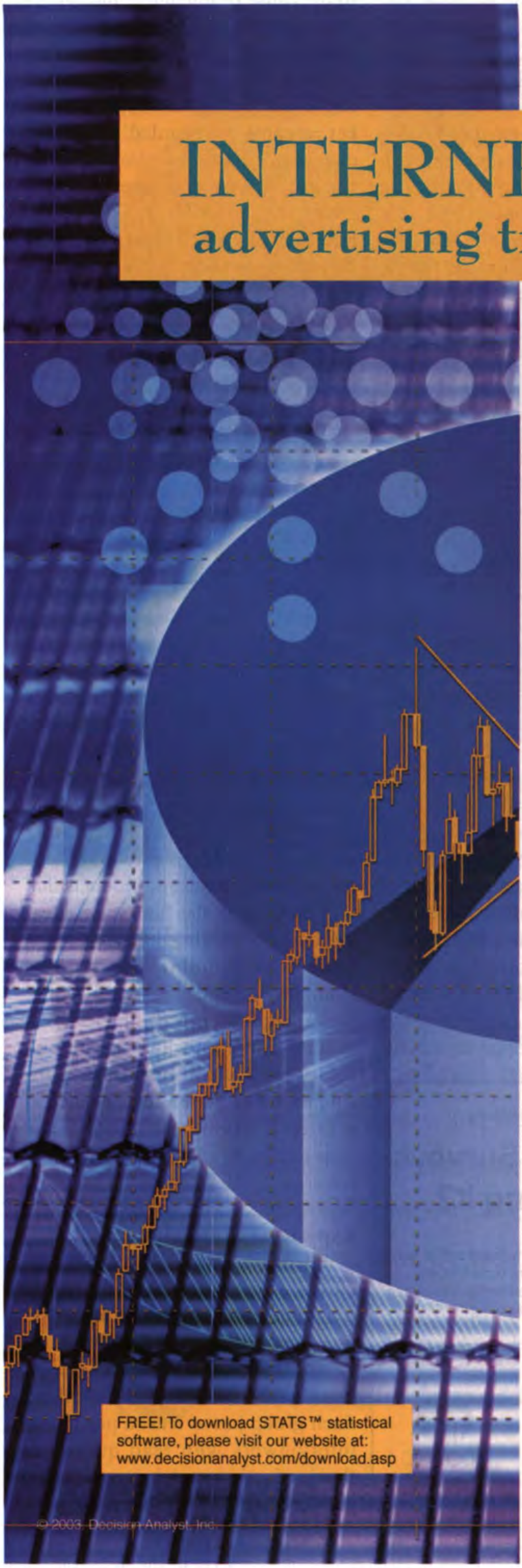
By Al Fitzgerald

Editor's note: Al Fitzgerald is president and founder of Answers Research, Inc., Solana Beach, Calif. He can be reached at info@answersresearch.com.

In a time when consumer advocacy groups battle against telemarketing, conducting research via phone requires unprecedented finesse. With the creation of do-not-call registries and the proliferation of anti-telemarketing devices, researchers often opt for a Web-based approach whenever possible. While researchers are excluded from restrictions limiting contact, the advent of these laws has encouraged consumers to question the legitimacy of all unsolicited telephone calls. When a telephone methodology is the most appropriate fielding method, researchers are wise to implement any possible measure to tilt the tide toward high-response telephone research. Establishing a non-sales identity using only experienced interviewers and moving beyond traditional contact approaches can only increase the success of a phone research study.

Phone vs. Web research

While online research is fast encroaching on the benefits of telephone research in the way that telephone research overshadowed costly in-person or time-consuming mail surveying, there remain key benefits not yet matched by any other fielding method. Achieving a true general population sample is most accurately gained by conducting a random-digit dial (RDD) methodology, though this is changing with the



INTERNET-BASED
advertising tracking system

Decision Analyst, **an innovator in marketing research methods for over two decades, introduces CopyTrack®, a comprehensive Internet-based advertising tracking system. In addition to traditional awareness and recall measures, CopyTrack® measures:**

- **Ad recognition**
  Actual video of the commercial is downloaded over the Internet to measure recognition.
- **Ad evaluation**
  After respondent has viewed an ad for recognition, the ad itself is evaluated.
- **Better image data**
  Since the respondent can see and read rating scales as opposed to just hearing them over the telephone, brand image data from Internet surveys are more precise, with less "noise" than image data from telephone interviews.
- **Media usage**
  The Internet permits longer questionnaires than telephone, so media usage can be measured for added analytical sensitivity.

The Internet is a way to more accurately monitor the impact of your advertising. We have over 3,500,000 consumers in our worldwide Internet panels ready to track your advertising.

Call 1-800-ANALYSIS for more information or visit our website at: www.decisionanalyst.com

FREE! To download STATS™ statistical software, please visit our website at: www.decisionanalyst.com/download.asp

Celebrating 25 years

Decision Analyst, Inc.

A global leader in Internet research systems

© 2003, Decision Analyst, Inc.

increase of Internet usage and the percentage of unlisted phone numbers. Still, with a 95 percent phone penetration rate within U.S. households, telephone surveying is the most efficient means to gather data representative of the general population.

When trying to reach a target group with only a limited contact list, researchers often opt to call each list member, one by one, in lieu of sending a single e-mail invitation to the group. Finally — and depending on the study objectives, most importantly — telephone surveying allows for open-end response probing not possible with a Web design. With a live interviewer clarifying questions and respondent answers, researchers stand a great chance to learn specific and personal reasons why a respondent holds a certain opinion.

Increasing hurdles

With telemarketers continuing their assault on the nation's consumers, the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) has beefed up the telemarketing sales rule to further restrict unsolicited callers. As of June of this year, consumers are able to put their phone numbers on a national do-not-call registry, making it illegal for most telemarketers or sellers to call an included number. Inclusion on the list is free to consumers, but it is the responsibility of telemarketers to scrub their lists against the registry on a regular basis, and they face steep fines if a member is contacted. Consumers have participated in droves, with some 30 million registered since the federal program began. While market researchers will be excluded from the amended regulations, individuals targeted for recruitment may ask to be removed from the caller's contact list. An association with current FTC amendments will only increase such requests.

Adding to the lineup of contact hurdles, electronic devices including the TeleZapper are inexpensive gadgets designed to thwart computer-dialed calls by emitting a disconnected tone. Once the computer associates the disconnected tone with an invalid number, the individual is removed from the list — or at the very least, removed from sample used to complete a study. Many frustrated consumers opt to let their answering machines provide a case-by-case avoidance service. Simply screening the calls won't remove an individual from a contact list, but it will postpone contact and recycle the number for a callback.

Make your calls count

When a live person answers the phone and pauses to allow a short explanation for the call, an "attempt" has turned into a chance for a "complete" and it's important to make your introduction count. Unfortunately, those in the research or marketing field most sympathetic to the cause of telephone interviewing are the least likely to qualify to complete the questionnaire because of their industry affiliation. It is important to keep in mind that market research is regarded as a close cousin to traditional telemarketing and the average consumer is suspicious of a caller's intention. Respondents relax only slightly with the assurance that "this is not a sales call." Fundraisers and other solicitors have caught onto this trick and use it often. While they may not be selling any product by traditional means, a successful call closes with the verification of the expiration date on a Visa card.

If disclosing the research sponsor will not adversely affect data collection, this should be announced early. The benefits of increased study participation and decreased cost and timing for fielding often far outweigh bias concerns. Potentially reticent customers may be persuaded to participate once they learn the survey is underwritten by a company producing products of interest. If a customer is contacted by a company with which they have an affiliation, there is often a greater stake in reporting positive or negative feedback to impact development of products that will be used in the future. An ideal invitation would be "I am calling on behalf of Popular Electronics Company X and we are awarding participants $10 to complete a 10-minute survey to help us design future products." Sometimes consumers are recruited for a chance at a lottery winning or simply the opportunity to affect future product releases.

Experienced interviewers

Whether a survey is sponsor-disclosed or with or without an incentive, it is crucial to deliver information surrounding the survey in clearly understandable terms. A phone room is filled with a variety of talent. Each group has at least a portion of interviewers who read questions flawlessly, pronouncing even difficult technical terminology with ease.


Socratic animates Web survey tasks...

Boring Web Surveys Not Cutting It?

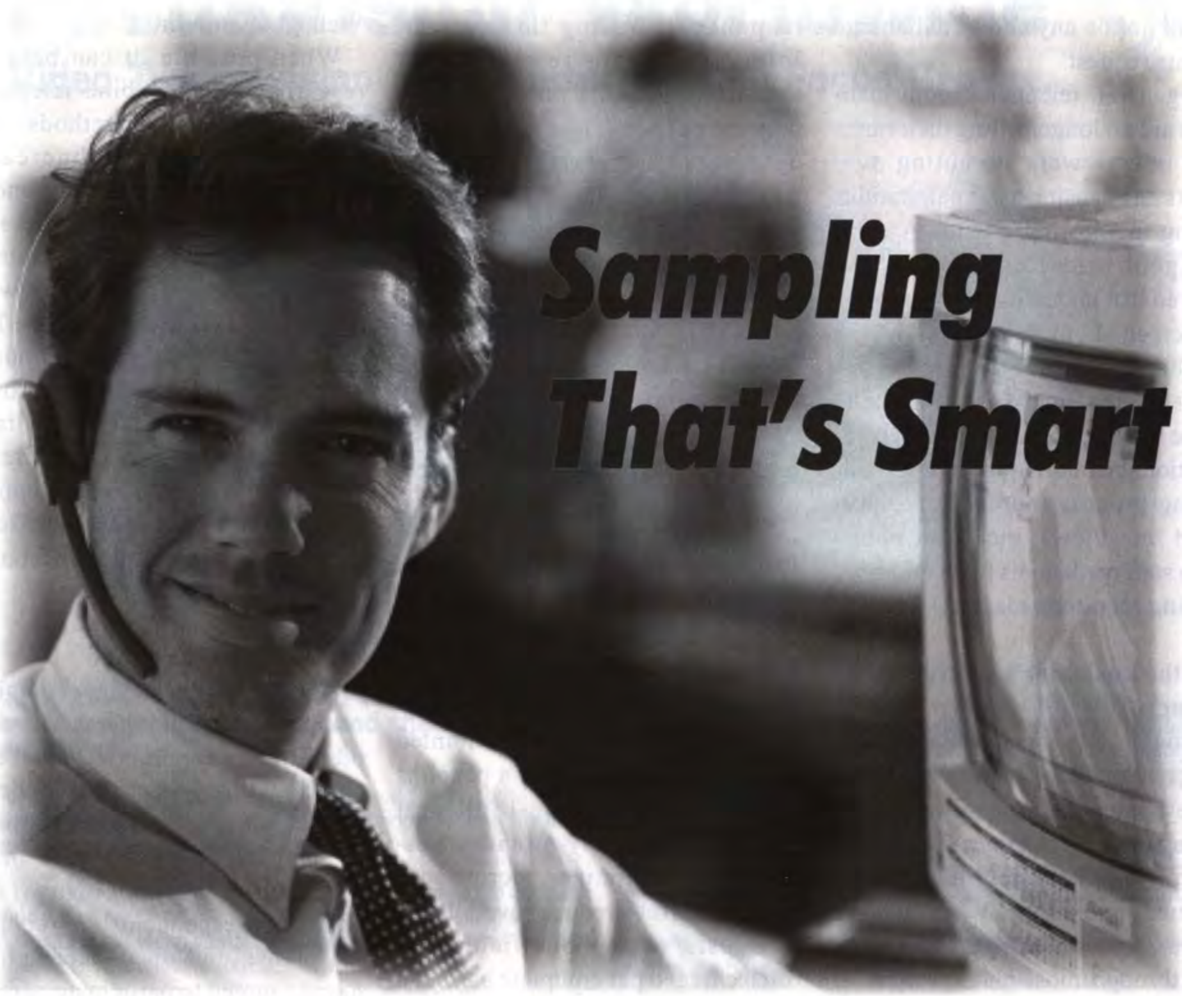
The **Socratic WebComm Toolset℠** is a suite of brand assessment tools that are useful for testing advertisements, packaging design, graphics and other elements of marketing communications and brand messaging.

No software or files are downloaded to a respondent's computer, and exhibits cannot be copied using standard screen-print or cut/copy tools.

All of these tools are fully compatible with the Socratic Web Survey 2.0℠ system, which means that all tests may be preceded or followed by in-depth profiling or other questionnaire-based lines of inquiry.

More information and animated demonstrations of the WebComm technology can be found at Socratic's Web site at **www.sotech.com.**

SOCRATIC TECHNOLOGIES
1-800-5-SOCRATIC
info@sotech.com



Scientific Telephone Samples (STS) offers a comprehensive array of random digit (RDD), listed, and business samples for marketing research. Since 1988, our commitment to quality, outstanding customer service, and the lowest prices has made STS the smart choice for accurate, timely, and productive sampling. Smart - because you'll always have the most current data, on time, every time. Smart - because each sample is 100% guaranteed for quality. Smart - because you're saving money. Smart - because you can rest assured that our added dimension of broad-based research knowledge will help guarantee every sample developed by STS will be the finest available anywhere.

RDD samples from 2¢ to 5¢ per number.
Listed samples from 6¢ to 12¢ per number.

STS
SCIENTIFIC
TELEPHONE
SAMPLES

(800) 944-4-STS · (949) 461-5400 · www.stssamples.com · info@stssamples.com

It's important to request the most experienced crew for each project conducted and monitor them. There should not be any additional charge for this request.

In general, telephone room managers are no longer filling their ranks with interviewers stumbling over scripts and causing heart palpitations among monitoring clients. A more stringent interview process has ensured that unqualified interviewers are screened out before they are on the phone with potential respondents or customers. Before selecting a telephone facility, researchers are wise to question the internal interview monitoring process (percent of supervised interviews, etc.) and phone room staff credentials (education and training requirements, etc.).

"At the customer's convenience" calling

Though it is most convenient to secure immediate participation to a survey, potential respondents may be willing to complete a survey at a later time if given the option. To ensure all avenues are explored when fielding studies, toll-free numbers are available through most phone rooms so that busy respondents can complete an interview at their convenience. Additionally, most CATI software allows interviewers to schedule callback appointments with potential respondents. Using this system, interviewers are reminded via time/date computer prompts to recontact respondents to complete unfinished interviews. If a potential respondent feels his or her valuable schedule is being considered, he or she may be more willing participate in research.

Utilizing telephone panels

While online panels are often touted as a reliable way to reach a respondent group while maximizing research budgets, the same can be said of telephone panels. Similar to a Web-based database, telephone panels include a group of screened individuals who have agreed to participate in ongoing research. Incentives are arranged before joining and survey participation is generally limited to avoid any bias. Using a panel as opposed to a random-digit dial method or company-provided customer list minimizes recruitment time and thereby reduces overall project costs. (Telephone fielding is often charged per complete based on an estimate of how many minutes, including finding a respondent willing to take a survey, it takes to achieve a completed questionnaire.)

Web-phone method

When possible, it can behoove researchers to combine telephone and online fielding methods. This approach allows for increased response rates and broad respondent reach. Once finalized, the survey is programmed for both computer-assisted telephone interviewing (CATI) and Web completion. This dual programming accommodates both methodologies, and by providing for both techniques simultaneously, programming charges are not increased. Web-based and telephone data can also be compared to see if there are any substantial differences between the groups.

Mail-telephone method

Another hybrid fielding technique combines mail and telephone methods. This is an appropriate choice for studies where it is critical to view a tangible sample (i.e., photos or printer samples) to be critiqued in the research. Implementing this approach, respondents are recruited via phone, and once screened and having agreed to participate, are sent a packet including the samples. After reviewing the documents, respondents are re-contacted via phone to collect their feedback. By ensuring respondents are pre-screened and willing to participate, researchers minimize the large postage and printing expense typically associated with the vast amount of pieces needed to field unsolicited mail surveys.

Minimize headaches

While there are several hurdles to conducting telephone research, marketers can minimize headaches by implementing measures that put the potential respondents at ease. By considering the customer and implementing approaches that make the process more palatable to respondents, researchers stand to decrease the overall cost of data collection and increase the likelihood of a successful telephone research project.

FOCUS GROUPS/
CLEVELAND SURVEY CENTER
Established in 1962
Three Large Suites Multi-Purpose Room
Multiple T1 Lines in all Suites
Litigation Research, Medical, Consumer,
Product Placement, Taste Tests,
Pre-Recruits, Videoconferencing, On-Site
Excellent Recruiting - Project Management
We are the only centrally located facility serving all parts of greater Cleveland/Akron & vicinity
Call: 800-950-9010 or 216-901-8075
Fax: 216-901-8085 or 216-642-8876
Web: www.focusgroupsofcleveland.com

FocusVision Worldwide

Video Transmission of Live International Focus Groups...

Videostreaming via the Internet Also Available!

Right to Your Office!

Now, you can see, hear and interact with your live focus groups from around the world, without travel.

There is a worldwide network of top-rated focus studios, with modern attractive facilities, equipped with FocusVision's advanced technology for videoconferencing and internet videostreaming.

A FocusVision trained technician is on-site to operate the exclusive multiple camera system, with picture-in-picture enhancements. Viewers see full group views, close-ups of respondents and test stimuli, and can hear simultaneous language translation.

With a full-time staff of engineers, project coordinators, account directors and a corps of in-field technicians, FocusVision has the service infrastructure for seamless, reliable implementation of projects around the world. Researchers can schedule FocusVision projects with complete peace of mind.

For international projects, benefits multiply when travel is not required. Everyone can attend. Video transmission increases productivity, saves staff travel time and expenses, and speeds up information.

Founded in 1990, FocusVision is the world leader in video transmission of live focus group research.

WESTERN EUROPE/UK

***BELGIUM**
Antwerp:
SYNOVATE BELGIUM

***DENMARK**
Copenhagen:
GFK DENMARK A/S

***ENGLAND**
Birmingham:
MIDLANDS-ON-VIEW
SECOND CITY STUDIOS
East Molesey
VIEWPOINT STUDIOS II
London:
CITY FINANCIAL FOCUS, WESTEND BRANCH
FIELD FACTS INTL.
LONDON FOCUS
QUALITY MEDICAL FIELD
Manchester:
FAST FORWARD RESEARCH
Sunbury-on-Thames:
VIEWPOINT STUDIOS

***FRANCE**
Lille:
AGORA/ICARE
Lyon:
SYNOVATE FRANCE
Paris:
CATHERINE DELANNOY & ASSOCIATES
FIELD FACTS INTERNATIONAL
GFK/SOFEMA/S.A.R.L.
LA MAISON DU TEST
MV2 CONSEIL
NOVATEST
PUZZLE
REUNIONS SERVICES

***GERMANY**
Berlin:
ANSWERS TEST STUDIO GMBH
FREYER MARKTFORSCHUNG GMBH
INTERVIEW + EXPLORATION MARKTFORSCHUNG BERLIN GMBH
Frankfurt:
FIELD FACTS INTL.
GO STUDIO & CONFERENCE CENTER
INTERVIEW +EXPLORATION JULIA OTTE GMBH
INTRATEAM GMBH
MR&S GMBH
OBJECTIVE CONSUMER RESEARCH & CONSULTING GMBH
Hamburg:
ANSWERS TEST STUDIO GMBH
GFK DATA SERVICES
INRA DEUTSCHLAND
INTERVIEW +EXPLORATION JULIA OTTE GMBH
SCHWIEGER MARKTFORSCHUNG
Munich:
FREYER MARKTFORSCHUNG GMBH
INTERVIEW + EXPLORATION
Nürnberg:
CONCENTRA
Weisbaden/Frankfurt:
SYNOVATE GERMANY

***ITALY**
Milan:
CIRM
ISI-INTERNATIONAL SURVEYS OF ITALY
SPAZIO MILANO
Naples:
ADACTA
Rome:
A.M.T. CONSULTING
GFK-ASM
PRAGMA
SGR INTERNATIONAL
STUDIO NARDO
Torino:
QUALITY MEDICAL FIELD

***THE NETHERLANDS**
Amsterdam:
SYNOVATE THE NETHERLANDS

***SPAIN**
Barcelona:
ESTUDIO SILVIA ROCA
SYNOVATE
Madrid:
DELTA MARKETING RESEARCH
ESCARIO & ASSOCIATES
MERKA STAR S.L.
NUEVA INVESTIGACION
NUEVA SALA
QUID - INVESTIGACION DE MERCADOS
SALAS CASTELLO-23, S.L.
SYNOVATE

SWEDEN
Stockholm:
BORELL MARKET RESEARCH
IMRI - INTERNATIONAL MARKETING RESEARCH INSTITUTE

EASTERN EUROPE

CZECH REPUBLIC
Prague:
GFK - PRAHA

POLAND
Warsaw:
EEI MARKET RESEARCH
GFK - WARSAW

MIDDLE EAST/AFRICA

MOROCCO
Casablanca:
SYNOVATE MARKET RESEARCH LTD

ASIA PACIFIC

AUSTRALIA
Melbourne:
VIEWPOINT GROUP ROOMS

CHINA
Beijing:
ACORN—VANTAGE (CHINA) MARKETING AND RESEARCH COMPANY
Guangzhou:
ACORN—VANTAGE (CHINA) MARKETING & RESEARCH COMPANY
Hong Kong:
ACORN—VANTAGE (CHINA) MARKETING & RESEARCH COMPANY
Shanghai:
ACORN—VANTAGE (CHINA) MARKETING & RESEARCH COMPANY

***JAPAN**
Osaka:
JAPAN STATISTICS & RESEARCH CO.
PULSE CO., LTD.
Tokyo:
INFOPLAN INC.
JAPAN STATISTICS & RESEARCH CO.
JMRB RESEARCH INTERNATIONAL
LYNCS MARKET FOCUS

KOREA
Seoul:
ACORN MARKETING AND RESEARCH CONSULTANTS
GALLUP KOREA

MALAYSIA
Kuala Lumpur:
ACORN MARKETING AND RESEARCH CONSULTANTS (MALAYSIA)

PHILIPPINES
Manila/Makati City:
FB CONSUMER RESEARCH SERVICES

SINGAPORE
Singapore:
ACORN MARKETING AND RESEARCH CONSULTANTS (SINGAPORE)

TAIWAN
Taipei:
ACORN MARKETING AND RESEARCH CONSULTANTS

THAILAND
Bangkok:
CONSUMER INSIGHT CO., LTD.

LATIN AMERICA

ARGENTINA
Buenos Aires:
INFOQUALITY

BRAZIL
Sao Paulo:
DEMANDA
EP ESCRITORIO DE PESQUISA EUGENIA PAESANI SC
LARC PESQUISA DE MARKETING
TARGET PESQUISAS E SERVICOS DE MARKETING LTDA

***MEXICO**
Mexico City:
FACTA RESEARCH
INVESTIGACION INTEGRAL DE MERCADOS S.C.-INTERMERK
NODO (PEARSON)

***VENEZUELA**
Caracas:
ESMEFAR-ESTIME MARKETING RESEARCH VENEZUELA

PLUS OVER 150 FACILITIES IN THE U.S.A. AND CANADA.

*VIDEOSTREAMING AVAILABLE

FocusVision™

The best way to view live focus groups.

1266 East Main Street • Stamford, CT 06902-3562 • 1-800-433-8128 • Fax: 203-961-0193
E-mail: info@focusvision.com • Web Site: www.focusvision.com

Survey Monitor

continued from p. 8

The average consumer expected to spend $206.24 on clothing, $84.44 on shoes, $74.04 on school supplies and $86.03 on electronics and computer-related equipment.

NRF projected a 4.5 percent growth in GAFS sales (general merchandise stores, apparel stores, furniture and home furnishings stores, electronics and appliances stores, and sporting goods, hobby, book and music stores) in the second half of 2003, up from 2.2 percent in the first half. NRF partially credits the boost in back-to-school spending to the $13 billion in tax credit checks that were sent to more than 25 million families.

Kids and teenagers also planned to hit the stores before heading back to school. Nearly half of parents (43.6 percent) said their teenagers would be spending their own money on back-to-school items. Teenagers who were to spend their own money planned to spend an average of $62.71, according to parents. Also, 26.0 percent of parents said that their 6-12-year-olds would spend their own money. The average amount of their own money spent by a 6-12-year-old is $32.63.

Most consumers shopping for back-to-school items shop at discount stores (78.1 percent). Many consumers also planned to purchase products at department stores (49.5 percent) and office supply stores (31.9 percent). Also, 20.2 percent planned to purchase goods at specialty stores and 16.4 percent will shop at drug stores.

The survey, which polled 8,835 consumers, was conducted for NRF by BIGresearch from July 2-9. The consumer poll has a margin of error of +/- 1 percent. For more information visit www.nrf.com or www.bigresearch.com.

Connecting trend drives stationery market

A new research study from Unity Marketing points to connecting as the next major trend on the consumer horizon. Connecting relates to consumers' need to reach out and communicate meaningfully with others, using everything from electronic networked communications to paper greeting cards to a handwritten note on hand-laid paper.

The study, entitled "Stationery & Greeting Card Report, 2003: The Market, The Competitors, The Future Trends," cites connecting as key driver of the $14 billion stationery and greeting card market. "Consumer trends reflect the emotions of the times, and our time is all about reconnecting to the outside world after spending the past decade wrapped up in our personal 'cocoons,' " says Pam Danziger, president of Unity Marketing and author of the study.

"The consumer psychology of the '90s gave rise to conspicuous consumption and a passion for collecting more and more stuff to fill up our 'nests.' In the new millennium, however, consumers are focusing on enhancing their relationships with others. So the collecting frenzy of the '90s morphs into a passion for creatively collecting and sharing one's memories through scrapbooking."

Scrapbooking is an important new consumer passion that is just emerging on the horizon. With a sales jump of 29 percent in 2002, scrapbooking is the fastest growing segment in the stationery market, with $1.2 billion in consumer sales.

Despite vibrant growth, the scrapbooking market has only begun to hint at its full potential. Today only 20 percent of adult consumers have purchased scrapbooking supplies in the past year, trailing behind the 67 percent of consumers who bought greeting cards; 61 percent who bought gift bags and wraps; 44 percent who bought calendars; and 37 percent who bought boxed greetings, notes and invitations.

"Scrapbooking is a hobby that uniquely fits our stressful post-9/11 era," Danziger says. "It creatively connects families with their past, present and future. Its appeal crosses generations, genders and age ranges. Key to the future success of the scrapbooking market will be its ability to make the quantum leap from the niche-focused craft market into the mass-market realm. The Michael's craft chain just opened the first of a chain of stores devoted to scrapbooking, called Recollections. This launch may broaden exposure beyond the traditional crafting market and bring scrapbooking into the mainstream where it will really blossom."

Today with all the major greeting card brands, like Hallmark and American Greetings, firmly entrenched in discount channels selling greeting cards in the 99 cents or under price range, the industry has sunk to the bottom of the pricing spectrum and little future growth will be achieved at these depths.

But the luxury realm of specialty paper, including handmade paper cards, specialty stationery, books and journals along with luxury writing implements, offers marketers significant growth opportunities. "Writing and receiving a beautiful handwritten note is the ultimate expression of luxury communication. The New York specialty store Kate's Paperie, which offers a selection of over 4,000 luxury paper products, perfectly reflects the trend toward luxury stationery and personal connecting in the market today," Danziger says.

"Our survey of some 50 stationery companies identified a huge missed opportunity in the marketplace: less than 10 percent of the stationery companies surveyed offer products to the scrapbooking market. Stationery companies need to venture beyond their comfort zone of greeting cards and traditional stationery products to capture some of the dynamic growth and market potential available in the scrapbooking trend," Danziger says. For more information visit www.unitymarketingonline.com.

Electricity providers top satisfaction ratings among utilities

Although Americans are generally satisfied with the service provided by their utilities, electricity providers receive the highest marks, according to a study by Opinion Research Corporation, Princeton, N.J. Of the three major utilities — electricity, water and local telephone — with very widespread (i.e., at least 87 percent) usage across the country, customers are most satisfied with electric companies (69 percent), followed by water (65 percent) and local telephone service providers (60 percent). Satisfaction is defined as rating the utility an 8, 9 or 10 on the 0-10 scale.

At the bottom end of the satisfaction scale, dial-up Internet users reported only a 36 percent level of satisfaction.

Among the other findings of the study:

• Long-distance telephone service, with an 80 percent usage by Americans, achieved a 52 percent satisfaction level. Southern customers (58 percent) are most satisfied with service they get from their long-distance phone carrier.

• Customers in the South (66 percent) and Northeast (65 percent) are more satisfied with their local phone service than those in the Midwest (55 percent) or West (52 percent).

• Although fewer Americans use DSL/cable modems than dial-up services to connect to the Internet (33 percent vs. 46 percent), the level of satisfaction among DSL/cable users is notably higher (53 percent vs. 36 percent).

The Utility Satisfaction study was conducted by Opinion Research Corporation's CARAVAN among a nationally representative sample of 1,015 adults 18 and older. The survey was conducted February 21-24. The margin of error for the percentage using each utility is +/-3 percent. Satisfaction ratings have a margin of error from +/- 3 percent for local phone and electricity to +/- 7 percent for oil, at the 95 percent confidence level. For more information visit www.opinion-research.com.

Wi-Fi not taking off yet

While consumer awareness of Wi-Fi hot spots has reached a fairly high mark, the market for these services has not grown beyond today's business travelers, according to "Public Hot Spots: One Truth and Two Myths," a new white paper released by Parks Associates, a Dallas research firm.

The white paper offers consumer perspectives on public Wi-Fi hot spots, gathered from a survey conducted by Parks Associates which asked Internet households about their usage history and interest in hot spots, as well as their work-related travel habits, and found that 90 percent of the people interested in using hot-spot services travel nationally for professional purposes.

"Road warriors and business travelers are likely to be the early adopters of hot-spot services — the industry has that one right," says Yuanzhe (Michael) Cai, research analyst with Parks Associates. "However, the frequently quoted market inhibitors such as limited coverage and poor consumer awareness only tell part of the story. Service providers have to re-examine their value propositions and customer services. In addition, they should not overlook narrowband Internet users."

Tired of tape?

ViC CD™

Now, three affordable ways to get your research video on CD.

ViC viewer™
Watch your video on Microsoft Media Player. Each session is labeled and divided into 10 min. sections. So it's easy to jump to the good spots. For PC or MAC.

ViC clipper™
VIC Viewer PLUS You mark clips on playback. Then export the best clips to PowerPoint or email. The fast and affordable way to get great video of real customers.

ViC marker
VIC Clipper PLUS You mark clips LIVE during the session. Jump to clips without any need to review. A real time-saver for fast turn around projects.

Pick your ViC CD at these leading facilities.

ARIZONA
Focus Market Research - Scottsdale
CALIFORNIA - SOUTH
Adept Consumer Testing - GroupNet™ - Beverly Hills
Adept Consumer Testing - GroupNet - Encino
Murray Hill Center - Santa Monica
Schlesinger Associates - Los Angeles
Trotta Associates - Marina Del Rey
Trotta Associates - Irvine
Luth Research - San Diego
Taylor Research, Inc. - GroupNet - San Diego
CALIFORNIA - NORTH
CRA Superooms - San Francisco
Ecker & Associates - San Francisco
Fleischman Field Research - San Francisco
Nichols Research, Inc. - GroupNet - San Francisco
Ecker & Associates - South San Francisco
Fleischman Field Research - Walnut Creek
Nichols Research, Inc. - GroupNet - Concord
Nichols Research, Inc. - GroupNet - Sunnyvale
COLORADO
AccuData Market Research - GroupNet - Denver
Denver Research Center
CONNECTICUT
Focus First America - Stamford
FLORIDA
AccuData Market Research - GroupNet - Orlando
Schlesinger Associates - Orlando
WAC Research - Fort Lauderdale
The Herron Group of Tampa, Inc. - GroupNet
GEORGIA
Jackson Associates - GroupNet
Murray Hill Center - Atlanta
Schlesinger Associates - Atlanta
ILLINOIS
Murray Hill Center - Chicago
National Data Research - GroupNet - Chicago
Schlesinger Associates - Chicago
Smith Research- Chicago
Survey Center Focus - Chicago
National Data Research - GroupNet - Northfield
Smith Research - Deerfield
INDIANA
Herron Associates - GroupNet - The Idea Center
Herron Associates - GroupNet - First Indiana Plaza
MARYLAND
Baltimore Research
MASSACHUSETTS
Boston Field & Focus – Performance Plus – GroupNet - Boston
Copley Focus Centers
Focus On Boston - Boston
Focus Pointe - Boston
Schlesinger Associates - Boston
Boston Field & Focus – Performance Plus - GroupNet – Framingham
MINNESOTA
Focus Market Research - Minneapolis
MISSOURI
Communications for Research - St Louis
NEW JERSEY
Focus Pointe - Teaneck
Northeast Data - Wayne
Schlesinger Associates - Edison
NEW YORK
Focus Plus - NYC
Focus Pointe - NYC
Focus Suites - NYC
Murray Hill Center - NYC
New York Focus - NYC
Schlesinger Associates - NYC
WAC Research - NYC
The Looking Glass - Syosset
NORTH CAROLINA
Leibowitz Market Research Associates Inc. - GroupNet - Charlotte
OHIO
OPINIONation - Cleveland
OREGON
Market Decisions Corporation - Portland
PENNSYLVANIA – SOUTH NJ
Focus Pointe - Philadelphia
Schlesinger Associates - Philadelphia
Focus Pointe - Bala Cynwyd
Focus Suites - Bala Cynwyd
Group Dynamics in Focus – Bala Cynwood
The Focus Center of Pittsburgh - Pittsburgh
Group Dynamics / Cherry Hill NJ
RHODE ISLAND
Boston Field & Focus – Performance Plus – GroupNet - Providence
TENNESSEE
AccuData Market Research - GroupNet - Memphis
TEXAS
CQS Research - Houston
MMR Houston
Focus on Dallas - GroupNet
Opinions Unlimited - GroupNet - Houston
Murray Hill Center - Dallas
Galloway Research - San Antonio
VIRGINIA
Metro Research - Fairfax
WASHINGTON
Market Trends - Seattle
WASHINGTON, DC
Shugoll Research Inc. - GroupNet - Bethesda

Video powered by interclipper.

Video tape to ViC CD transfer service also available.

Call Mike Haller to find out how to offer VIC CDs at your facility.

InterClipper
www.vicCD.com

973-733-3434
(Fax) 973-733-3440
info@vicCD.com

Among the white paper's conclusions is a challenge to the common industry ideal "build it and they will come." Whereas more than 60 percent of U.S. Internet households are aware of hot spots, only a small fraction have used the services. Also, broadband was not a differentiator in terms of interest in hot spots. Broadband and narrowband Internet users reported similar usage rates regarding hot-spot services, and the difference between their levels of interest in adopting the services is not overwhelmingly significant.

Based on consumer surveys and interviews with service providers, Parks Associates estimates the 2003 service revenues for hot spots will be $105 million. Further, the firm estimates that the U.S. hot-spot service market will exceed revenues of $800 million by 2007. The compound annual growth rate (CAGR) between 2003 and 2007 is approximately 50 percent. For more information visit www.parksassociates.com.

intelliShop

How does your company perform at the "moment of truth"?

Every time a customer or potential customer visits, calls, or clicks to do business with your company, it's a "moment of truth" for your company: you can turn them into a loyal, repeat customer, or you can send them right your competitor. ***How does your company perform?***

IntelliShop creates customized customer experience measurement programs that help you identify these issues, improve them, and implement "best practices" programs to motivate employees and maximize your opportunities.

- Customized mystery shopping programs
- Nationwide coverage
- Exceptional service, quality, and integrity
- Instant Reward Programs
- Telephone Evaluations digitally recorded
- Digital photography
- Digital calls and photos embedded into reports for viewing/listening while reviewing reports
- Our proprietary, web-based reporting system, InSite™ includes over 35 pre-formatted roll-up reports, and offers ad-hoc and drill-down capabilities

877.894.6349

www.intelli-shop.com
info@intelli-shop.com

Broadband users are big shoppers

A study by New York-based Scarborough Research shows that American adults with at-home broadband connections accounted for almost one-third (31 percent) of all consumer online spending last year totaling 15 billion dollars. At home broadband users — those who used an ISDN, DSL technology or a cable modem to access the Internet in the past 30 days — currently represent 19 percent of online adults. America's 23 million broadband users are twice as likely as all Internet users to have spent $2,500 or more online in the past 12 months. Broadband users are 39 percent more likely to purchase jewelry online; 64 percent more likely to purchase toys and games online; and 64 percent more likely to purchase cars, trucks and SUVs. Furthermore, broadband users are more likely to use the Internet to view traditional media content than other Internet users. This escalating category of Internet users is the next generation of Web users and information seekers.

Broadband users are 68 percent more likely than all Internet users to have read a magazine online and 40 percent more likely to have read a newspaper online in the past 30 days. One-fifth (20 percent) of broadband users listened to the radio online in the past 30 days, making them 72 percent more likely than all Internet users to do so. As compared to all Internet users, broadband users are 42 percent more likely to have visited a broadcast television network Web site in the past 30 days and one-third (33 percent) more likely to have logged onto a local television station Web site. They are also 45 percent more likely to have accessed Internet yellow pages in the past 30 days.

"Traditional media Web sites, which have often been perceived mostly as extensions of their broadcast or print counterparts, are able to provide richer online experiences to those with broadband connections and offer rich content like streaming audio and video, interactive games, and sophisticated graphics and downloads," says Gary Meo, senior vice president, Internet and print sales, Scarborough Research. "Their ability to integrate traditional content with rich media also allows online marketers to present advertising in new and exciting formats. The continued adoption of broadband is one of the key drivers of the advertising growth that online companies have been experiencing this year."

Compared to all Internet users in the U.S., broadband users are well-educated (12 percent more likely than all adults accessing the Internet to hold a college degree and 17 percent more likely to have a post-graduate degree) and affluent (32 percent more likely than total Internet users to have household incomes of $75,000 or more). Slightly more than a quarter (26 percent) of broadband users are between the ages of 35 and 44 and almost half (49 percent) have one or more children in the household.

"At-home broadband consumers spend more money online than the average Internet user and their affluence and education levels make them a favorable marketing target," says Meo. "Local media outlets can take advantage of broadband penetration in their markets — and the expanded creativity of rich content — to reach this valuable consumer group with content and advertising."

The data for this report was compiled from August 2001 to September 2002 from Release 2 of the 2002 Scarborough USA+ Study. Data is gathered from more than 200,000 interviews with adults, age 18 and over, in 75 of the county's largest markets. For more information visit www.scarborough.com.

Consumers show little commitment to fast-food brands

Despite heavy investment in marketing, fast-food consumers show a very weak commitment to national fast-food chains, according to a study conducted by TNS Intersearch, Horsham. Pa. Of the national chains, Subway and Wendy's have the highest consumer commitment. McDonald's and Burger King have a weaker base of committed customers, and a high proportion of consumers at risk of defecting — this despite the fact that the larger chains spend more on advertising (a combined $909,439,500 versus a combined $498,712,900 for the year 2002, according to TNS Media Intelligence/CMR).

Despite competition from the majors, regional chains are coming on strong in terms of consumer commitment with Panera Bread, In-n-Out, Chipotle Mexican Grill and Chick-Fil-A among the top performers.

The study found that three out of 10 fast-food consumers are not committed to any specific brand because the decision of where to go for fast-food is not considered important.

According to the TNS Intersearch Fast Food Consumer Commitment study, half of fast-food consumers either choose their brand over and over again by autopilot or spread their fast-food spending over several brands that they like equally. Compared to the commitment level in a broad range of other categories, for example automobiles or soft drinks, this appears to place fast-food brands at the bottom of the list from a consumer commitment standpoint.

There is one bright spot for fast-food chains, however. The survey showed that one-fifth of fast-food consumers are especially loyal to the brand they choose, and although they may sometimes frequent other brands, they are committed to only one.

The results also indicate that among the national chains, Subway and Wendy's stand out with above-average consumer commitment, with 12 percent consumer commitment for Subway and 10 percent for Wendy's.

Consumer Commitment for National Fast-Food Chains in 2003

Percent of Users Who Are Committed	
Subway	12
Wendy's	10
Taco Bell	7
McDonald's	6
Burger King	4
Pizza Hut	3
KFC	3
Domino's	2

"Both chains also show a strong ability to attract new customers," says Ken Athaide, executive manager and senior vice president, TNS Intersearch, Restaurant Practice. "The data suggests that these chains have provided offerings to meet the needs of more than one single target."

In contrast, fast-food market leaders McDonald's and Burger King have applied a consistent and prolonged promotion of value pricing that seems to have led to the positioning of fast food as a commodity, resulting in low commitment levels.

"Hence, the fast-casual chains have prospered in the midst of the battle in the value space," says Athaide. "This subcategory offers quality and newness without value pricing."

As a group, the regional, fast-casual chains achieve a higher consumer commitment than the traditional burger, Mexican and chicken subcategories, with Panera Bread and Chipotle Mexican Grill in the lead. Taking both regional and national players into account, the sub-category winners are In-n-Out Burger, Papa John's Pizza, Chick-Fil-A and Taco Bell.

The study indicates that in the mature fast-food category, traditional national chains are faced with the challenge of building commitment among a broader consumer base while maintaining their core brand identity. The study is based on the results of research conducted among over 1,000 fast-food customers in March 2003. Consumer commitment is calculated using the Conversion Model. For more information visit www.tns-i.com.

Focus Groups ◆ Mall Intercepts ◆ Recruiting ◆ Field Services

The need for speed

Web based interviews are faster, less expensive and for research, the direction mall intercepts are moving.

We now offer high speed DSL access in our mall offices precisely because we too feel the need for speed.

Call us with your next data collection assignment

Consumer Opinion Services

We answer to you

12825 1st Avenue South Seattle, WA 98168 www.cosvc.com 206-241-6050

Seattle ◆ Spokane ◆ Boise ◆ Portland ◆ Salt Lake City ◆ Chicago

Research Industry News

continued from p. 15

which employs a staff of 50, will be renamed TNS Data. Under the agreement TNS Data's consumer panel will also become part of the Latinpanel network, a consumer panel in Latin America jointly owned by TNS, the NPD Group, Inc. and the IBOPE group.

New York-based **NetRatings, Inc.** has acquired **NetCrawling S.A.**, the developer and marketer of LemonAd, a European online advertising monitoring service. Financial terms of the transaction were not disclosed. To be branded Nielsen//NetRatings LemonAd, the service provides online advertising intelligence for 11 European markets.

Alliances/strategic partnerships

ESRI Business Information Solutions Redlands, Calif., will use **Acxiom Corporation's** aggregated household-level data in Community, a neighborhood consumer segmentation system.

Walker Information, Indianapolis, has added four research firms to its global network: Asia-based **Acorn Marketing & Research Consultants**, India-based **AMRB L.L.C.**, Chile-based **ICCOM**, and Poland-based **SMG/KRC.**

MRB Hellas has been named as **Millward Brown's** licensee in Greece.

Invoke Solutions Tenafly, N.J., will provide **Millward Brown** access to its Dynamic Survey product.

Canada-based data collection firm **Interactive Tracking Systems Inc.** (Itracks) and telecommunications firm **SaskTel** have announced a strategic partnership that will allow Itracks to expand its call center capacity. SaskTel will be providing CAD $1.75 million to Itracks for the expansion and further development of its call center in Saskatoon and its CATI service through a convertible security.

Greenfield Online, Inc., Wilton, Conn., has entered into a multi-year agreement with research firm **ORC International** under which Greenfield Online will handle ORC International's online research data collection needs.

Portsmouth, Va., research firm **Borrell Associates Inc.** has developed a strategic alliance with **Scarborough Research**, New York, to deliver a series of reports on local media. The reports, focusing on the $97 billion local media market, examine areas of revenue growth and strategies for local Web sites.

Association/organization news

As an outcome of its respondent cooperation workshops, the **Council for Marketing and Opinion Research** (CMOR) created a task force to delve into interviewer satisfaction and motivation. The task force created a study to better understand how research interviewers view their contribution to the research process and what factors are related to their level of satisfaction in their current positions. This report details the results of the study, including information on job benefits, incentives, likelihood to stay in the industry and demographics. Volunteers from ISA completed 450 interviews and provided tabulation, and OPINIONation prepared the report. The report can be viewed at www.cmor.org/resp_coop_events.htm.

The U.K-based **Association for Qualitative Research** (AQR) has launched a benefits package for its members, including dedicated employment insurance coverage, preferential hotel rates and a health insurance plan. Separately, the AQR has added an online directory of research terms and definitions to its Web site at www.aqr.org.uk.

Awards

On-Line Communications, Inc., a Van Nuys, Calif. research firm, announced that two of its members brought home awards from the Marketing Research Association's (MRA) 2003 annual conference. Company President Peggy O'Connor was awarded the MRA Chapter Service Award for her contributions to the Southwest Chapter. Vice President of Sales Edward Sugar took home the MRA Award Of Excellence, which recognizes excellence in service to the Association and local chapters during the past year.

Gordon S. Black, chairman and CEO of **Harris Interactive**, Rochester, N.Y., was named the 2003 Ernst & Young Upstate New York Entrepreneur of the Year. Black was chosen as the winner in the business services category for his efforts in the online market research industry as well as for building Harris Interactive into a global market research enterprise. Black will now move on in the Entrepreneur of the Year national competition, the winners of which will be named in Palm Springs, Calif., in November. Ernst & Young's Entrepreneur of the Year program was established to recognize and help motivate individuals demonstrating the highest levels of entrepreneurial endeavor. The program was founded in Milwaukee in 1986. In 2003, it will include 44 regional programs.

ACNielsen U.S. has been selected as one of the best places to work in information technology by IDG's *Computerworld*. The selection is part of the weekly IT newspaper's 10th annual Best Places to Work in IT survey, which was published in the June 9 issue and online at www.computerworld.com.

The U.K. office of **Opinion Research Corporation**, Princeton, N.J., has received an Excellence in Market Research award from U.K.-based *Marketing* magazine. The award recognizes the strategic modeling and analytics project the company conducted for the Nationwide Building Society, one of the U.K.'s largest mortgage lenders and retail banking organizations.

TNS and **Northcliffe Newspapers**, a U.K. regional newspaper publisher, were awarded *Marketing* magazine's Media Research Award 2003. Northcliffe Newspapers selected TNS Media, the U.K. division of TNS specializing in media research, to carry out a project to provide insight into how its newspapers are read. The aim of the project was to maximize readership, increase reader satisfaction and identify ways to better engage readers. The survey was rolled out over 18 months, involving nine regional evening newspapers and 12,000 readers.

Customer Interaction Solutions magazine has named **Advanced Data-Comm**, Dubuque, Iowa, one of the Top 50 Outbound Teleservices Agencies in the United States for 2002. The Top 50 rating is awarded in recognition of outstanding achievement in the teleservices industry including company growth, call traffic in minutes, services offered and available technology resources. The 2002 honor marks the 12th consecutive year Advanced Data-Comm has received this award.

New accounts/projects

Choice Hotels International, Inc. has selected Denver-based **Cohorts** to help enhance Choice Privileges, the company's rewards program for guests at its Comfort Inn, Comfort Suites, Quality, Sleep Inn, Clarion and MainStay Suites hotel brands.

Reston, Va.-based **comScore Networks** announced the signing of a long-term client contract for the use of comScore services that provides for payment by the unnamed client of more than $18 million over five years. In addition, the company reported that it attained its first quarter of corporate profitability.

BMRB Social Research has won a study in the U.K. looking at the public's perception of the standards of conduct required of those in public life. The research involves a CAPI survey of 1,000 adults in Britain, with fieldwork taking place later this year and the final report being published early in 2004.

Nielsen Media Research has reached multi-year agreements with various television operations of Viacom, Inc. for TV audience measurement services involving all Viacom and CBS television businesses. Included in the agreements are 35 Viacom owned-and-operated television stations across 28 markets; CBS and UPN Television Networks; syndicators King World and Paramount; and 12 cable networks — BET, CMT, Comedy Channel, MTV, MTV2, Nickelodeon/Nick at Nite, Noggin, VH1, Showtime, TV Land, SPIKE TV and The Movie Channel.

Carlsbad, Calif.-based **Island Data Corp.** has signed Yahoo! Inc., as a new customer utilizing its Insight RT product. Yahoo! chose Insight RT to

perform real-time analysis to take action on incoming unstructured verbatim customer feedback received on its site. Insight RT captures customer feedback from a variety of sources including customer service and support tracking applications, e-mails, surveys and Web self-service interactions. The solution analyzes the thematic content and intent of the feedback, converting it into customer insights.

U.K.-based **Aegis Media plc** has signed a deal with **TNS** to use TNS's television audience analysis system, InfoSysTV. The agreement runs until December 2006.

New companies/new divisions/relocations/expansions

The July/August issue contained incorrect information on Bonnie Sargent's new firm, **Field Research Services**. The firm is located at 842 Raymond Ave., Suite 105, St Paul, Minn., 55114. Phone 651-644-3150. Fax 651-644-3248. Web www.fieldresearchservices.com.

Singapore-based **Research Pacific Group** has opened Research Pacific Japan.

The **Ipsos Group** has integrated its two Chicago offices into one new downtown office located at 111 North Canal St. The new 21,000-square-foot office will house 60 research and operations staff from the company's Ipsos-Insight marketing research division, the Ipsos-Public Affairs opinion research division, as well Ipsos-ASI.

Mike Page and Kenneth Elliott have co-founded **Cognicient**, a Chicago-area research firm, at 105 East Vallette, #1170, Elmhurst, Ill., 60126. Phone 888-523-7916. Fax 775-593-0866. E-mail info@cognicient.com. Web www.cognicient.com.

Vista Research Services has moved to 434 W. Briar Place, #4, Chicago, Ill., 60657. The new phone number is 773-868-9107. Vista Research provides data processing services using SPSS MR's Quantum software.

Opinion Research Corporation has moved its Princeton offices to a new location at 600 College Road East, Princeton, N.J., 08540-6636. Phone 609-452-5400. Fax 609-419-1892.

Thomas Tseng and David Morse have left Cultural Access Group to start **New American Dimensions,** a research firm located at 6955 La Tijera Boulevard, Suite B, Los Angeles, Calif., 90045. Phone 310-670-6800. Fax 310-670-7158.

U.K.-based customer insight and marketing specialist **dunnhumby** has opened its first office in the United States as part of a partnership with grocery firm The Kroger Co.

Asia Insight Research Consultants Pte. Ltd. has moved to 150 Beach Road, #33-08, Gateway West, Singapore 189720. Phone and fax numbers remain the same.

Company earnings reports

Harris Interactive, Rochester, N.Y., released its financial results for the fiscal fourth quarter and for the full fiscal year ended June 30. Revenue for the quarter was \$35.7 million, up 11 percent versus \$32.1 million of revenue for the fiscal third quarter and up 20 percent from \$29.8 million of revenue reported for the same period a year ago. Revenue for the full fiscal year was \$130.6 million, up over 30 percent from the \$100.0 million revenue posted for fiscal year 2002.

Net income for the fiscal fourth quarter was \$5.5 million, or \$0.10 per share. This includes an income tax benefit of \$3.0 million or \$0.05 cents per share. Therefore pre-tax income was \$2.5 million, or \$0.05 per share, which is essentially the same as reported for the fiscal third quarter, and up significantly compared to net income of \$0.2 million (\$0.00 per share) reported for the fourth quarter of fiscal 2002.

For the full fiscal year ended June 30, net income was \$11.1 million or \$0.20 per share on a fully diluted basis, including the \$3.0 million, or \$0.05 per share tax benefit. Pre-tax earnings were \$8.2 million or \$0.15 per share, compared to a loss of \$14.8 million, or (\$0.32 per share) reported for fiscal year 2002.

For the second quarter 2003 ended June 30, **Arbitron Inc.**, New York, reported revenue of \$61.4 million, an increase of 8.7 percent over revenue of \$56.5 million during the second quarter of 2002. Net income for the quarter was \$8.0 million, compared with \$6.6 million for the second quarter of 2002. Earnings before interest and taxes (EBIT) for the quarter were \$16.1 million, compared with EBIT of \$15.0 million during the comparable period last year.

Costs and expenses for the second quarter increased by 8.8 percent, from \$44.8 million in 2002 to \$48.8 million in 2003. Interest expense for the quarter declined 26.2 percent, from \$4.3 million in 2002 to \$3.2 million in 2003, due to reductions in debt between the two periods.

Net income per share for the second quarter 2003 increased to \$0.26 (diluted), compared with \$0.22 (diluted) during the comparable period last year. In the second quarter 2003, Arbitron reduced its long-term debt by \$20.0 million to \$135.0 million.

For the six months ended June 30, 2003, revenue was \$132.8 million, an increase of 8.5 percent over the same period last year. Net income for the six months was \$24.1 million or \$0.80 per share (diluted), compared with \$20.9 million or \$0.70 per share (diluted) last year. EBIT was \$46.0 million, compared to \$42.6 million in 2002.

IMS Health, Fairfield, Conn., reported second-quarter diluted earnings per share of \$0.23 on an SEC-reported basis, compared with \$0.21 in the year-earlier period, and \$0.25

per share on an adjusted basis, versus $0.23 in the second quarter of 2002. Revenue for the quarter ended June 30 grew to $337.8 million.

Revenue for the 2003 second quarter totaled $337.8 million, up 11 percent on a reported basis. When calculated on a constant-dollar basis, which eliminates the impact of year-over-year foreign exchange fluctuations, quarterly revenue grew 3 percent from the second quarter of 2002. Operating income was $97.3 million, compared with $94.3 million in the year-earlier quarter, up 3 percent. On an SEC-reported basis, net income for the quarter totaled $55.4 million, compared with $62.0 million in the year-earlier quarter, an 11 percent decline. Adjusted net income totaled $60.4 million, compared with $66.1 million in the 2002 second quarter, a 9 percent decline. Excluding Cognizant Technology Solutions (CTS) results from the year-earlier quarter, adjusted net income from continuing operations was flat. Earnings per share on a diluted basis were $0.23, up 10 percent over the second quarter of 2002. Adjusted diluted earnings per share of $0.25 in the 2003 second quarter increased 9 percent over the year-earlier quarter.

New York-based **NetRatings, Inc.** announced financial results for the second quarter ended June 30. Revenues for the second quarter were $10.2 million, a 40 percent increase over revenues of $7.3 million in the second quarter of 2002, and a 13 percent increase over first quarter 2003 revenues of $9.0 million. In accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), net loss for the second quarter was $6.1 million, or ($0.18) per share, on approximately 33.7 million shares. This compares with a net loss of $6.5 million, or ($0.20) per share, in the second quarter of 2002, on approximately 32.6 million shares.

For the quarter ended June 30, Chicago-based **Information Resources, Inc.** reported a net loss of $.2 million or ($0.01) per share. This compares to net income of $.3 million or $0.01 per share for the same period last year. Second quarter results for 2003 include special charges relating to a previously announced reduction in headcount of $2.3 million pre-tax or $0.05 per share compared to special charges relating to restructuring of $1.9 million pre-tax or $0.04 per share in the prior year.

Consolidated revenue of $142.4 million was 2 percent higher than prior year. U.S. revenue was $101.7 million, 3 percent lower than last year, primarily as a result of a 4 percent decline in the retail tracking business, which comprises about 70 percent of the U.S. business. The U.S. panel and analytics business continued to grow, up 6 percent over the second quarter of 2002. International revenue of $40.7 million was 16 percent higher than the

Online Research On Your Wavelength

www.ithinkinc.com

Let us field your next web-based research project. **i.think_inc.** has been conducting online research for more than six years. • Proprietary respondent database • Quantitative and qualitative methods • Live data • Interactive live cross tabs • Self-directed survey tool. **questions@ithinkinc.com**

2811 McKinney Avenue, Suite 218, LB 112, Dallas, Texas 75204 (214) 855-3777

[i.think_inc.]

second quarter of 2002 in U.S. dollar terms, but 2 percent lower in local currencies.

VNU reported its interim financial statement for the first six months of 2003. The firm's marketing information group, which includes ACNielsen, achieved 5 percent organic growth in total revenues in the first half of 2003. However, as a result of the weak U.S. dollar, the group's reported total revenues decreased by 10 percent to EUR 889 million from EUR 989 million in 2002. ACNielsen's organic revenue growth amounted to 6 percent.

The group's operating income decreased by 26 percent to EUR 70 million from EUR 95 million, mainly due to the impact of the devalued U.S. dollar. Income growth was also negatively impacted by product development costs and start-up expenses for the Procter & Gamble contract, which commenced in July 2003, as well as an increase in pension costs. In addition, ACNielsen decided to develop a new version of its Internet-based category management system — Category Business Planner — that will include significant enhancements over the current version. A decision was made to recognize a write-off of the capitalized software costs of the existing application in the amount of EUR 8 million. As a result of the above mentioned items, the operating margin of the group in the first half of 2003 was 7.9 percent (compared with 9.6 percent in 2002).

In the Americas region, the group realized an increase in organic total revenues of more than 5 percent, driven by strong performances in the United States, Canada and Latin America. Organic revenue growth in Europe/Emerging Markets and in Asia Pacific amounted to 5 percent and 2 percent, respectively. In Europe, operating efficiency was further improved as progress was made on the development of a shared service center to streamline transaction accounting and processing.

The VNU marketing information group continued to explore strategic options for two units in Europe — ACNielsen's Customized Research services and Claritas Europe — including possible sale of the businesses.

Organic revenue growth amounted to 4 percent in the first half of 2003, largely driven by the performance of Nielsen Media Research in the United States. However, reported total revenues of this group decreased by 12 percent to EUR 464 million from EUR 529 million due to the weakness of the U.S. dollar.

Nielsen Media Research in the United States grew its organic revenues by 9 percent in the first half of 2003, due to continued demand for its TV ratings and related services. Revenues and operating income declined slightly for Nielsen Media Research International due to overall softness in the global advertising economy.

Results of NetRatings, VNU's 65 percent-owned Internet measurement business, improved significantly. Revenues grew at a double-digit rate, reflecting increased demand and improved business conditions, while operating income improved as a result of greater operating efficiencies and a favorable comparison with 2002, when the company recorded one-time charges totaling EUR 13 million related to restructuring measures and a settlement of patent litigation with Jupiter Media Metrix.

Paris-based **Ipsos** reported revenues for the first half of 2003 of 264.3 million euros, an 8.1 percent increase over the same period in 2002. Growth was driven by three factors. First is the strongly negative exchange rate effects arising from the conversion into euros of Ipsos' revenues in the U.K., North and South America, Asia and the Middle East. On the basis of the exchange rates observed during the first half of 2002, Ipsos' revenues would have risen 23 percent to 301 million euros. Thus exchange rate effects reduced revenues by 15 percent in the first half of 2003. Second is the contribution from companies newly integrated within the scope of consolidation, mostly in the second half of 2002, which generated 13 percent revenue growth. Third is the strong organic growth of 10.1 percent, which was higher than for the market as a whole and for other international research groups.

In the second quarter of 2003, New York research firm **FIND/SVP** reported revenues of $7,063,000, a 35.2 percent improvement compared to revenues of $5,226,000 in the same period in the prior year. The net loss in the second quarter was $104,000 versus a net loss of $186,000, or ($0.02) per share, one year earlier. For the three months ended June 30, the reported net loss attributable to common shareholders' was $251,000 or ($0.02) per share. This is the result of the accretion on redeemable common shares of $147,000 for the three months ended June 30. Adjusted EBITDA in the quarter was $468,000; adjusted EBITDA for the same period in 2002 was $105,000.

For the six-month period, the company reported revenues of $12,165,000, representing an 18.5 percent improvement compared to $10,270,000 in the same period in the prior year. The net loss for the period was $59,000 versus a net loss of $659,000, or ($0.07) per share, in the same period last year. For the six months ended June 30, the reported net loss attributable to common shareholders' was $206,000 or ($0.02) per share. This is the result of the accretion on redeemable common shares of $147,000 for the six months ended June 30. Adjusted EBITDA for the period was $905,000, compared to ($4,000) in the first half of 2002. The reported results for the three- and six-month periods ended June 30 include the effect of the April 1 acquisition of Guideline Research Corporation.

coordinated.

When you're conducting a focus-group study in many different cities, there's a lot to do. Somebody has to make sure uniform standards are being applied. Somebody has to be in constant touch with facilities near and far. Let the Fieldwork Network be that somebody. We promise the kind of service in which the right tentacle always knows what the other 7 are doing. Call 1-800-TO-FIELD.

It takes fieldwork

www.fieldwork.com

atlanta: 770.988.0330
boston-waltham: 781.899.3660
chicago-north: 847.583.2911
chicago-o'hare: 773.714.8700

chicago-schaumburg: 847.413.9040
dallas: 972.866.5800
denver: 303.825.7788
east-fort lee, nj: 201.585.8200

minneapolis: 952.837.8300
new york-westchester: 914.347.2145
los angeles: 949.252.8180
phoenix-scottsdale: 480.443.8883

phoenix-south mountain: 602.438.2800
seattle: 425.822.8900
For multi-location projects, call:
1.800.TO.FIELD (1.800.863.4353)

Product & Service Update

continued from p. 12

cream to market from a roster of 10 flavors. TURF analysis can identify the three flavors that, taken together, generate the highest net level of interest (and by implication the highest in-market trial levels) for the total line.

QuestionPro's TURF module includes tools for analysis and simulation. The TURF analysis tools give market researchers one-click access to the "reach" or "coverage" of products and services eliminating duplicates. This is an important step in determining overall market share if there is more than one product in a particular market. The TURF simulator tools allow users to simulate every combination of choices (product or service) to figure out what combination gives them the maximum reach. For more information visit www.questionpro.com.

Web site offers research resources

Stamford, Conn.-based online research firm InsightExpress has partnered with marketing research academics Alvin C. Burns and Ronald F. Bush, authors of Prentice Hall's *Marketing Research: Online Research Applications*, to deliver direct access to marketing research resources via www.insightexpress.com/mrresources. Currently available features include a glossary of market research terms, descriptions of methodologies, and statistical tools to simplify interpretation of results. These resources are also available directly through the desktop using a Microsoft Office XP SmartTag, available at no cost at www.insightexpress.com/ix/insightexpressST.msi.

Claritas upgrades ConsumerPoint software

Claritas Inc., San Diego, has released ConsumerPoint 3.0, an upgrade of its target marketing system. New features include: the Profile Creation Utility, which provides a three-step process for coding a raw customer file, summing by geography to determine the base and creating profiles; the ability to upload and download markets and profiles to and from the Claritas MarketPlace repositories, My MarketPlace Areas and My MarketPlace Profiles, for use in multiple Claritas products, and then sending markets and profiles to other Claritas users. For more information visit www.claritas.com.

New books from Paramount on Boomers, moderating

Paramount Market Publishing, Inc. has released a new book, *After Fifty: How Baby Boomers will Redefine the Mature Market*, edited by Leslie M. Harris, a principal in Boston-based Mature Marketing and Research. Written by nine experts, the book first compares the demographics, lifestyles and attitudes of the Post-World War II generation, leading-edge and trailing-edge Baby Boomers, and Generation X. It then turns to six specific industry categories to explore how each category must respond to the Baby Boomers' redefinition of maturity.

Paramount has also released *Moderating to the Max*, a guide to energizing focus groups and using creative techniques to explore respondents' attitudes and behavior. Authors and moderators Jean Bystedt, Siri Lynn and Deborah Potts take readers through a series of varied techniques to bring depth to focus groups and one-on-one interviews. A special feature of the book gives guidance on when to use different kinds of techniques, depending on the project's objectives. Many of the techniques include examples from the authors' work to show moderators and their clients how participants have responded. Also provided are examples of debriefing, enabling the practitioner to get the most from each tool. For more information visit www.paramountbooks.com or call 888-787-8100.

Mediamark integrates Hispanic-Americans into survey

New York-based Mediamark Research Inc. has begun to use Spanish-speaking interviewers to survey Hispanic/Latino consumers in their homes nationwide, as MRI fully integrates Hispanic-Americans into The Survey of the American Consumer. MRI conducts 26,000 in-home interviews with U.S. adults each year about their media consumption habits and usage of products and services. Until now, the majority of interviews with Hispanic/Latino Americans were conducted in English. Spanish-language interviews were conducted in an ad-hoc manner, if, for example, a relative or neighbor was available to translate.

Now MRI is systematically interviewing the full spectrum of Hispanic/Latino Americans. Several changes to The Survey of the American Consumer have been put in place to support this. All interview support material has been translated into Spanish. MRI is recruiting a bilingual traveling task force to address the issue of interviewing respondents in Spanish-isolated households. In an overwhelming majority of cases, if the Hispanic consumer MRI wishes to interview does not speak English, a bilingual interviewer will be dispatched to conduct the interview in Spanish. Questions relating to language capability and country of origin have been added to the personal interview. In addition, questions that measure viewing of more than 135 Spanish-language television programs — including novelas, specials and sport programs — have been added to MRI's self-administered, in-home questionnaire. For more information visit www.mediamark.com.

Version 4.5 of SmartQuest software

Seattle-based TeleSage, Inc., has released Version 4.5 of its SmartQuest software. SmartQuest 4.5 combines a platform for interactive voice response (IVR) surveys with enhancements to database management and survey organization capabilities, and the product's user interface. A database configuration screen makes the organization of data into multiple databases and the retrieval of information from those databases more efficient. Second, a database error recovery feature now expands and expedites SmartQuest's ability to detect, manage and correct erroneous data. Also, by allowing the user to customize data-viewing options, users can better analyze valuable survey data. To ease development of complex surveys with multiple branched pathways, TeleSage has developed x-ray views and routing diagrams. These features enable survey designers to detect and visually map all the various paths that survey takers might choose, a useful feature for surveys employing complicated skip patterns. The program now has warning prompts to confirm potentially problematic commands and includes new calculation operators and a formula syntax checker to ensure that entered formulas are valid. For more information visit www.telesage.com.

New forms scanner from Pearson NCS

Bloomington, Minn.-based Pearson NCS is now offering a new desktop forms processing scanner. The OpScan iNSIGHT scanner combines optical mark read (OMR) data collection and the flexibility to capture data from images as well as clip and store images such as signatures, short answers and page-long essays electronically.

The OpScan iNSIGHT scanner can do OMR processing using Pearson NCS's ScanTools II software and is plug-and-play compatible with applications designed for OpScan 2 and 4U scanners. The addition of Pearson NCS's Image ScanTools software adds new capabilities. The scanner can capture pencil or ink bubble responses plus images, short answers and essays. Text can be keyed from the images or the images can be clipped, assigned a name or code, and stored electronically with the OMR data for retrieval. Users also have the option to store the entire document electronically. The collection of numeric data can be simplified with the addition of a simple hand print grid. For more information visit www.pearson-ncs.com.

Confirmit now ASP-hosted

Norway-based FIRM has released an ASP-hosted version of its online survey solution, Confirmit 8.0. This will enable users to access new features like the Confirmit Reportal and Confirmit Translator, via the Internet. Confirmit Reportal lets businesses manage all research findings via a single portal. Internal or external clients can view, design and distribute survey data themselves. In addition, Confirmit Reportal enables historical data collected from a variety of sources to be imported alongside the latest real-time insight, letting businesses compare trends. Confirmit Translator has been designed to enable businesses to create and deploy multiple-language surveys from a single applica-

diy™ do-it-yourself surveys

0 1 2 3 4

Inquisite Web Surveys

easy-to-use, do-it-yourself customer research

build-it-yourself ▪ deploy-it-yourself ▪ analyze-it-yourself

Inquisite is a web survey system that allows you to easily conduct online customer satisfaction surveys. Inquisite helps you measure customer satisfaction and loyalty. Whether you're scoping satisfaction with product offerings, customer service, performance or assessing brand image, Inquisite's robust features let you create high-end surveys without high-end costs.

Inquisite combines enterprise-class features, such as online administration, invitation management, multi-language support, survey branding, scalability, security, and reporting with the ease-of-use that all do-it-yourselfers demand.

Call today to learn more. For a preview of Inquisite 6.0, visit surveys.inquisite.com.

Discover how to keep your customers satisfied.

0 1 2 3 4

inquisite web survey system

800.581.7354
512.225.6800
www.inquisite.com

tion. For organizations with dispersed workforces, Confirmit Translator can speed up survey translation and deployment times, and improve the relevance of research to local audiences. For more information visit www.confirmit.com.

Six new lifecycle products from Tillman

Tillman Channel Network, Inc., Austin, Texas, has developed six services to help a company examine its lifecycle and its products' lifecycles. NTRForce is designed for product and brand positioning. TrialNet was developed for test marketing. XStream allows for dynamic market entry. FocusVMC is designed to enable successful field marketing, with a concentration on visibility, mind share and credibility. PhoeNX creates the ability to revamp marketing efforts that have been faltering. LAT2 streamlines manufacturing and distribution channels, many times with the goal of lowering overhead and increasing ROI. For more information visit www.tillmanchannelnetwork.com.

Measure ad relevancy online

Bend, Ore.-based RepublicEye has introduced a proprietary online methodology that quantifies the relevancy of creative work by providing the measured reactions of consumers, clients and designers to any type of creative product, from advertising to product packaging. RepublicEye is a self-service, online tool wrapped in an interface driven by proprietary REACTOR technology. The user interface is built around the same application principles as leading graphics software packages. To build a survey, users download the visuals the target audience will view and measure, provide the questions, then determine the demographics (gender, income level and age of survey respondents). The RepublicEye interface enables the management and deployment of surveys in a systematic fashion. Select the survey and the target audience (e-mail list), fill in the properties and hit send. RepublicEye's real-time reporting provides instant respondent data, either crosstab, profile filtered, quantified or initial reaction reports. Data can be exported into several file formats for further analysis. RepublicEye will also provide training on request and build or customize surveys to meet specific needs. For more information visit www.republiceye.com.

Pharma sales force study from G&S

G&S Research, Carmel, Ind., has launched RepReview, a pharmaceutical sales force industry study. To reach the sales representatives, the company will use its partnership with ePocrates (www.epocrates.com), a provider of clinical reference tools for physicians. EPocrates will use its opt-in database of 4,300 sales representatives to recruit participants for the study. The study will combine the opinions of sales representatives from multiple entities and will provide insight into what they think about other companies within the industry. Participants spend between 10 and 15 minutes answering questions using Internet survey technology with a promise from G&S for the strictest confidentiality. G&S will distribute the results without charge to its opt-in database, believing that the data will identify research needs and thus provoke new thought in the area of sales force management. For more information visit www.gs-research.com.

New version of WinCross

The Analytical Group, Inc., Scottsdale, Ariz., has released Version 4.0 of its WinCross crosstabulation software. Flexibility in table formatting and new modules for factor analysis and data entry modules highlight the list of enhancements. The factor analysis module offers the WinCross 4.0 user categorization by similarity in response patterns, known as segmentation. This automated segmentation allows for data value assignments identifying each respondent's group assignment and factor score. Group assignment is useful in determining profiles for marketing campaigns. Slated for future release as a standalone software package, the new Data Entry module is designed around a numeric key pad, offering full data entry and data verification capability, range checking and skip functionality. Users can export data to SPSS, ASCII fixed or comma-delimited data files. For more information visit www.analyticalgroup.com or call 480-483-2700.

Synergistics adds custom research services

In addition to its core syndicated research products, Synergistics Research Corporation, Atlanta, now offers custom research services to address specific business needs or objectives. Custom research projects can be designed on any topic, including, but not limited to: customer satisfaction; product and market share; market and customer trends; brand awareness and performance; and ad tracking. For more information call Andy Brown at 727-391-3631 or at 404-237-3373.

Three new research services from Sage

Matchmaker is a new service from Sage Research aimed at companies that are launching new products or services, are in startup mode preparing to launch their first offering, are testing new vertical markets, or re-focusing branding efforts. With Matchmaker, Sage provides participants for product preview presentations, helps to administer the presentations, assists in gathering the feedback and invites the participants to become beta testers. Sage recruits the participants from the online Sage Panel of more than 10,000 technology decision-makers, who have identified themselves as early adopters.

Sage is also offering Expert Access, an online forum in which vendors are the sponsors, and the experts, on the topic at hand. The participants, recruited from the Sage Panel, are qualified for interest in the topic and any other selected criteria (such as company size, vertical industry or job function). Expert Access facilitates four marketing opportunities in a single format: customer education, market insight, peer communication and brand preference. Expert Access is available as a sole-sponsorship program, or, by request, as a joint-sponsorship.

Sage Research has added a new Case Study program to its market research offerings. In this program, Sage talks to customers and draws from them what makes a product or service so valuable to them — from implementation and training, to ease of use, ROI, productivity gains, and more. Sage recruits the customers, conducts the interviews and writes the case study. Case studies can be conducted by vertical industry, company size and geographical regions. For more information visit www.sageresearch.com or call Doug Haslam at 508-655-5400 x209.

Lightspeed Research launches consumer panel in Australia

Lightspeed Research, Basking Ridge, N.J., in conjunction with Research International Australia, Millward Brown Australia, and Newspoll Ltd., has launched the Lightspeed Consumer Panel Web site in Australia (http://au.lightspeedpanel.com). To join the Web site, Australian residents provide background information by completing the online registration form. During the course of their membership, panelists have the opportunity to participate in online surveys, one-question mini-polls, and brief "Quick Match" survey screeners, which match them to future survey opportunities. Panelists earn automatic entries into the monthly $500 sweepstakes and quarterly $1,000 sweepstakes each time they complete a market research activity. In some instances, they may earn online gift certificates or prizes. The Australian site fully complies with the 10 National Privacy Principles under the Privacy Act 1988. Research International Australia, Millward Brown Australia, and Newspoll Ltd. will initially provide panelists for the site. By the end of 2003, Lightspeed Research expects 20,000 registered panelists. For more information visit www.lightspeedresearch.com.

Briefly...

BIGresearch, Columbus, Ohio, in cooperation with SOS Video, has introduced a new research tool: an **e-mail with an embedded video clip**, which can operate on any platform. Once the e-mail is received, the user opens the e-mail and clicks "play" to see the video presentation, answer the survey questions and submit the response.

The firm has also launched its monthly **Retail Ratings Report**, which is designed to determine consumer retail preferences and provide a scorecard for retail executives, Wall Street analysts and investors. For more information visit www.bigresearch.com.

RFL Communications, Inc., Skokie, Ill., has launched its first industry-specific marketing research publication, *Pharma Market Research Report*, which will report the news, issues, emerging trends, winning strategies and practitioner successes in the pharmaceutical market research industry. The first issue of *Pharma Market Research Report* was published in July and is viewable free at www.rflonline.com.

RDD, Inc., a Portland, Ore., market research company, has opened a **focus group facility in downtown Portland**. The 4,300-square-foot facility is located at 220 N.W. 2nd Ave., Suite 105, on the ground floor of the One Pacific Square building.

Atlanta-based Brain Surgery Worldwide has introduced **Connections Communications Testing**, which offers a quantitative way of evaluating and understanding the emotions surrounding communications platforms, concepts and advertising. For more information visit www.brainsurgeryllc.com.

Field Facts Worldwide has **increased the capacity of its Paris focus group facility** to four rooms from two, in response to continuing demand for city-centered facilities in France. For more information contact Ben Maury at +33-1-53-96-02-10.

New York research firm Ziment has launched a **European online patient panel**, its first foray in the U.K. The panel, started with an initial 45,000 patients, profiles close to 100 different chronic illnesses.

Decision Analyst, Inc., Arlington, Texas, has increased to **14,000 the number of Mexican households** within its global survey panels.

New York-based Arbitron Inc. has opened a **new calling center** in the Southwest, with a capacity of 130 stations.

Millward Brown Spain has launched Kidbus, a **qualitative kids omnibus**, and WebClub, a quarterly study aimed at providing marketers with feedback on the values, habits and entertainment patterns of 8-12-year-olds. The latter has been launched with the cooperation of Fox Kids Europe.

New York-based RoperASW has created a new **Consumer Packaged Goods and Retail Division**. Led by Managing Director Carl Ravitch, the group offers services from product ideation and concept testing through strategy development, tactical feedback and measurement of customer satisfaction and loyalty.

WebSurveyor, Herndon, Va., has introduced **WebSurveyor 4.1**. This latest release advances its reporting and analysis capabilities by introducing cluster reports, which enable decision-makers to create multiple views of survey data with one click. WebSurveyor 4.1 also offers advancements in its analysis and reporting capabilities. For more information visit www.websurveyor.com.

Software Review

continued from p. 20

and handle standard reporting and reruns with great ease.

Operationally, it is more like the syntax-based crosstab workhorses like Quantum or Mentor, except there is no syntax: Everything comes from drop-down menus, checkboxes and forms that you complete. For researchers used to working with paper reports, this could provide the best of both worlds in one product.

All of the program's options are available from a series of drop-down menus and a toolbar. Though the program does now work as a native Windows application, the user interface makes little use of the graphical capabilities of the Windows environment and is generally rather text heavy, revealing its DOS origins. However, keyboard shortcuts can make it fairly quick to navigate.

Pick a card

Probably one of the biggest deciders as to whether you are going to love or hate Microtab is its reliance on the 80-column 12-punch binary card as the native model for its data definition. Fortunately, the program is largely variable-based when you define tables, banners or filters. But you are not able to avoid card columns when editing or cleaning your data, and their reappearance when recoding variables or defining weighting seems unnecessarily clumsy. Of course, anyone using paper-based questionnaires marked up for cards and columns will find this old "VX0-9" syntax an advantage, and programming the definitions is fairly simple, though a little tedious. Anyone used to more modern, database-driven or Web-based tools is likely to ask "Is this really necessary?"

To some extent, Microtab's new add-on import module makes this less of a culture shock when importing from most variable-based data collection packages, as it has a full metadata import, transferring variable definitions, names, texts and codes without any need to retype anything. This not only saves a lot of time but eliminates the risk of most common definition errors. Two major import routes take you either straight from SPSS data — a typical export path from CATI or Web interviewing packages — or the more research-friendly triple-s format, which is the growing international standard for trouble-free survey data transfer. Triple-s is supported by CfMC, CI3, Bellview, VOXCO, Snap and Net-MR, amongst others. However, in the background, the program is still chopping up continuous ASCII records into 80-column multicard sets for Microtab to work on, and if you wish to combine data sets, you will have to look up their newly allocated card positions.

Making a clean sweep

The program is very good at taking you through the stages of preparing, cleaning and weighting your data, then producing the tables with the minimum of fuss. It almost assumes that there will be errors in your data and will actively help you to find them. If you are importing data, it will report on any unexpected values or mismatches, rather than fall over or reject the entire file, as other programs are inclined to do. This is particularly helpful if the data have been coded, or additional codes have been added for don't knows and refusals which are not reflected in the record definition you have been sent. The reports produced when importing are clear and very detailed.

Most of the editing functions are to be found in the Columns drop-down menu (which does mean card columns), and these include tools for finding outliers, checking inter-dependency and a range of other clever checks and tests.

The iterative weighting tool is also impressive and unusual in a researcher-oriented program. It lets you define multidimensional target or rim weights, and again provides you with very comprehensive reporting. Such is the horsepower of today's PCs that really complex weighting schemes, requiring multiple iterations to resolve, take just few seconds to close.

With the data defined, cleaned and possibly weighted, it is time to start defining tables. What Microtab refers to as a table, in its Tables menu is, in essence, the stubs. A second set of menu options allows you to define the banners and a third, Reports, is where you bring both banners and tables (i.e., the stubs) together to create the run of tables.

It is here that the range of options available makes most modern, drag-and-drop online tab tools look lightweight. You can fine-tune the presentation of values, define nets and subnets and even vary the percentaging

Why do the world's top companies trust **FGI Research** for their **data collection**?

We deliver. Every time.

fgi RESEARCH

Online • CATI • Mail

Let us earn your data collection business.

• Call 1-800-765-4344 x-460 • E-mail info@fgiresearch.com
• Visit www.fgiresearch.com

and indexing of values on a row-by-row basis. Sometimes the options are a bit fiddly to perform. New net lines, for instance, always appear at the bottom of the variable, and have to be nudged up into position by clicking the arrow key several times. The dialog for defining banner headers too could be made more user friendly if it responded to drag-and-drop instead of a strange combination of mouse clicks and the arrow key again.

Cranking out the tables

Ireland Consulting Group provides boutique research-based consulting and planning services to both businesses and not-for-profit organizations in and around North and South Carolina. "Working as we often do in the social services arena means producing results for people who are not researchers and need information to be presented in a very clear and easy to understand way. My goal is to make their life easier and not confound them with numbers," says Gayle Ireland, the company's president.

Ireland and her team achieve this through what she describes as the "ideal" combination of SPSS and Microtab, which she considers very complementary in their functionality. Charts and more advanced statistics are carried out in SPSS, but the tables are achieved more quickly and easily in Microtab. "With Microtab, you hit the report button and in a matter of seconds it has cranked out 60 tables. It uses a lot less paper than SPSS. Microtab really cuts the analysis time down. On a typical job, I can produce all the analysis for the report in two to three hours."

Its strength is its versatility

Microtab has been cranking out the reports for some 10 years at Houston-based Creative Consumer Research. According to Tracy Cryer, who manages the firm's computer department, the software's strength is its versatility. Today, the majority of projects arrive in SPSS format, from studies collected in CI3 and other interviewing packages, which are imported directly into Microtab, complete with all of the definitions and labels. Yet the program's versatility remains an attraction, with the definition and layout of tables.

"I have pulled some pretty good maneuvering with the program over the years to get tables into some interesting formats and merging data from different sources. I think we have used pretty much every table facility there is. You do have to pay attention to what you are doing, but so far, I have not run into anything I have not been able to create," Cryer says.

Both users commented on how useful and reassuring the error reporting facilities are, as they speed up the cleaning processes, Ireland says. "[Microtab] provides good, idiot-proof tools. In the frantic pace of trying to meet a deadline you can overlook these things and you live in fear of having sent the wrong message or conclusions to the client. Any aids to makes my life easier in that respect are welcome."

By the Numbers

continued from p. 18

found that it successfully delivered clean bathrooms 99.6 percent of the time. To monitor their continued success, rather than survey 10,000 people to get back 1,000 surveys four weeks later, of which four would have bathroom complaints, the chain chose to put a sticker in the bathroom and on the room desk highlighting the guest services hotline. Customers' call rates would let the chain know if quality had slipped.

Are you answering a question your colleague answered yesterday?

The second instance of resource waste is when research is used to gather information already available from other internal data sources. A major home repair services company was spending millions of dollars surveying customers to see if the repairman showed up on time. However, the company's call center tracked data on exactly how many times customers had phoned to complain about repairmen who were late or no-shows. For high involvement issues like a home visit, 90 percent of consumers will call if the repairperson is not there at the appointed hour. Why survey to gather data you already have?

If a company has detailed or continuous inspection of its deliverables, then surveying is both untimely and less accurate than these other sources. For example, a bank was surveying customers on their satisfaction with the uptime of the ATMs. However, the bank already had internal IT metrics that measured ATM uptime to four decimal places. In another example, a bank was monitoring five calls per month for all 300 reps in a call center, a total of 1,500 observations per month. Additionally, it was fielding a random survey of a sample of 300 calls per month, trying to determine if the reps were using the consumer's name and a series of other operational dimensions. While the survey can give good data on the overall impact of the call center on customer satisfaction, the call monitoring data will give much more timely and actionable information on which types of calls are being handled best and where improvements are needed. The survey cannot provide much in the way of diagnostics beyond a very macro level.

Use them intelligently

So, is the answer to discontinue surveys? Not at all; just use them intelligently to do what they do best: identify dissatisfaction.

Some recommendations:

1. If you execute eight out of 10 transactions excellently, don't do a random sample of all transactions. Focus your survey on those transactions that you do poorly and periodically sample the rest. Neiman Marcus Direct generally gives great telephone customer service but it has found that there are two types of transactions that are challenging. It specifically surveys customers each month who require those types of transactions to see if the company is improving its performance while surveying a much smaller sample of the rest of the callers.

2. Make sure the data doesn't already exist. We have found that departments often operate in silos, unaware of the research being done or data being collected by their co-workers. Sharing existing research and internal metrics not only gives immediate access to actionable data but does so without incurring the costs of conducting surveys.

3. Ask other departments what data they have describing the customer experience and use their data to track improvement. Use a survey to show the impact of the improvement. At MacKenzie Financial, a survey identified several opportunities to improve client satisfaction. Each operations area then took action, including identifying existing metrics that described the company's daily success at delivering quality service. Research was then used to confirm the result of the actions: a double-digit improvement in client satisfaction and loyalty.

You will be surprised to find out how much you can learn at the touch of a button. Let us show you how.

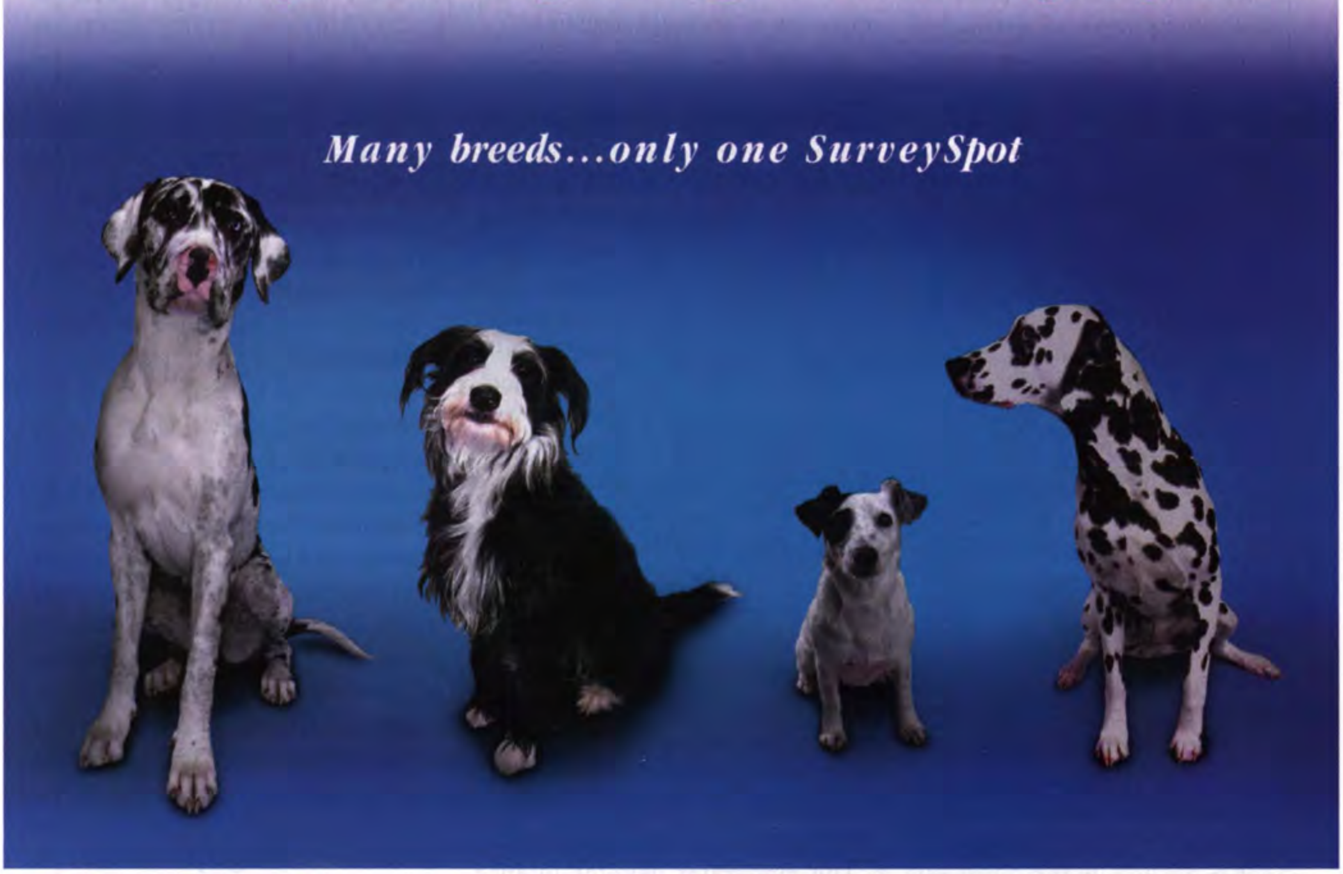
IVRsurveys.com

Fast. Reliable. Affordable.

Interactive Voice Response and Web-based Surveys

www.IVRsurveys.com 888-359-9054 quotes@ivrsurveys.com

Survey Sampling. SurveySpot.



Sampling is SSI's only business, which has allowed us to develop unparalleled expertise. Since 1977, SSI has continually developed new sampling techniques, to insure that our clients receive the most precise and cost-efficient approaches to data collection available.

SurveySpot – SSI's Internet panel used exclusively for marketing research – enables researchers to control online research. SurveySpot delivers higher response rates and panelists can be selected based on demographics. SSI's eSamples help to complete Internet surveys in record time at low, low cost per interview.

SSI's sampling team of experts will help determine the best sampling methodology and provide the best quality sample in a timely fashion.
Survey Sampling – the source for all your sampling needs since 1977.

▲ eSamples for Internet Research (SurveySpot)

▲ Global Samples (18 countries)

▲ Random Digit Samples

▲ Targeted Samples

▲ Business–to–Buisness Samples

▲ SSI–SNAP Online Sample Ordering System

▲ Data Enhancement Services

yesterday ... today ... tomorrow ...

surveyspot.com

Survey Sampling International

One Post Road, Fairfield, CT 06430 | Phone: 1-203-255-4200 | E-Mail: info@surveysampling.com | Web: www.surveysampling.com

Qualitatively Speaking

continued from p. 16

accepted form of marketing research. In 2002 there were an estimated 245,000 focus groups and equivalent IDI sessions conducted outside the U.S. throughout Europe, Latin America and Asia-Pacific. This makes a worldwide total of 463,000 sessions.

Usage has thrived during good economic times, but has also endured through advertising and marketing recessions, general economic malaise and threat of war.

Enduring popularity

With all the criticism, what accounts for the enduring popularity, acceptance and growth of qualitative research? Following are some reasons.

Focus research is the only formal research methodology that allows clients to experience the real, live customer and prospect. In the end, purchasing decisions are the result of complex psychological workings which can only be explored through open discussion with the consumer. Every other research methodology provides only a numerical representation of such actions.

But that may be part of the problem. Qualitative research exists in the realm of psychology and requires the researcher to draw conclusions based on subjective information, while the decisions to be made from quantitative results tend to be more self-evident.

Qualitative research can provide intimate understanding and valuable insight about the customer not attainable through other research methods. It is uniquely appropriate to determine how products and services fit into the living pattern, mindset, vocabulary and emotional needs of the customer.

Qualitative research is singularly qualified to fuel and feed the intuition and beliefs of management about the consumer. It allows management to make intuitive leaps to better ways of satisfying and communicating with consumers. Managers can more confidently chart a course where no statistical roadmap is available. There is recognition that valuable insights are just as valid and important as accurate statistics.

Some of the "dangers" of focus research are addressed and neutralized through responsible management and execution of research projects. Experience indicates that most clients are sophisticated in their use of qualitative research. Just as they are obligated to learn to use other tools in marketing and marketing research, part of their job is to take advantage of this important methodology and apply it effectively and responsibly. Blue-chip marketers simply do not tolerate incorrect use or abuse of focus research.

The moderator plays a key role in ensuring that the research is applied and used appropriately. He or she has stewardship of the project, not just in running the groups, but also in project planning, crystallizing objectives, counseling throughout to sharpen the process, reviewing and synthesizing results, and providing an objective interpretive report.

The moderator devotes intense undivided attention to a project from beginning to end in a concentrated time period. Her skills, training and experience are applied throughout to optimize results for the clients and avoid abuse or misuse.

Maximum benefit

Attendance at, and observation of, qualitative research is considered a must by most practitioners to get the maximum benefit from the focus research experience. This goes beyond just listening to content and observing body language. Group dynamics and respondents' individual expressions communicate a great deal to moderator and clients.

There have been efforts — lately applying Internet technology — to speed up the process of or cut costs for qualitative research. These include chat sessions, bulletin boards, qualitative/quantitative combinations and others. Each may find a useful market position with advantages of its own, but so far, none has caught on as a replacement for the traditional focus group or IDI. One reason for the resistance is that each of these methodologies, in their attempts to gain easier access to respondents, results in a reducing or stamping out of the visual and verbal interactive elements that are the strength of focus research. That is, the opportunity to experience the consumer in the flesh in a way that will expose the psychology of their decision-making.

Some new technologies have been accepted. But they are those that aim to preserve the integrity and unique characteristics of the focus research environment, and then make the intact experience more accessible to client users. These include the video-transmission technologies of video-conferencing and videostreaming, which keep the moderator, participants and focus facility components in place while providing a technological overlay to permit clients to see, hear and interact without leaving office or home. The growing use of these technologies demonstrate that clients remain highly interested in hearing what the consumer has to say, even though they are less able or willing to travel to attend in person.

Know the customer

Today's corporate culture demands that marketing and advertising personnel know the customer, not as a numerical average, but in all their subtleties, aspirations and motivations. In his keynote address to the Advertising Research Foundation Conference in 1998, Robert L. Wehling, senior vice president of global marketing and consumer knowledge at The Procter & Gamble Company, issued the following corporate mandate to researchers: "Know the individual consumer's heart and you will own the future! Get to know this changing consumer personally. Not as an average but as a person."

What's the best way to accomplish those goals? By using focus research, the methodology that lets you get up close and personal.

The Mail Research Center ™

Your flexible resource for mail research services

The Mail Research Center provides a one-stop resource for mail survey research services and samples. Managed by Readex, a full service mail survey research company, The Center offers a complete range of support to help you design, produce, field, tabulate, and report results for a mail survey. It's flexible too! Use the full range of services or just what you need. Plus, through alliances with market-leading B2B, professional, and special-interest magazines, we can help you access survey samples in a variety of markets.

To learn more about capabilities and available markets, please visit our Web site.

- *Questionnaire design and consultation*
- *Sampling plan and mailing series design*
- *Survey material production*
- *Preparation of survey kits and all mailings*
- *Daily response tracking*
- *Follow-up mailings to non-responders*
- *Data editing, entry, cleaning, and tabulation*
- *Reporting*

Make better decisions with research!

Visit us at www.b2bmrc.com
or call 1-800-873-2339.

The Mail Research Center™

Data Use

continued from p. 22

require reasonably sophisticated statistical training on each technique. However, the skilled marketing consultant can help even the least technically sophisticated client understand and incorporate the results into their business strategies.

Several methodological dilemmas are created by not utilizing multiple data analytic techniques. First, traditional consumer segments, such as income groups, created by the client may not be as useful for interpreting the business outcome or may not be as meaningful — in the larger picture — as the client believes them to be. Second, within segments there often exist hierarchies that impact business outcomes. For example, financial institutions tend to focus on those clients with the largest revenue potential, though not necessarily providing the largest share of wallet. Many of the "smaller" clients often complain of being treated as if they are not important. However, feedback from clients suggests that a restructuring of the hierarchy so that the clients with less revenue potential are treated like clients with more revenue potential would yield a higher share of wallet percentage for the financial institution. Third, all consumers belong to multiple segments, which makes distinction for purposes of analyses difficult. Additionally, reciprocal relationships are often not considered and every relationship is considered to be linear. Thus, a number of multivariate data mining and exploration techniques will be discussed. While there are techniques that are not listed here, we have chosen to focus on those techniques that can be used for pattern detection.

Latent factor modeling

Latent class analyses make it possible to characterize latent relationships in the data by the crosstabulation of multiple categorical variables. Latent class analysis is the categorical variable analog to the more traditionally used factor analysis. However, one advantage over traditional factor analyses is that variables may be continuous, categorical (nominal or ordinal), counts, or any combination of these. This procedure allows for the identification of a set of mutually exclusive latent classes that account for the distribution of consumers. Thus, one important use of latent class analyses is for the analysis of consumer typologies, either as a method for empirically characterizing a set of latent consumer types within a set of observed indicators or as a method for testing whether a theoretically posited typology adequately represents the data. For example, if we enter categorical data on multiple segments of the consumer group, such as major aspects of the business, along with more traditional segments, such as income and gender, we may find that there is one latent variable (e.g., face-to-face customer service) with a number of different, clearly described latent classes (i.e., high-income women who are satisfied with their face-to-face customer service or low-income men who are not satisfied with their face-to-face customer service). Alternatively, perhaps there are multiple latent variables that explain the relationship (e.g., face-to-face customer service vs. telephone customer service, vs. online customer service). A latent class analysis might suggest that there is a process that has not been explicitly captured in the survey, in addition to providing information on how this process differs for various population segments. Some marketing applications of latent class analysis include:

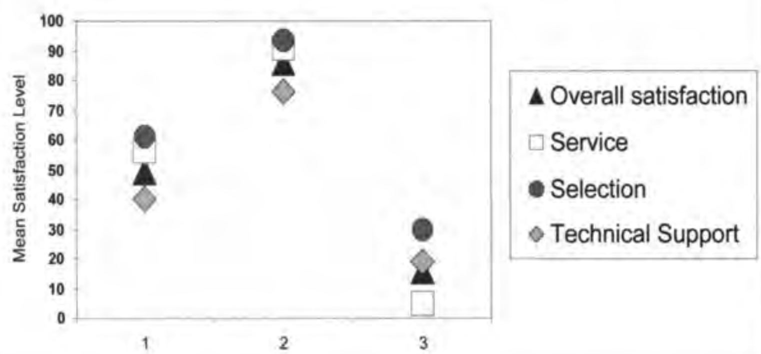
- identifying consumer typologies;
- identifying latent classes that explain heterogeneity within the data;
- identifying determinants of customer satisfaction that are relevant to distinct customer segments; and
- developing composite variables from attitudinal survey items.

Clustering procedures

Clustering procedures are a type of relational model, one that does not assume a predictive outcome but rather investigates the relationship between all the variables. Clustering procedures are truly multivariate. For example, in client satisfaction research, we often ask a number of overall questions related to major aspects of the client's business. Ideally, we would hope for three cluster segments: one in which consumers have all high scores on all major aspects of the business, one in which consumers

Figure 1

A drop-line graph is often used to demonstrate the differences within and across clusters. In this example we have three distinct clusters, where consumers in the first cluster have mediocre scores on all major aspects of business, consumers in the second cluster have high scores, and consumers in the third cluster have low scores. Based on these results you can interpret which group needs improvements in which area. For instance, you can advocate that in order to improve satisfaction within cluster three the client needs to focus on improving service.

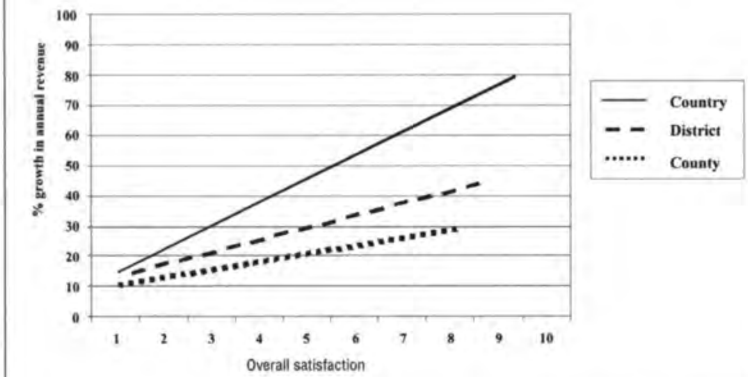


have all low scores, and one in which consumers have all mediocre scores. In this simplistic example, with clustering procedures, it becomes easy for the client to identify the consumers it should on moving up the satisfaction continuum, from low scores to mediocre scores, and the consumers it should focus on moving from mediocre scores to high scores).

One advantage to using cluster analysis is that the procedure does not begin with *a priori* well-defined segments and ask how they differ. Rather, it begins with undifferentiated segments and asks whether a given group can be empirically partitioned into segments that differ in some meaningful way. Cluster analyses are considered exploratory tools for describing, in terms of the data collected, the segment to which its members belong. Because cluster analyses make no assumptions about how segments are formed, the results may contribute to the definition of a formal classification scheme that is more meaningful than the pre-determined segments that are typically analyzed, suggest patterns with which to describe populations, indicate rules for assigning new consumers to segments for identification or diagnostic purposes, provide measures of definition change in what previously were only broad concepts, or find profile exemplars to represent a segment.

Figure 2

Multilevel models allow us to examine the impact consumers have on the business. The example below represents the relationship between overall satisfaction and percent growth in annual revenue for a fast-food chain across three levels of observations: country, county and district. The graph displays the differences between inherent hierarchies that exist within the data. It is evident that at high levels of satisfaction, country, county and district show marked growth in revenue, with country showing the most growth and district showing the least. However, at low levels of satisfaction there is virtually no difference in revenue growth, indicating the importance of moving the consumer from the dissatisfied range to delight.



Multilevel modeling

Because consumer segments are inherently hierarchical or take on a hierarchical quality based on business outcomes, it is important for analyses to address the hierarchical structure. In other words, the existence of data hierarchies is neither accidental nor ignorable. Segments differ, with this differentiation being mirrored in various business outcomes (i.e., profitability, retention, etc.) where the outcome is often a direct result of differences between consumer segments. In other situations, the segments may be more arbitrarily constructed, such as the assignment of consumers to the local office, whereby in many instances consumers with similar demographic backgrounds live in that area. In this situation, an analysis of difference based merely on location would not be very telling. However, once segments are established, they tend to become differentiated, the differentiation implying that one group is empirically different from another. Multilevel models take into account the oftentimes hierarchical ordering of segments. Furthermore, multilevel models need not only model linear relationships. For example, in customer satisfaction research, we are not only interested in individual consumers but also in the aggregate unit, such as clients, stores, districts, regions, etc. Typically, we would investigate the individual-level effects and, in a separate analysis, investigate the aggregate-level effects. However, multilevel models allow us to understand the influence that an individual consumer exerts on the aggregate to impact the business outcome. Additionally, the ability to create cross-classification of segments in multi-level models helps to deal with the fuzzy borders of segments by recognizing that for various reasons, people may switch segments over their lifespan.

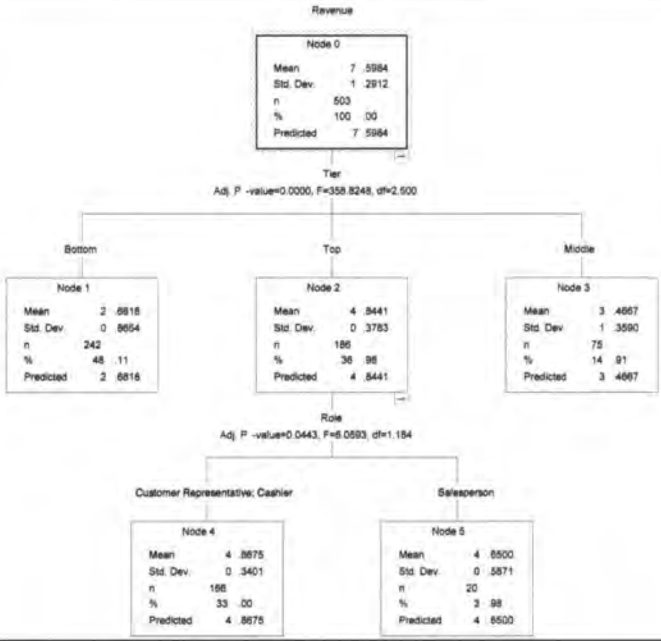
Automatic interaction detection modeling

Chi-square automatic interaction detection (CHAID) is based upon the methodology of automatic interaction detection (AID) — a family of methods for handling regression-type data in a way that is robust to assumptions of linear hypothesis methods. Because CHAID only looks for interactions, it is a useful tool for analyzing multiple variables that are not easily extricable from each other (e.g., the different forums for customer service or different industries). Although CHAID is typically used in marketing data for population segmentation studies, it is one of the most powerful procedures for handling fixed-response questions that typically yield either metric or nonmetric responses.

CHAID is an exploratory procedure that attempts to identify and analyze the complex relationships that may be imbedded in higher-order contingency tables by partitioning a contingency table produced from the crosstabulation of three or more variables. It does this partitioning by determining the smallest number of group splits based on significance of the group as a predictor. It then looks at the subcategories within groups as suitable predictors and continues to partition in this manner until no further suitable predictors are found. For example, a CHAID analysis may indicate that tier (an importance categorization), role (job function) and industry (business function)

Figure 3

The CHAID decision tree is the primary tool for interpreting the results of the CHAID analysis. The "trunk" of the tree represents the dependent variable that you are studying. The subsequent branches indicate which variables are the strongest predictors of the dependent variable. According to the tree below, "Tier" (a measure of the importance the company assigns to the customer) is the best predictor of the revenue the customer generates for the company. "Role" is the second best predictor of revenue, but only for those customers who are in the top tier.



are significant predictors of a client's revenue, with high-tier clients (more important clients) yielding a larger revenue percentage. However, within each of the high-revenue groups perhaps only tier and role are significant predictors and within the low-revenue groups, perhaps only industry is a significant predictor. Upon further investigation, within the low-revenue group, we may find that in certain industries, particular roles are significant predictors of revenue while others are not. This type of interaction analysis allows for further investigation into how multiple variables interact with each other to influence business outcomes and to create multiple profiles for potential business outcomes.

Curvilinear regression

Conventional linear regression assumes a linear relationship between the predictor and the outcome. That is, a straight line can best describe the relationship. To the extent that nonlinear relationships are present, conventional regression analyses will underestimate the predictor-outcome relationship. In marketing, we often have data in which the outcome can't be predicted by a straight line. Instead, the relationship may be curvilinear. In conventional regression analyses, a partial residual plot or a component-plus-residual plot can highlight curvature of the data and illustrate non-linearities. When a curvilinear relationship exists in the data, we can fit a power polynomial to the data, the exact form of which will depend on the number of bends in the curve. Making sense of curvilinear trends depends upon whether or not a substantive explanation can be applied to a higher order relationship based on theory. For example, if we think there is one bend in the curve describing the relationship between the predictor and outcome, we'd fit a quadratic model to the data as shown in Figure 4. Consider the inverted U-theory of research and development expenditures. At the extreme — that is, high percentages and low percentages of competition — sales decrease, whereas, at moderate levels of competition, sales and expenditures are at the highest levels.

Curvilinear regression analysis is carried out hierarchically. We start with the linear model and then add progressively higher order terms on successive steps (x, x^2, x^3, etc.) If a term produces a significant change in R^2 over and above all lower order terms, we can say that the type of curvilinear relationship it represents does describe the data. Additionally, there may be multiple trends such that it may be possible to describe the relationship between the predictor and the outcome with both linear and curvilinear relationships. For example, Tim Keiningham and Terry Vavra, authors of *The Delight Principle: Exceeding Customers' Expectations for Bottom-*

Figure 4

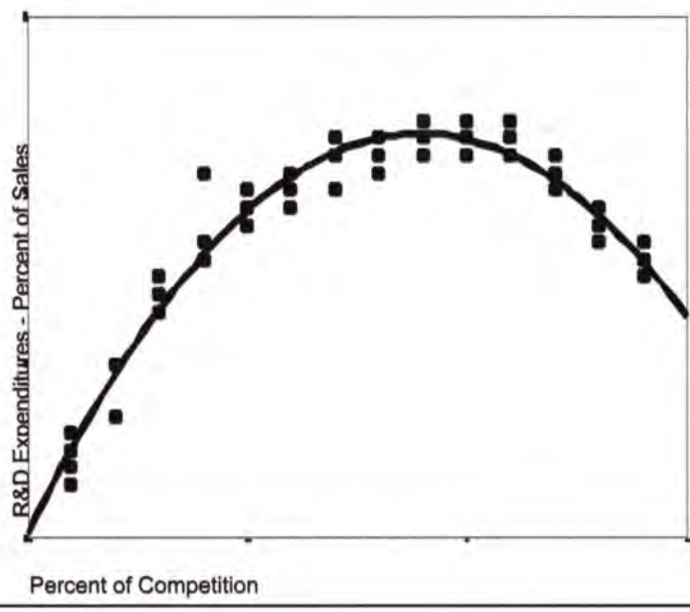


Figure 5

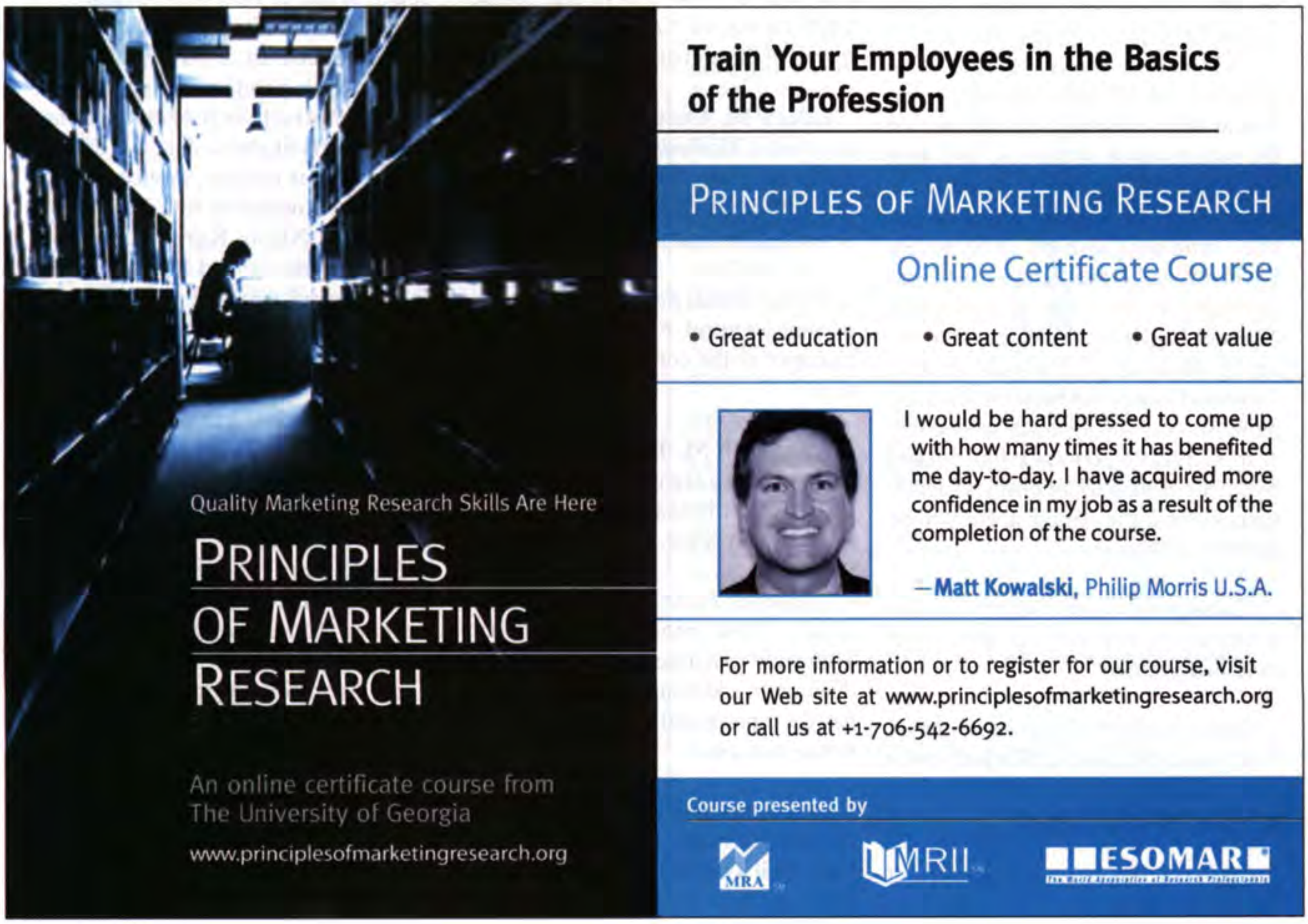
Source: Timothy L. Keiningham and Terry Vavra (2001) ***The Customer Delight Principle: Exceeding Customers' Expectations for Bottom-Line Success***. McGraw-Hill.

Line Success, have illustrated this effect. As clients move up the satisfaction continuum from extreme dissatisfaction to a more satisfied state, there is a marked increase in satisfaction, after which point profits plateau until the clients reach an extremely satisfied state, at which point profits again begin to soar.

Methodological and practical implications

The multivariate exploration and mining techniques mentioned above can be extremely useful for extracting additional information from your data and identifying patterns in the data in almost any research situation. The purpose of this article was not to provide an exhaustive list but rather to illustrate some of the business issues that can be addressed by utilizing various multivariate exploration and mining methodologies.

What are the implications of using multivariate exploration and mining techniques for analyzing business outcomes? The primary implication is that understanding the complex interrelationships among major aspects of the client's business, demographics and other client-defined segmentations requires a level of specificity that multivariate statistical models can accommodate and explain. Second, in a cross-sectional design, it is difficult to determine the static and/or dynamic nature of business outcomes. Therefore, attempts must be made not only to uncover profiles and patterns at a specific point in time, but also to ultimately examine changes to profiles and patterns over the lifespan. Finally, the incorporation of all relevant variables into a unified multivariate analysis will appropriately address the evolving nature of consumer and client needs, expectations and business outcomes.



Names of Note

continued from p. 10

senior-vice president of advertiser/agency sales and third party ventures, resigned from MRI in June to pursue new opportunities. In another promotion, **Risa Becker** moves from director of research operations to vice president of research operations.

C&R Research, Chicago, has promoted **Hillary Christopher**, **Janice Wakeley** and **Lisa Hutto** to the position of research director.

London-based *TNS* has named **David Corless** as chief financial officer, North America. In addition, **Elaine Riddell** has been named C.E.O. of TNS' Worldwide Healthcare Division.

Tamara Ingram has joined *Kantar, WPP's* Insight, Information And Consultancy Division. She will be president of insight companies *Added Value, Fusion 5* and *Henley Centre*.

Synovate has announced a number of hires and promotions. **Gustavo Alvarez** has been named vice president, regional business development director for Latin America; **David Myhrer**, vice president for *Synovate Motoresearch*; **Leslie Yee**, senior account director for the eastern region of the U.S.; and **Alex Spencer**, vice president of sales for ViewsCast. **Deborah Gonderil** has been promoted to head of Synovate Diversity, and **Dave Schafer** has been promoted to Synovate's IT director. **Manuel Lopes** has been named managing director of *Synovate Brazil*. **Antonio Gomez** has been named managing director of *Synovate Argentina*. And **Gustavo Alvarez** has joined Synovate as director of business development for Latin America. He will be based in Miami.

Philadelphia-based *Focus Pointe* has promoted **Shawn Gore** to director of field management.

Target Research Group Inc., Nanuet, N.Y., has named **Jon A. Mitchell** senior vice president. He will operate an office in Kennebunkport, Maine.

Charles Battista has joined *MarketVision Research*, Cincinnati, as vice president. He will lead MarketVision's client service office in Dallas.

Toronto-based *Telepoll Canada* has named **Sarah Greenberg** director of sales and business development.

Dominick Messineo has been named president of *Schrader Research & Rating Service*, Cranbury, N.J.

NFO WorldGroup has named **Jeni Lee Chapman** vice president, international research champion to oversee the company's North American international research center.

Seattle-based *NetReflector, Inc.* has named **Paul McIntyre** managing director of NetReflector Europe, Ltd., based in Newbury, U.K.

Mary McIlrath has joined *C&R Research*, Chicago, as director of qualitative youth services.

NOP World has named **Jim Follett** chief operating officer. Separately, **William "Jay" Wilson**, executive chairman of *NOP World* and former CEO of *Roper Starch Worldwide*, retired at the end of August.

Laura M. Cusumano has joined *Integrated Marketing Associates LLC*, as director of strategy and business development. IMA is a marketing research firm located in Bryn Mawr, Pa.

Market Trends Research, Seattle, has named **Samuel Fleishman** project manager in the consumer goods division.

Elizabeth M. Tucker has joined *Landis Strategy & Innovation*, Palm Beach Gardens, Fla., as account director.

Consumer Pulse, Inc., Birmingham, Mich., has promoted **Jennifer Killewald** to marketing and operations director. In addition, **Caroline Thomas** has been promoted to director of marketing services.

Cincinnati-based *MRSI* (Marketing Research Services Inc.) has welcomed back **Neil Gartner** as vice president, client services. Gartner was previously with MRSI from 1985 to 1990.

NetRatings, Inc., New York, has named **Robert Leathern** Nielsen//NetRatings Commerce Analytics group director and senior analyst.

TNS has appointed **James Hall** managing director, Asia Pacific. Separately, **Kym Penhall**, director for the TNS branded solutions MarketWhys and Miriad, has relocated to the U.K.

L.C. Williams & Associates, a Chicago public relations and research firm, has named **Jaci Kotzum** assistant account executive.

Debi Wyrick has been promoted to vice president at *Burke, Inc.*, Cincinnati.

Walker Information, Indianapolis, has announced a number of promotions: **David Scott** to vice president of relationship management in client services; **Kyle Martin** to director 2, IT project management; **Brian Lyle** to database analyst 3; **David Walker** to LAN administrator 1; **Melissa Ward** to coder; **Jennifer Bostwick** to IT project coordinator; **Jeffrey Strance** to LAN support specialist 2; **Mike Pinger** to senior Web production specialist; **Christi Marsch** to programmer/analyst 1; **Chris Shobe** to database analyst 3; **Lisa Hizer** to client service director 3; **Krista Roseberry** to client service director 2; **Nicole Karmire** to client service director 1; and **Kristen Bailey** to client service project director 2. The firm also announced a number of new hires: **Elizabeth Paul** and **Megan Sanders** as project directors; **Steve Sion** as vice president of loyalty management; **Stephanie Mayes** as graphics and reporting specialist 1; and **David Bunner** as database analyst 1.

Raúl Lopez has been named president and chief operating officer of *Cultural Access Group*, Los Angeles, having served as interim president and chief operating officer since May. **Michele Valdovinos** has joined the firm as director of research.

Jim Kelley has been named chief operations officer of *Tillman Channel Network, Inc.*, an Austin, Texas research firm.

Moderator MarketPlace™

Listed below are names of companies specializing in qualitative research moderating. Included are contact personnel, addresses and phone numbers. Companies are listed alphabetically and are also classified by state and specialty for your convenience. Contact publisher for listing rates: Quirk's Marketing Research Review, P. O. Box 23536, Minneapolis, MN 55423. Phone 952-854-5101. Fax 952-854-8191. Or visit www.quirks.com/media/moderator.asp.

Jeff Anderson Consulting

Jeff Anderson Consulting, Inc.
P.O. Box 1744
La Jolla, CA 92038
Ph. 858-456-4898
Fax 858-454-4859
E-mail:
jeff@jeffandersonconsulting.com
Contact: Jeff Anderson, CPCM, MBA
"Blending Art With Science." Member QRCA/AMA.

AutoPacific.

AutoPacific, Inc.
2991 Dow Ave.
Tustin, CA 92780
Ph. 714-838-4234
Fax 714-838-4260
E-mail: dhall@autopacific.com
www.autopacific.com
Contact: Daniel Hall
Auto Marketing & Product Experts. 2,000 Groups Moderate & Recruit.

C&R RESEARCH

C&R Research Services, Inc.
500 N. Michigan Ave. 12th fl.
Chicago, IL 60611
Ph. 312-828-9200
Fax 312-527-3113
E-mail: info@crresearch.com
www.cr-research.com
Contact: Megan Burdick
Leading Supplier Of Qual. Rsch. In The U.S. With Over 40 Yrs. of Experience. Latino/Gen. Consumer/Kids/50+ Age Segment/B2B.

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
2315 Fairway Ln.
Greeley, CO 80634
Ph. 800-934-8125
Fax 970-339-8313
E-mail: walt@postslot.com
www.focusgroupguru.com
Contact: Walt Kendall
Focus Groups, Conjoint Analysis, Surveys. Call To Discover The Difference.

Cambridge Research, Inc.
3521 W. 24th St.
Minneapolis, MN 55416
Ph. 612-929-8450
Fax 612-929-8460
E-mail: dalelongfellow@cambridgeresearch.com
www.cambridgeresearch.com
Contact: Dale Longfellow
High Tech, Executives, Bus.-To-Bus., Ag., Specifying Engineers.

campos market research

Campos Market Research, Inc.
216 Blvd. of the Allies
Pittsburgh, PA 15222-1619
Ph. 412-471-8484, ext. 507
Fax 412-471-8497
E-mail: marketing@campos.com
www.campos.com
Contact: R. Yvonne Campos
Full-Service Market Research. Custom Qual., Quant. & Online Rsch.

CRC Chamberlain researchconsultants
Complete. Confident.

Chamberlain Research Consultants
710 John Nolen Drive
Madison, WI 53713
Ph. 800-246-9779
Fax 877-549-5990
E-mail: quirks@chamerlainresearch.com
www.chamberlainresearch.com
Contact: Tyler Walker, Dir. of Bus. Dev.
Turning Answers into Actions™ Since 1988.

Cheskin
255 Shoreline Dr., Suite 350
Redwood Shores, CA 94065
Ph. 650-802-2100
Fax 650-593-1125
E-mail: fkorzenny@cheskin.com
www.cheskin.com
Contact: Felipe Korzenny, Ph.D.
Strategic Rsch. Consultants Specializing in Tech & Consumer Goods in General, B2B, Youth, Hispanic & Asian Markets.

cd+ba®

Consumer Dynamics and Behavioral Analysis, LLC
8 Goodale Road
Newton, NJ 07860-2782
Ph. 973-383-7028
Fax 973-383-6058
E-mail: lzaback@cdandba.com
www.cdandba.com
Contact: Larry A. Zaback
Strategically Focused, Actionable Consumer Insights. Proprietary Behavioral Research Techniques.

Consumer Focus LLC
660 Preston Forest Center, #197
Dallas, TX 75230-2718
Ph. 214-542-8787
Fax 214-691-6021
E-mail:
sstewart@consumerfocusco.com
www.consumerfocusco.com
Contact: Sue Stewart
Over 20 Years of Experience in Consumer Marketing.

Creative Focus, Inc.
1120 Hope Rd., Suite 150
Atlanta, GA 30350
Ph. 404-256-7000
Fax 770-594-2475
E-mail: vardis@mindspring.com
www.creativefocus.net
Contact: Harry Vardis
B2B, Seniors, Telecom, Executives, Lawyers, Realtors.

Daniel Associates
49 Hill Rd., Ste. 4
Belmont, MA 02478
Ph. 617-484-6225
Fax 800-243-3493
E-mail: sdaniel@earthlink.net
http://home.earthlink.net/~sdaniel/
Contact: Stephen Daniel
FOCUS/IT Understanding Technology Buying Processes.

Decision Drivers
197 Macy Rd.
Briarcliff, NY 10510-1017
Ph. 914-923-0266
Fax 914-923-3699
Contact: Sharon Driver
Actionable Results To Drive Your Market Decisions.

design•forum

Design Forum
7575 Paragon Rd.
Dayton, OH 45459
Ph. 937-439-4400
Fax 937-439-4340
E-mail: bmckeon@designforum.com
www.designforumresearch.com
Contact: Beth McKeon
Design Forum Is Your Full-Service Source For All Your Consumer or B2B Research Needs.

DIRECT FEEDBACK

Direct Feedback, Inc.
225 West Station Square Dr., Suite 545
Pittsburgh, PA 15219
Ph. 800-519-2739
Fax 412-394-3660
E-mail: amav@dfresearch.com
www.dfresearch.com
Contact: Sherri Mignella
New Product. Advertising and B-to-B. Custom Design/Analysis.

Dolobowsky Qualitative Services, Inc.
94 Lincoln St.
Waltham, MA 02451
Ph. 781-647-0872
Fax 781-647-0264
E-mail: reva@doloqual.com
www.doloqual.com
Contact: Reva Dolobowsky
Experts In Ideation & Focus Groups. For 20+ Years.

dr

Doyle Research Associates, Inc.
400 N. Michigan Ave., Suite 800
Chicago, IL 60611
Ph. 312-863-7600
Fax 312-863-7601
E-mail: info@doyleresearch.com
www.doyleresearch.com
Contact: Kathy Doyle
Est. 1986; 6 Moderators; Full-time Field Staff. Focus Grps. (Face-to-Face/Phone/Online), Ethnographic/Observational Rsch./Idea Generation/ Rsch./Ideation with Kids/Teens; New Prod. Dev., Adv.

D/R/S Health Care Consultants
121 Greenwich Rd., Ste. 209
Charlotte, NC 28211
Ph. 704-362-5211
Fax 704-362-5216
E-mail: drsimon@mindspring.com
Contact: Dr. Murray Simon
Qualitative Market Research By A Former Provider.

Erlich Transcultural Consultants
11430 Burbank Blvd.
North Hollywood, CA 91601
Ph. 818-623-2425
Fax 818-623-2429
E-mail: info@etcethnic.com
www.etcethnic.com
Contact: Andrew Erlich, Ph.D.
Full Svc. Latino, Asian, African-Amer., Amer. Indian Mktg. Rsch.

FADER & ASSOCIATES

Fader & Associates
372 Central Park W., Ste. 7N
New York, NY 10025
Ph. 212-749-3986
Fax 212-749-4087
E-mail: faderassoc@aol.com
Contact: Linda Hu
Broad Range of Categories & Demographics Experience With All Size Clients. U.S. & Internationa Experience Excellent Strategic/Analytical Skills.

Fine Research & Marketing, Inc.
431 N. Grandview Ave.
Daytona Beach, FL 32118
Ph. 386-253-0809
Fax 386-253-7272
E-mail: RsrchPro@aol.com
Contact: Evelyn Fine
30+ Years of Domestic/International Qualitative Experience. Creative and Flexible.

FOCUS LATINO

Focus Latino
1617 Cabinwood Cove
Austin, TX 78746
Ph. 512-306-7393
Fax 512-328-6844
E-mail: gcafocuslatino@austin.rr.com
Contact: Guy Antonioli
Contact: Beatriz Noriega
Established 1996. Specialize in Qualitative Hispanic Consumer Research. Bilingual & Bicultural, Moderate in Spanish & English.

FOCUSED MARKETING RESEARCH INC.

FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
P.O. Box 290
Bedminster, PA 18910-0290
Ph. 215-795-9993
Fax 215-795-9992
E-mail: vpd@focusedmr.com
www.focusedmr.com
Contact: Vern Dougherty
Contact: Donna Rafferty
Insightful Analysis & Actionable Reports. Consumer, B-to-B, Internet, Rx & Pet Products. Call Us Today!

Franklin Communications
200 Valley Rd.
Mt. Arlington, NJ 07856
Ph. 973-601-0111
Fax 973-601-0109
E-mail: michael@fc4research.com
www.fc4research.com
Contact: Michael Franklin
Specializing in Healthcare Research Since 1982.

HarrisInteractive

Harris Interactive
135 Corporate Woods
Rochester, NY 14623
Ph. 800-866-7655
Fax 585-272-8680
E-mail: info@harrisinteractive.com
www.harrisinteractive.com
Contact: Jim Longo
Offering Online & In-Person Qualitative Research.

Henceforth, Inc.
3412 Hopkins Crossroad
Minnetonka, MN 55305-4305
Ph. 952-938-1948
Fax 952-938-2098
E-mail: hence4th@att.net
www.henceforthinc.com
Contact: Judith Hence
Full-Service Qual. Rsch.; 16 Years Exp: IDSIs, Dyads, Focus Groups. QRCA, Certified Minority Enterprise. Engaging Interviews, Actionable Results.

Hispanic Research Inc.
1 Springfield Rd.
East Brunswick, NJ 08816
Ph. 732-613-0060
Fax 732-613-8612
E-mail: info@hispanic-research.com
www.hispanic-research.com
Contact: Ricardo A. Lopez
Consulting Firm Specializing In U.S. Hispanic Market. Serving Firms Targeting U.S. Latino Market. Offices: Miami/New York.

insight europe gmbh
Turmstr. 5
60385 Frankfurt
Germany
Ph. +49-69-956366-0
Fax +49-69-956366-11
E-mail: eva@insighteurope.de
www.insighteurope.de
Contact: Eva Caspary
International Full-Service Institute, European Coordination, In-House German and French Moderators, Also Bilinguals.

Insight Research Associates
500 N. Wells St., Suite 300
Chicago, IL 60610
Ph. 312-595-9500
Fax 312-595-9980
E-mail: insight@insightresearch.net
www.insightresearch.net
Contact: Mark Ingwer, President
Full-Service Qualitative Research. B2B, Kids/Teens, Financial, Healthcare, Technology, Niche & Media.

img

Insights Marketing Group, Inc.
2512 Swanson Ave.
Miami, FL 33133
Ph. 305-854-2121
Fax 305-854-2130
E-mail: belkist@insights-marketing.com
www.insights-marketing.com
Contact: Belkist E. Padilla, President
Contact: Gloria Cantens, Dir. Qual. Rsch.
Full-Service Qualitative Research. Experienced in Multicultural. Better Thinking, Better Qualitative.

JUST THE FACTS
YOUR INFORMATION SOURCE

Just The Facts, Inc.
P.O. Box 365
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056
Ph. 847-506-0033
Fax 847-506-0018
E-mail: facts2@interaccess.com
www.justthefacts.com
Contact: Bruce Tincknell
Highly Skilled; Well Organized; Maintains Control While Enabling Creative Flow; Strategic Moderating; Actionable Results; 25 Years Experience.

Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
500 South Salina St., Ste. 900
Syracuse, NY 13202
Ph. 315-470-1350
Fax 315-471-0115
E-mail: HQ@krsinc.com
www.krsinc.com
Contact: Lynne Van Dyke
Full-Svc./All Expertise In-House/ Strategic Focus/B2B.

Leichliter Associates
MARKET RESEARCH / IDEA DEVELOPMENT

Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch./ Idea Development
P.O. Box 788 FDR Station
New York, NY 10150-0788
Ph. 212-753-2099
Fax 212-753-2599
E-mail: lleichliter@aol.com
www.leichliter.com
Contact: Betsy Leichliter
Targeted Focus Grps./Interviews/ Usability Rsch./Team Facilitation. Face-to-Face/Phone/Internet. Based: NYC & Chicago, Nat'l./Global Capabilities. Free Initial Consultation.

Loretta Marketing Group
13935 S.W. 102 Court
Miami, FL 33176
Ph. 305-232-5002
Fax 305-232-8010
E-mail: lmg8010@bellsouth.net
Contact: Jim Loretta
U.S. Hispanic/Latin Amer. Consumer Rsch. 25 Yrs. Exp. Bilingual/Bicultural. Born in Mexico/Educated in the U.S.

Market Navigation, Inc.
60 Dutch Hill Rd.
Orangeburg, NY 10962
Ph. 845-365-1391 ext. 228
Fax 845-365-1022
E-mail: eve@mnav.com
E-mail: grs@mnav.com
www.mnav.com
Contact: Eve Zukergood, CEO
Contact: George Silverman
A Diverse Qual. & Mktg. Company Specializing In The Customer Decision Process, Optimizing Word-of-Mouth, & Practical Innovation at Low Cost.

Marketing Matrix International, Inc.
2566 Overland Ave., Ste. 675
Los Angeles, CA 90064
Ph. 310-842-8312
Fax 310-842-7212
E-mail: selz@markmatrix.com
Contact: Marcia Selz, Ph.D.
Foc. Grps., In-Depth Intvs. & Telephone, Mailback & Online Surveys For Financial Svce. Companies.

MCC Qualitative Consulting
100 Plaza Dr.
Secaucus, NJ 07094
Ph. 201-865-4900 or 800-998-4777
Fax 201-865-0408
E-mail: andrea@meadowcc.com
www.meadowcc.com
Contact: Andrea C. Schrager
Insightful, Innovative, Impactful, Action-Oriented Team Approach.

Moderator MarketPlace™

Meczka Marketing/Research/Cnsltg., Inc.
5757 W. Century Blvd., Lobby Level
Los Angeles, CA 90045
Ph. 310-670-4824
Fax 310-410-0780
E-mail: adiaz@mmrcinc.com
www.mmrcinc.com
Contact: Anthony Diaz
Qual./Quant. Rsch. 25 Yrs. Exp. Recruit & Facility.

MedProbe™ Inc.
13911 Ridgedale Dr, Suite 400
Minneapolis, MN 55305
Ph. 952-540-0718
Fax 952-540-0721
E-mail: MedPr@aol.com
Contact: Asta Gersovitz, Pharm.D.
MedProbe™ Provides Full Qualitative & Advanced Quantitative Market Research Including SHARECAST & SHAREMAP.

MILLENNIUM

Millennium Research, Inc.
7493 W. 147th St., Ste. 201
Apple Valley, MN 55124
Ph. 952-431-6320
Fax 952-431-6322
E-mail: jjohnson@millenniumresearchinc.com
www.millenniumresearchinc.com
Contact: Jan Johnson
Nat'l. & Int'l. Focus Groups, Executive Interviews, Fast Turnaround.

Mountain Insight, LLC
8185A Summerset Dr.
Colorado Springs, CO 80920
Ph. 719-522-0323
Fax 719-522-0319
E-mail: emotz@mountaininsight.com
www.mountaininsight.com
Contact: Eulee Motz
Design, Moderation, Analysis of In-Person & Telephone Focus Groups & Depth Interviews. Experienced Professionals.

The New Marketing Network, Inc.
225 W. Ohio St., Suite 600
Chicago, IL 60610
Ph. 312-670-0096
Fax 312-670-0126
E-mail: info@newmarketingnetwork.com
www.newmarketingnetwork.com
Contact: Priscilla Wallace
Creative Director, Now A Strategic, Results-Oriented Moderator.

Newman Marketing Research
11 Stoney Brook Blvd.
Newtown Square, PA 19073
Ph. 610-325-4337
Fax 610-325-4338
E-mail: fnewman@newmanmarketingresearch.com
www.newmanmarketingresearch.com
Contact: Felicia Newman
Qualitative Research Offering Innovative Techniques.

Outsmart Marketing
2840 Xenwood Ave.
Minneapolis, MN 55416
Ph. 952-924-0053
Fax 952-924-0920
Contact: Paul Tuchman
Twelve Years of Full-Service Nationwide Research.

Perception Research Services
One Executive Dr.
Fort Lee, NJ 07024
Ph. 201-346-1600
Fax 201-346-1616
E-mail: info@prsresearch.com
www.prsresearch.com
Contact: Scott Young
Pkg./Pos., Print Adv., Direct Mail & Web Usability.

Primary Insights® Incorporated

Primary Insights, Inc.
650 Warrenville Rd., Ste. 301
Lisle, IL 60532
Ph. 630-963-8700
Fax 630-963-8756
E-mail: info@primaryinsights.com
www.primaryinsights.com
Contact: Elaine Parkerson
Sensitive Topics. Ideation. Exploration for Strategic Decision Making. Action-Oriented Recommendations.

PRYBLY Group, Inc.
(formerly Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts., Inc.)
2349 N. Lafayette St.
Arlington Heights, IL 60004
Ph. 847-670-9602 or 800-935-4220
Fax 847-670-9629
E-mail: mjrichards@aol.com
Contact: Marilyn Richards
3,000 Focus Groups and IDI's Successfully Conducted. Challenging and Short Notice Products Welcomed.

The Research Department
220 E. 73rd St., Ste. 7D
New York, NY 10021
Ph. 212-717-6087
Fax 212-717-6382
E-mail: alexabsmith@earthlink.net
Contact: Alexa Smith
Experienced Specialist in Full-Svc. Qual. Rsch. - Focus Grps., Indiv. Depth Interviews, Mini Grps. Skilled High Quality Moderating. Over 25 Yrs. Exp.

RIVA Market Research
7316 Wisconsin Ave., Suite 450
Bethesda, MD 20814
Ph. 301-652-3632
Fax 301-907-0209
E-mail: Research@RIVAinc.com
www.RIVAinc.com
Contact: Amber Marino Tedesco
Full-Service Qualitative Company With 20+ Years Experience. Considered Industry Leader in Moderating & Training.

Pamela Rogers*RESEARCH, LLC*

Pamela Rogers Research, LLC
2759 Fourth St.
Boulder, CO 80304
Ph. 303-443-3435
Fax 303-443-3621
E-mail: pamelarogers@aol.com
www.pamelarogersresearch.com
Contact: Pamela Rogers
Exceptional Insights Since 1985; U.S., International, Online.

Jay L. Roth & Associates

Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
27 First St.
Syosset, NY 11791-2504
Ph. 516-921-3311
Fax 516-921-3861
E-mail: jay@jlrothassoc.com
Contact: Jay L. Roth
Expert Moderator & Marketer Delivers on Promises! More Than 25 Years Experience! Great Groups, Insights & Reports!

SIL Group
413 N.E. Third St.
Delray Beach, FL 33483
Ph. 561-997-7270
Fax 561-997-5844
E-mail: sil@silgroup.net
www.silgroup.net
Contact: Timm Sweeney
Qualitative Specialists Since 1983. Business-to-Business & International.

SRA Research Group, Inc.
1001 N. U.S. One, Ste. 310
Jupiter, FL 33477
Ph. 561-744-5662
E-mail: info@sunbeltresearch.com
www.sunbeltresearch.com
Contact: Barbara L. Allan
20+ Years Exp.; Business & Consumer Studies; Nat'l. & Int'l. Exp.

synovate
Research reinvented

Synovate
580 White Plains Rd.
Tarrytown, NY 10591
Ph. 914-332-5300
Fax 914-631-8300
E-mail: steve.wolf@synovate.com
www.synovate.com
Contact: Steve Wolf
Maximize The Power Of Your Qualitative And Get The Clear, Concise Results You Need For Real Business Decision-Making.

TEN PEOPLE TALKING

Ten People Talking
3016 W. Raye St.
Seattle, WA 98199
Ph. 206-216-0775
Fax 206-216-0776
E-mail: regina@tenpeopletalking.com
www.tenpeopletalking.com
Contact: Regina Szyszkiewicz, MA
Specializing in Healthcare Qualitative Research.

Utilis
Research & Consulting

Utilis
966 St. Nicholas Ave., 2nd floor
New York, NY 10032
Ph. 212-939-0077
Fax 212-862-2706
E-mail: rperez@utilis-research.com
www.utilis-research.com
Contact: Raul Perez, Ph.D.
Specialty in Hispanic/Latino Markets. Full-Service Qualitative: Focus Groups, IDIs, Ethnographies.

Zebra Strategies
2565 Broadway - 393
New York, NY 10025
Ph. 212-860-7128
Fax 212-501-8401
E-mail: denene@zstrategies.net
Contact: Denene Jonielle
F-ull-Service Marketing Research. Flawless Recruiting, Moderating, Design, Nationwide. Expertise in Consumer, B2B & Multi-Cultural Research.

Moderator MarketPlace™

GEOGRAPHIC CROSS-INDEX OF MODERATORS

Refer to Preceding Pages For Address, Phone Number and Contact Name

California
Jeff Anderson Consulting, Inc.
AutoPacific, Inc.
Cheskin
Erlich Transcultural Consultants
Marketing Matrix International, Inc.
Meczka Mktg./Rsch./Cnsltg., Inc.

Colorado
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Mountain Insight, LLC
Pamela Rogers Research, LLC

Florida
Fine Research & Marketing, Inc.
Insights Marketing Group, Inc.
Loretta Marketing Group
SIL Group
SRA Research Group, Inc.

Georgia
Creative Focus, Inc.

Illinois
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Doyle Research Associates, Inc.
Insight Research Associates
Just The Facts, Inc.
Leichliter Assoc. Mktg. Rsch./Idea Dev.
The New Marketing Network, Inc.
Primary Insights, Inc.
PRYBYL Group, Inc.

Maryland
RIVA Market Research

Massachusetts
Daniel Associates
Dolobowsky Qualitative Services, Inc.

Minnesota
Cambridge Research, Inc.
Henceforth, Inc.
MedProbe™ Inc.
Millennium Research, Inc.
Outsmart Marketing

New Jersey
Consumer Dynamics and Behavioral Analysis, LLC
Franklin Communications
Hispanic Research Inc.
MCC Qualitative Consulting
Perception Research Services

New York
Decision Drivers
Fader & Associates
Harris Interactive
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch./Idea Dev.
Market Navigation, Inc.
The Research Department
Jay L Roth & Associates, Inc.
Synovate
Utilis
Zebra Strategies

North Carolina
D/R/S Health Care Consultants

Ohio
Design Forum

Pennsylvania
Campos Market Research, Inc.
Direct Feedback, Inc.
FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
Newman Marketing Research

Texas
Consumer Focus LLC
Focus Latino

Washington
Ten People Talking

Wisconsin
Chamberlain Research Consultants

Germany
insight europe gmbh

SPECIALTY CROSS-INDEX OF MODERATORS

Refer to Preceding Pages For Address, Phone Number and Contact Name

ADVERTISING
Jeff Anderson Consulting, Inc.
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Cambridge Research, Inc.
Decision Drivers
Doyle Research Associates, Inc.
Erlich Transcultural Consultants
Fader & Associates
Fine Research & Marketing, Inc.
Focus Latino
Insight Research Associates
Insights Marketing Group, Inc.
Millennium Research, Inc.
The New Marketing Network, Inc.
Outsmart Marketing
PRYBYL Group, Inc.
The Research Department
Pamela Rogers Research, LLC
Jay L. Roth Associates, Inc.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN
Erlich Transcultural Consultants
Henceforth, Inc.
Insights Marketing Group, Inc.
Zebra Strategies

AGRICULTURE
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Cambridge Research, Inc.
FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
Millennium Research, Inc.

ALCOHOLIC BEV.
C&R Research Services, Inc.
FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
Insight Research Associates
Insights Marketing Group, Inc.

ASIAN
Erlich Transcultural Consultants

ASSOCIATIONS
Market Navigation, Inc.

AUTOMOTIVE
AutoPacific, Inc.
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Design Forum
Focus Latino
Erlich Transcultural Consultants

BIO-TECH
Market Navigation, Inc.
MedProbe, Inc.

BRAND/CORPORATE IDENTITY
Perception Research Services
Primary Insights, Inc.

BUILDING PRODUCTS
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.

BUS.-TO-BUS.
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Cambridge Research, Inc.
Fader & Associates
Fine Research & Marketing, Inc.
FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
Just The Facts, Inc.
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
Market Navigation, Inc.
MCC Qualitative Consulting
Millennium Research, Inc.
PRYBYL Group, Inc.
The Research Department
Pamela Rogers Research, LLC
Jay L. Roth Associates, Inc.
Synovate

CABLE
C&R Research Services, Inc.

CHILDREN
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Doyle Research Associates, Inc.
Fader & Associates
FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
Insight Research Associates
Just The Facts, Inc.
Market Navigation, Inc.
Zebra Strategies

Moderator MarketPlace™

COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Insight Research Associates
PRYBYL Group, Inc.
Jay L. Roth Associates, Inc.

COMPUTERS/HARDWARE
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.

COMPUTERS/MIS
Daniel Associates
Fader & Associates
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.

CONSUMERS
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Consumer Focus LLC
Decision Drivers
Design Forum
Fader & Associates
Fine Research & Marketing, Inc.
Insight Research Associates
Just The Facts, Inc.
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
PRYBYL Group, Inc.
The Research Department
Jay L. Roth Associates, Inc.

CUSTOMER SATISFACTION
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.
Synovate

DIRECT MARKETING
Consumer Focus LLC
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
Perception Research Services
Synovate

EDUCATION
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Insight Research Associates
Just The Facts, Inc.
Market Navigation, Inc.
PRYBYL Group, Inc.

ELECTRONICS
PRYBYL Group, Inc.

EMPLOYEES
Primary Insights, Inc.

ETHNIC/MULTICULTURAL RESEARCH
Cheskin

ETHNOGRAPHIC RESEARCH
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cheskin
Consumer Dynamics and Behavioral Analysis, LLC
Doyle Research Associates, Inc.
Insights Marketing Group, Inc.
Primary Insights, Inc.
Synovate

EXECUTIVES
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Decision Drivers
Fader & Associates
Insight Research Associates
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
Market Navigation, Inc.
The Research Department
Jay L. Roth Associates, Inc.
Synovate

FINANCIAL SERVICES
Jeff Anderson Consulting, Inc.
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Cambridge Research, Inc.
Consumer Focus LLC
Fader & Associates
FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
Henceforth, Inc.
Insight Research Associates
Insights Marketing Group, Inc.
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
Marketing Matrix International, Inc.
MCC Qualitative Consulting
Jay L. Roth Associates, Inc.
The Research Department
Synovate

FOOD PRODUCTS/ NUTRITION
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Fine Research & Marketing, Inc.
Outsmart Marketing
Just The Facts, Inc.
The Research Department
Jay L. Roth Associates, Inc.
Paul Schneller Qualitative LLC
Synovate

HEALTH & BEAUTY PRODUCTS
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Image Engineering, Inc.
PRYBYL Group, Inc.
Synovate

HEALTH CARE
Jeff Anderson Consulting, Inc.
D/R/S Health Care Consultants
Erlich Transcultural Consultants
Fader & Associates
Focus Latino
Franklin Communications
Insight Research Associates
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
MedProbe™ Inc.
Synovate
Ten People Talking

HIGH-TECH
Jeff Anderson Consulting, Inc.
Cheskin
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
PRYBYL Group, Inc.
Jay L. Roth Associates, Inc.
Synovate

HISPANIC
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cheskin
Erlich Transcultural Consultants
Focus Latino
Hispanic Research Inc.
Insights Marketing Group, Inc.
Loretta Marketing Group
Utilis
Zebra Strategies

HOUSEHOLD PRODUCTS/CHORES
C&R Research Services, Inc.
The Research Department

HUMAN RESOURCES ORGANIZATIONAL DEV.
Primary Insights, Inc.

IDEA GENERATION
Doyle Research Associates, Inc.
Just The Facts, Inc.
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
Primary Insights, Inc.
Synovate

IMAGE STUDIES
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.

INSURANCE
Consumer Focus LLC
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
Ten People Talking

INTERACTIVE PROD./ SERVICES/RETAILING
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.

INTERNATIONAL
Fader & Associates
Insight Research Associates
Primary Insights, Inc.
Pamela Rogers Research, LLC

INTERNET
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Fader & Associates
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
MCC Qualitative Consulting
Perception Research Services
Jay L. Roth Associates, Inc.
Synovate

INTERNET SITE CONTENT/DESIGN
FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.

INVESTMENTS
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.

LATIN AMERICA
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Insights Marketing Group, Inc.
Loretta Marketing Group

MEDICAL PROFESSION
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
D/R/S Health Care Consultants
Insight Research Associates
Market Navigation, Inc.
MedProbe™ Inc.
Ten People Talking

MODERATOR TRAINING
Market Navigation, Inc.

NEW PRODUCT DEV.
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Cheskin
Consumer Dynamics and Behavioral Analysis, LLC
Doyle Research Associates, Inc.
Fader & Associates
Insight Research Associates
Just The Facts, Inc.
Market Navigation, Inc.
Millennium Research, Inc.
The New Marketing Network, Inc.
Outsmart Marketing
PRYBYL Group, Inc.
The Research Department
Pamela Rogers Research, LLC

Jay L. Roth Associates, Inc.
Synovate

OBSERVATIONAL RSCH.

Consumer Dynamics and Behavioral Analysis, LLC
Doyle Research Associates, Inc.
Primary Insights, Inc.

ONLINE FOCUS GROUPS

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Doyle Research Associates, Inc.
Insights Marketing Group, Inc.
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.

PACKAGE DESIGN RESEARCH

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Consumer Dynamics and Behavioral Analysis, LLC
Insight Research Associates
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
Perception Research Services
The Research Department

PACKAGED GOODS

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cheskin
Consumer Dynamics and Behavioral Analysis, LLC
Doyle Research Associates, Inc.
Focus Latino
FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
Insight Research Associates
Insights Marketing Group, Inc.
Just The Facts, Inc.
Jay L. Roth Associates, Inc.
Synovate

PARENTS

Fader & Associates
Market Navigation, Inc.

PET PRODUCTS

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Research, Inc.
FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
Primary Insights, Inc.
PRYBYL Group, Inc.

PHARMACEUTICALS

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
D/R/S Health Care Consultants
Fader & Associates
Focus Latino
FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
Franklin Communications
Insight Research Associates
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
Market Navigation, Inc.
MCC Qualitative Consulting
MedProbe™ Inc.
Pamela Rogers Research, LLC
Synovate
Ten People Talking

POLITICAL/SOCIAL RESEARCH

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Market Navigation, Inc.

POSITIONING RESEARCH

Outsmart Marketing

PUBLIC POLICY RSCH.

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.

PUBLISHING

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
Market Navigation, Inc.

QUALITATIVE END-USER TRAINING

Primary Insights, Inc.

RETAIL

Design Forum
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
MCC Qualitative Consulting
Synovate

SENIORS

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Insight Research Associates
Primary Insights, Inc.

SMALL BUSINESS/ ENTREPRENEURS

FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.

SOFT DRINKS, BEER, WINE

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Focus Latino
FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
Jay L. Roth Associates, Inc.

SPORTS

FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
Pamela Rogers Research, LLC

STRATEGY DEVELOPMENT

Primary Insights, Inc.

TEACHERS

Market Navigation, Inc.
PRYBYL Group, Inc.

TEENAGERS

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Doyle Research Associates, Inc.
Fader & Associates
Focus Latino
Insight Research Associates

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Daniel Associates
Insight Research Associates
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
MCC Qualitative Consulting
The Research Department
Jay L. Roth Associates, Inc.
Synovate

TELECONFERENCING

Cambridge Research, Inc.
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.

TELEPHONE FOCUS GROUPS

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Doyle Research Associates, Inc.
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
Market Navigation, Inc.
MedProbe, Inc.
Millennium Research, Inc.

TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Fine Research & Marketing, Inc.

TOYS/GAMES

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Fader & Associates
PRYBYL Group, Inc.

TRAVEL

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Fine Research & Marketing, Inc.
FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
PRYBYL Group, Inc.

UTILITIES

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
Jay L. Roth Associates, Inc.

VETERINARY MEDICINE

FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.

WEALTHY

Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.

YOUTH

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Zebra Strategies

QUIRK'S
Marketing Research Review

2003 Customer Satisfaction Directory

This directory was developed by mailing forms to those firms we identified as actively marketing their customer satisfaction services in industry directories and publications.

NEW! The Customer Satisfaction Directory is now available on our Web site at www.quirks.com.

Copyright 2003 Quirk's Marketing Research Review

A DialTek Company
P.O. Box 170597
Arlington, TX 76003-0597
Ph. 877-DIALTEK or 866-545-3216
Fax 214-742-0014
E-mail: lenny@dialtek.com
www.dialtek.com
Leonard Murphy

A.I.M. Field Service
1428 E. Semoran Blvd., Suite 101
Apopka, FL 32703
Ph. 407-886-5305 or 888-345-3465
Fax 407-884-0333
E-mail: patsaim@aol.com
www.patsaim.com
Terry Lyons, Operations Manager

A/M Employee Research Services
230 E. Ohio St., Suite 120
Chicago, IL 60611
Ph. 312-475-0034
Fax 312-649-1646
E-mail: amsurvey@aol.com
Laurie Ashcraft, Partner

Advantage Research, Inc.
W202 N10246 Lannon Rd.
Germantown, WI 53022
Ph. 262-502-7000 or 877-477-7001
Fax 262-502-7010
E-mail: ssegrin@ariadvantage.com
www.ariadvantage.com
Scott Segrin, V.P. Operations

American Affluence Research Center, Inc.
6120 S.W. 132nd St.
Pinecrest, FL 33156-7135
Ph. 305-666-0476
Fax 305-665-5168
E-mail: info@affluenceresearch.org
www.affluenceresearch.org
Howard Waddell, Executive Director

Anderson, Niebuhr & Associates, Inc.

Anderson, Niebuhr & Associates, Inc.
Northpark Corp. Center
6 Pine Tree Dr., Suite 200
Arden Hills, MN 55112
Ph. 651-486-8712 or 800-678-5577
Fax 651-486-0536
E-mail: info@ana-inc.com
www.ana-inc.com
Marsha Niebuhr

Full-service, custom-design research firm with 29+ years experience conducting customer satisfaction, health care, business-to-business, industrial, association/non-profit, market research and more. Achieves 90% response rates to surveys. Conducts telephone (CATI), mail, Web/e-mail, focus groups, in-depth interviews. Provides public and on-site research training workshops internationally. Capabilities/specialities: study design; sampling; high-quality questionnaire construction; data collection; complete data processing; and usable, actionable reporting of results.
(See advertisement on p. 98)

Answers Research, Inc.
380 Stevens Ave., Suite 214
P.O. Box 1050
Solana Beach, CA 92075
Ph. 858-792-4660
Fax 858-792-1075
E-mail: aboutus@answersresearch.com
www.answersresearch.com
Al Fitzgerald, President

Applied Decision Analysis (ADA)
now part of Standard and Poor's Corporate Value Consulting
68 Willow Road
Menlo Park, CA 94025
Ph. 650-688-8600
Fax 650-688-8610
E-mail: lynne_weber@standardandpoors.com
www.standardandpoors.com
Lynne Weber, Managing Director

Applied Marketing Science, Inc.
303 Wyman St.
Waltham, MA 02451
Ph. 781-684-1230 ext. 128
Fax 781-684-0075
E-mail: gkatz@ams-inc.com
www.ams-inc.com
Gerald M. Katz, Exec. Vice President

Anderson, Niebuhr & Associates, Inc.

Market Research Workshops

*These **practical** workshops are intensive learning experiences with active participant involvement*

Analyzing & Reporting Questionnaire Data

October 2-3, 2003 – Minneapolis, MN (Mall of America) • October 23-24, 2003 – San Diego, CA

Learn to:
- Understand statistics
- Develop a data analysis plan
- Select appropriate statistical procedures
- Understand multivariate statistics
- Prepare effective research reports
- Present research results

Questionnaire Design & Use

April 29-30, 2004 – Orlando, FL • May 13-14, 2004 – Minneapolis, MN (Mall of America)

Learn to:
- Construct high-quality questionnaires
- Design and manage market research projects
- Utilize correct sampling techniques
- Obtain high response rates in excess of 90%
- Choose appropriate data collection methods

FOR INFORMATION & REGISTRATION:
visit: www.ana-inc.com
call: 1-800-678-5577 or 651-486-8712
email: seminar@ana-inc.com

ARBOR, Inc.
Arbor Corp. Center
One W. Third St.
Media, PA 19063
Ph. 610-566-8700
Fax 610-566-9189
E-mail: jwtt@arborinc.com
www.arborinc.com
John Wittenbraker, President

ARC Research Corporation
14 Commerce Dr.
Cranford, NJ 07016
Ph. 908-276-6300
Fax 908-276-1301
E-mail: info@arcresearch.com
www.arcresearch.com
Daria Friedman

Aspen Systems Corporation
2277 Research Blvd.
Rockville, MD 20850
Ph. 301-519-6424
Fax 301-519-5468
E-mail: lhammer@aspensys.com
www.aspensys.com/services/research_index.html
Lisa Hammer, Dir. Consumer Programs

Attitude Measurement Corporation
75 James Way
Southampton, PA 18966
Ph. 215-364-1440
Fax 215-364-3912
E-mail: AMC@amcglobal.com
www.amcglobal.com
Raymond P. Roshkoff, President

The Auchincloss Company
1001 S. Marshall St., Suite 108
Winston-Salem, NC 27101
Ph. 336-725-6200
Fax 336-725-6208
E-mail: auchco@theauchco.com
www.theauchco.com
Philip S. Auchincloss, President

AUTODATA® SYSTEMS

AutoData Systems
6111 Blue Circle Dr.
Minneapolis, MN 55343
Ph. 952-938-4710 or 800-662-2192
Fax 952-938-4693
E-mail: sales@autodata.com
www.autodata.com
Joanne Norris, Sales Manager

Eliminate manual data entry and tabulation of paper surveys with AutoData Systems software and scanning solutions. Scannable Office helps you design and process complex surveys in scannable format, extracts data from completed surveys and maps it directly to any ODBC-compliant database. Survey Plus 2000 and ExpertScan provide turnkey scanning solutions for simple survey design, processing and reporting needs. Reports feature percent, mean and standard deviation, bar graphs, pie charts, trend graphs and verbatim comments.
(See advertisement on p. 39)

Bare Associates International, Inc.
3251 Old Lee Hwy., Suite 203
Fairfax, VA 22030
Ph. 800-296-6699 ext. 3131 or 703-995-3131
Fax 703-591-6583
E-mail: mbare@baiservices.com
www.baiservices.com
Michael Bare, President

BARRY LEEDS & ASSOCIATES INC

Barry Leeds & Associates, Inc.
38 E. 29th St.
New York, NY 10016-7911
Ph. 212-889-5941
Fax 212-889-6066
E-mail: plubin@barryleedsassoc.com
www.barryleedsassoc.com
Paul Lubin, President & CEO

Founded in 1977, we help companies improve revenues by satisfying customer needs, Wall Street and government regulators. Services include mystery shopping, customer satisfaction, focus groups, compliance and sales practices testing, matched pair testing and competitive intelligence. Suite of Internet-based systems including WebShop - real-time mystery shop reporting and BankerPro.Net and LenderPro.Net which help turn your customer satisfaction research into a profit center by enabling real-time response to customer concerns. 1,500,000+ shops completed at more than 80,000 locations.
(See advertisement on p. 99)

Frances Bauman Associates
23 Girard St.
Marlboro, NJ 07746
Ph. 732-536-9712
Fax 732-536-3256
E-mail: fbauman23@aol.com
Fran Bauman, Owner

Bay Area Research
9936 Liberty Rd.
Randallstown, MD 21133
Ph. 410-922-6600
Fax 410-922-6675
E-mail: bbridge@mdmarketingsource.com
www.bayareamarketingresearch.com
Barbara Bridge, President

Bellomy Research, Inc.
2150 Country Club Rd., Suite 300
Winston-Salem, NC 27104
Ph. 800-443-7344
Fax 336-721-1597
E-mail: slayne@bellomyresearch.com
www.bellomyresearch.com
Scott Layne, President

Berenhaus Research Solutions
110 N. Ashby Ave.
Livingston, NJ 07039
Ph. 973-535-3322 or 973-495-9411
Fax 973-994-0499
E-mail: brsolutions@comcast.net

BestMark
4915 W. 35 St., Suite 206
Minneapolis, MN 55416
Ph. 800-51-GUEST (514-8378)
Fax 952-922-0237
E-mail: info@bestmark.com
www.bestmark.com
Ann Jennings, President/CEO

BG

The Blackstone Group
360 N. Michigan Ave., Suite 1500
Chicago, IL 60601
Ph. 312-419-0400 or 800-666-9847
Fax 312-419-8419
E-mail: info@bgglobal.com
www.bgglobal.com
Ashref Hashim, President

Full-service marketing research firm with proven track record and expertise provides insightful, value-added, actionable research solutions for customer satisfaction and loyalty studies. Sectors: finance/insurance; B2B products/services; retailing; utilities; health care; associations; non-profit organizations; government. Study types: benchmarking/continuous tracking; contact/transaction follow-up; moments of truth; mystery shopping; problem detection; service process improvement. Customers: current customers; lapsed customers; executives; managers; employees; insurance agents; physicians; health plan participants; members; policyholders.
(See advertisement on p. 40)

BMA - BMA Mystery Shopping
P.O. Box 21269
Bradenton, FL 34204
Ph. 800-355-5040
E-mail: info@mystery-shopping.com
www.mystery-shopping.com
Peter Thorwarth, President

Booth Research Services, Inc.
1120 Hope Rd., Suite 200
Atlanta, GA 30350
Ph. 770-992-2200 or 800-727-2577
Fax 770-642-4535
E-mail: brs@boothresearch.com
www.boothresearch.com
Peter Booth, President

Bourget Research Group
29 S. Main St.
West Hartford, CT 06107
Ph. 860-561-1300
Fax 860-561-1771
E-mail: info@bourgetresearch.com
www.bourgetresearch.com
A. Charles Bourget, Jr., President

Brand Keys, Inc.
9 W. 29th St., 5th floor
New York, NY 10001-4510
Ph. 212-532-6028
Fax 212-532-6090
E-mail: keys@brandkeys.com
www.brandkeys.com

Irwin Broh & Associates
1011 E. Touhy Ave., Suite 450
Des Plaines, IL 60018
Ph. 847-297-7515
Fax 847-297-7847
E-mail: info@irwinbroh.com
www.irwinbroh.com
David Waitz, President

Burke

Burke, Incorporated
805 Central Ave.
Cincinnati, OH 45202
Ph. 800-267-8052
E-mail: info@burke.com
www.burke.com

Founded in 1931, Burke combines research and consulting competencies across practice areas to offer a broad range of decision support services for marketing, operations, quality and human resources. We acquire, integrate, analyze and apply knowledge across the entire business enterprise. Services include custom marketing research, customer loyalty and relationship programs, employee engagement and retention programs, strategic and organizational consulting, linkage and integration services, online research and reporting, qualitative research, international research and training programs in marketing research.
(See advertisement on p. 58)

The Business Research Lab, LLC
397 River St.
Chester, VT 05143
Ph. 866-866-1788
Fax 802-875-6588
E-mail: don@busreslab.com
www.busreslab.com
Donald E. Payne, Director of Research

C R Market Surveys
9510 S. Constance, Suite C-6
Universal City Professional Bldg.
Chicago, IL 60617-4734
Ph. 773-933-0548
Fax 773-933-0558
E-mail: info@crmarket.com
www.crmarket.com
Cherlyn Robinson, Project Coordinator

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Creative & Response Research Services, Inc.
500 N. Michigan Ave., Suite 1200
Chicago, IL 60611
Ph. 312-828-9200
Fax 312-527-3113
E-mail: info@crresearch.com
www.crresearch.com
Megan Burdick, Dir. New Business Dev.

Call_Solutions Market Research
(formerly Service Strategies Internation, Inc.)
12001 N. Central Expwy., Suite 350
Dallas, TX 75243
Ph. 972-233-3010 or 800-344-6069
Fax 972-419-1555
E-mail: kmcgregor@callsolutionsmr.com
www.callsolutionsmr.com
Kathi McGregor, President

Cambridge Research, Inc.
3521 W. 24th St.
Minneapolis, MN 55416
Ph. 612-929-8450
Fax 612-929-8460
E-mail: dalelongfellow@cambridgeresearch.com
www.cambridgeresearch.com
Dale Longfellow, President

Campos Research & Analysis
6921 E. Nichols Pl.
Centennial, CO 80112-3131
Ph. 303-267-0453
E-mail: campos@cr-a.com
www.cr-a.com
Rusty Campos, President

Capture, Inc.
1944 Warwick Ave, Suite 1
Warwick, RI 02889
Ph. 401-732-3269 or 866-463-8638
Fax 401-739-2401
E-mail: resource@captureinc.com
www.captureinc.com
Stuart H. Marion, Managing Partner

Catalina Marketing Research Solutions
(Formerly Alliance Research, Inc.)
2845 Chancellor Dr.
Crestview Hills, KY 41017
Ph. 859-344-0077
Fax 859-344-0078
E-mail: researchsolutions@catalinamarketing.com
www.cmresearchsolutions.com
Duane Clement, CEO

CGT Research International
1100 - 675 W. Hastings St.
Vancouver, BC V6B 1N2
Canada
Ph. 604-681-0381
Fax 604-681-0427
E-mail: adipaula@cgtnet.com
www.cgtnet.com
Adam Di Paula, President

Cheskin
255 Shoreline Dr., Suite 350
Redwood Shores, CA 94065-1404
Ph. 650-802-2100
Fax 650-593-1125
E-mail: dklarquist@cheskin.com
www.cheskin.com
Denise Klarquist, Vice President, Marketing

CMI, Inc.
1745 Old Spring House Lane, Suite 400
Atlanta, GA 30338
Ph. 678-805-4000 or 888-311-0936
Fax 770-936-0714
E-mail: info@cmisolution.com
www.cmisolution.com
Chet Zalesky

Colwell & Salmon Communications, Inc.
24 Computer Dr. W.
Albany, NY 12205
Ph. 800-724-5318 or 518-482-1596
Fax 518-482-1998
E-mail: jholland@colwell-salmon.com
www.colwell-salmon.com
Jennifer Holland, Senior Manager, Strategic Oper

COMMON KNOWLEDGE RESEARCH SERVICES

Common Knowledge Research Services
16200 Dallas Pkwy., Suite 140
Dallas, TX 75248
Ph. 800-710-9147 or 972-732-7323
Fax 972-732-1447
E-mail: info@commonknowledge.com
www.commonknowledge.com
Steve Lavine, President

Internet or IVR surveys for multi-unit retailers, restaurants or other service industries. Field service or full-service. Quality data collection and online/paper reporting - affordable, flexible and quick. We handle invitations and incentives. Our Inclusive Survey process combines Internet and IVR to lower cost and increase respondent access. Satisfaction, employee surveys, product evaluation, Web site review and more with instant, real-time results on the Web. Let us discuss putting our digital collection and reporting solution to work for you.
(See advertisement on pp. 26-27)

Communications Center, Inc.
1350 Connecticut Ave., N.W., Suite 1102
Washington, DC 20036
Ph. 866-YOUR-CCI or 202-223-4747
Fax 202-223-4245
E-mail: bids@cciclientservices.com
www.ccicorporate.com
Bob Schleher, President

Communique Partners
Custom Market
eResearch / ePanels

Communique Partners
822 D. Street, Suite 8
San Rafael, CA 94901
Ph. 415-453-9030
Fax 415-457-5519
E-mail: chris.yalonis@communiquepartners.com
www.communiquepartners.com
Chris Yalonis, President

Communique Partners is a technology-enabled consulting firm that builds and manages custom Internet panels for companies in the business-to-business, professional and technology markets. Clients use these panels to gather market feedback, monitor customer satisfaction and loyalty, collaborate with customers on product development, test product and marketing ideas, and build customer ROI and success stories. These panel-based intelligence programs result in cost and time savings for market research, higher customer retention, faster time-to-market products optimized for customer needs, and effective customer-reference marketing tools.
(See advertisement on p. 47)

COMPAS Research, Inc. Toronto
415 Yonge St., Suite 1202
Toronto, ON M5B 2E7
Canada
Ph. 416-598-0310
Fax 416-598-0122
E-mail: tgottlieb@compas.ca
www.compas.ca
Tamara Gottlieb

Competitive Edge
309 Calle Neblina
San Clemente, CA 92672
Ph. 949-498-0122
Fax 949-498-0122
E-mail: sheilake@aol.com
www.CompetitiveEdge.com
Sheila Kessler, Ph.D.

ComSim, Inc.
1838 Black Rock Turnpike, Suite 215
Fairfield, CT 06825
Ph. 203-336-3360
Fax 203-336-3356
www.comsim.com
Janet Litterer, Director of Marketing

Confield Research
Freiheit 4
45127 Essen
Germany
Ph. 49-201-82737-0
Fax 49-201-82737-37
E-mail: info@confield.com
www.confield.com
Markus Schaub, International Director

CONSULTEC
1866 Fernandez Juncos Ave.
San Juan, PR 00909-3008
Puerto Rico
Ph. 787-727-6865 or 787-727-4400
Fax 787-268-2823
E-mail: info@consultecpr.com
www.consultecpr.com
Jose R. Rivera, President

Consumer Pulse, Inc.
725 S. Adams Rd., Suite 265
Birmingham, MI 48009
Ph. 800-336-0159 or 248-540-5330
Fax 248-645-5685
E-mail: cpi@consumerpulse.com
www.consumerpulse.com
Leslie Dyer, V.P. Mktg. & Operations

ConsumerQuest
12100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1135
Los Angeles, CA 90025
Ph. 310-207-6605
Fax 310-207-6009
E-mail: survey@consumerquest.com
www.consumerquest.com
Cory Schwartz, President

Cooper Roberts Research, Inc.
690 Market St., Suite 320
San Francisco, CA 94104
Ph. 415-284-7850
Fax 415-284-7860
E-mail: info@cooper-roberts.com
www.cooper-roberts.com

Creative & Response Research Svcs. (Australia)
Suite 2, Level 5
60 Macquarie Street
Parramatta, NSW 2151
Australia
Ph. 61-2-8837-9999
Fax 61-2-9806-9311
E-mail: markm@crresearch.com.au
Mark Mitchell

Creative Research Services, Inc.
4725 Peachtree Corners Circle, Suite 210
Norcross, GA 30092
Ph. 770-246-0298
Fax 770-246-0378
E-mail: ken.pia@creativeresearch.com
www.creativeresearch.com
Ken Pia, President

Creative Research Systems
411 B St., Suite 2
Petaluma, CA 94952
Ph. 707-765-1001
Fax 707-765-1068
E-mail: info@surveysystem.com
www.surveysystem.com
Bill Eaton

Cross Financial Group
6940 "O" St., Suite 310
Lincoln, NE 68510
Ph. 800-566-3491
Fax 402-441-3136
E-mail: solutions@crossfinancial.com
www.crossfinancial.com

Customer Foresight Group, Limited
452 Lauder Ave.
Toronto, ON M6E 3J2
Canada
Ph. 416-651-0143 or 877-350-0143
Fax 416-651-7883
E-mail: enrico@customerforesight.com
www.customerforesight.com
Enrico Codogno, President

The Customer Loyalty Research Center

The Customer Loyalty Research Center
931 E. 86th St., Suite 120
Indianapolis, IN 46240
Ph. 317-465-1990
Fax 317-465-1991
E-mail: apaison@loyaltyresearch.com
www.loyaltyresearch.com
Alan Paison, Partner

The CLRC provides research and consulting services with an emphasis on understanding the loyalty of customers, employees and other strategic relationships for your business. Our research focuses on the goals of attracting new customers, retaining profitable customers and enhancing present business. We use the most appropriate data collection methodology for each project, whether it's telephone, Web, mail, or other and customize the research process for each client.
(See advertisement on p. 103)

Customer Research International
3007 Longhorn Blvd., Suite 110
Austin, TX 78758-7636
Ph. 512-832-8288 or 512-832-8880
Fax 512-832-8088
E-mail: melissa@cri-research.com
www.cri-research.com
Melissa Quiter, Vice President

Customer Service Profiles
808 S. 74th Plaza, Suite 111
Omaha, NE 68114
Ph. 800-841-7954
Fax 402-399-8979
E-mail: info@csprofiles.com
www.csprofiles.com
John Berigan, Executive Vice President

CustomerSat, Inc.
1049 Terra Bella Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
Ph. 650-237-3300
Fax 650-934-0949
E-mail: expert@customersat.com
www.customersat.com
John Chisholm, President

D H Research
1121 Westrac Dr., Suite 202
Fargo, ND 58103
Ph. 701-235-2303
Fax 701-235-9483
E-mail: results@dhresearch.com
www.dhresearch.com

The Dallas Marketing Group, Inc.
12720 Hillcrest Rd., Suite 880
Dallas, TX 75230
Ph. 972-991-3600
Fax 972-239-5613
E-mail: e.stone@dallasmarketinggroup.com
www.dallasmarketinggroup.com
Edward Stone, Chairman

Data & Management Counsel, Inc.
428 Exton Commons
Exton, PA 19341
Ph. 610-524-7900
Fax 610-524-7866
E-mail: datamngt@aol.com
Bill Ziff-Levine, Managing Director

Data and Strategies Group, Inc.
190 N. Main St.
Natick, MA 01760
Ph. 508-653-9990
Fax 508-653-7799
E-mail: briskman@dsggroup.com
www.dsggroup.com
Eugene Briskman, Managing Director

Data Based Insights, Inc.
2300 Lincoln Hwy.
Langhorne, PA 19047
Ph. 215-702-8301
Fax 215-702-8303
E-mail: smarchant@dbiresearch.com
www.dbiresearch.com
Steve Marchant, President

Data Development Corporation, Inc.
120 Fifth Ave.
New York, NY 10011
Ph. 212-633-1100
Fax 212-633-6499
E-mail: info@datadc.net
www.datadc.com
Kim Knepper, Sr. Vice President

Data Recognition Corporation
13490 Bass Lake Rd.
Maple Grove, MN 55311
Ph. 763-268-2000 or 800-826-2368
Fax 763-268-3002
www.datarecognitioncorp.com
Contact: Business Development Services

Davidson-Peterson Associates
A Division of Digital Research, Inc.
201 Lafayette Center
Kennebunk, ME 04043-1853
Ph. 207-985-1790
Fax 207-985-5569
E-mail: karen.peterson@digitalresearch.com
www.dpaonline.com
Karen Peterson, Managing Director

Decision Analyst, Inc.

Decision Analyst, Inc.
604 Avenue H East
Arlington, TX 76011-3100
Ph. 817-640-6166 or 800-262-5974
Fax 817-640-6567
E-mail: jthomas@decisionanalyst.com
www.decisionanalyst.com
Jerry W. Thomas, President/CEO

Decision Analyst is a full-service, ad hoc custom marketing research firm. We have expertise in customer and employee satisfaction research. We are uniquely qualified to develop, manage, administer, analyze, and report information for your satisfaction program. Our experience in customer satisfaction includes motivational research, tracking research, transaction monitoring, exception systems, customer value analysis and employee perception research.
(See advertisement on p. 61)

Decision Diagnostics, Inc.
320 Lake St.
Evanston, IL 60201-4618
Ph. 847-492-1583
Fax 847-492-1584
E-mail: aswhitedd@worldnet.att.net
Alvah White, President

Decision Resource, Inc.
6120 S.W. 132nd St.
Miami, FL 33156-7135
Ph. 305-666-0476
Fax 305-665-5168
E-mail: info@decisionresource.net
www.decisionresource.net

Deeper Knowledge Research
Div. Meridian Business Resources & Cnsltg., Inc.
27140 Colo Hwy. 74
Evergreen, CO 80439
Ph. 800-670-2387
Fax 800-670-1595
E-mail: research@deeperknowledgeresearch.com
www.deeperknowledgeresearch.com
Ron Riley, Principal

Development II, inc.
107 Middle Quarter
P.O. Box 992
Woodbury, CT 06798
Ph. 203-263-0580
Fax 203-266-4697
E-mail: information@development2.com
www.development2.com

Diagnostics Plus, Inc.
1333 S. Allen St.
State College, PA 16801
Ph. 814-238-7936
Fax 814-231-7672
E-mail: paulw@diagnosticsplus.com
www.diagnosticsplus.com
Paul Weener, President

The Dieringer Research Group, Inc.
3064 N. 78th St.
Milwaukee, WI 53222
Ph. 414-449-4545 or 800-489-4540
Fax 414-449-4540
E-mail: sales@thedrg.com
www.thedrg.com
Pam Renick, Exec. Vice President

Digital Research, Inc.
201 Lafayette Center
Kennebunk, ME 04043-1853
Ph. 207-985-7660
Fax 207-985-5569
E-mail: bob.domine@digitalresearch.com
www.digitalresearch.com
Bob Domine, President

Direct Feedback, Inc.
225 West Station Square Drive, Suite 545
Pittsburgh, PA 15219
Ph. 412-394-3676 or 800-519-2739
Fax 412-394-3660
E-mail: mignella@dfresearch.com
www.dfresearch.com
Sherri Mignella

Directions Research, Inc.
401 E. Court St., Suite 200
Cincinnati, OH 45202
Ph. 513-651-2990
Fax 513-651-2998
E-mail: info@directionsresearch.com
www.directionsresearch.com
Randolph N. Brooks, President

Disher Strategic Research, LLC
873 Fenchurch Ct.
Cincinnati, OH 45230
Ph. 513-232-1603 or 888-9-DISHER
Fax 509-692-0348
E-mail: dave@disher.com
www.disher.com
Dave Disher, President

DSS Research
6750 Locke Ave.
Fort Worth, TX 76116-4157
Ph. 817-665-7000 or 800-989-5150
Fax 817-665-7001
E-mail: jtodd@dssresearch.com
www.dssresearch.com
Jennifer Todd, Marketing Coordinator

Susan E. Dunlap Mktg. Rsch. & Training Cnslt.
7608 82nd Ave. N.
Brooklyn Park, MN 55445
Ph. 763-493-3170
Fax 763-493-3102
E-mail: sudunlap@comcast.net

DV Research, Inc.
8901 Woodbine Ave., Suite 100
Markham, ON L3R 9Y4
Canada
Ph. 905-513-7413
Fax 905-513-7576
E-mail: dvr@dvresearch.ca
www.dvresearch.ca
Fergus Gamble, Partner

Elliott Benson Research
1234 H St., Suite 200
Sacramento, CA 95814
Ph. 916-325-1670
Fax 916-498-0394
E-mail: ebinfo@elliottbenson.com
www.elliottbenson.com
Jaclyn Benson, President

Energy Market Solutions
16 Perimeter Park Dr., Suite 104
Atlanta, GA 30341
Ph. 770-455-6994
Fax 770-455-6474
www.energymarketsolutions.com
Dick Wight, President

Essential Resources, LLC
45 Park Place S., Suite 330
Morristown, NJ 07960
Ph. 908-832-6979
Fax 908-832-6970
E-mail: rtfriel@yahoo.com
Tim Friel

Farrand Research Corporation
100 W. Broadway, Suite 650
Long Beach, CA 90802
Ph. 562-495-0449
Fax 562-495-0349
E-mail: info@farrandresearch.com
www.farrandresearch.com

fgi
RESEARCH

FGI Research
206 W. Franklin St.
Chapel Hill, NC 27516
Ph. 800-765-4344 ext. 460
Fax 919-932-8829
E-mail: info@fgiresearch.com
www.fgiresearch.com

For 20 years, FGI Research has provided traditional and event-driven customer satisfaction research for Fortune 500 companies. FGI deploys online customer satisfaction methods, as well as phone and mail instruments. To maximize the speed and impact of the research, FGI often "streams" data into CRM systems. FGI provides real-time reporting and red alerts to accelerate the resolution of critical issues.
(See advertisement on p. 80)

J. Franke Enterprises
16695 Meadowbrook Lane
Wayzata, MN 55391
Ph. 952-473-1275
Fax 952-473-1443
E-mail: JeffFranke@aol.com
Jeff Franke, Founder

Fry Consultants Incorporated
2100 Powers Ferry Rd., Suite 125
Atlanta, GA 30339
Ph. 770-226-8888
Fax 770-226-8899
E-mail: mail@fryconsultants.com
www.fryconsultants.com
Lyne Smith, President/CEO

Galli Research Services
3742 Bernard St.
Chicago, IL 60618
Ph. 773-4-SURVEY
Fax 773-478-7899
Paul Galli, President

GfK Custom Research Inc.
8401 Golden Valley Rd.
P.O. Box 27900
Minneapolis, MN 55427-0900
Ph. 763-542-0800
Fax 763-542-0864
E-mail: info@gfkcustomresearch.com
www.gfkcustomresearch.com
Lisa Gudding, Vice President

The Customer Loyalty Research Center

- ✔ Customer Satisfaction and Loyalty Research
- ✔ Employee Satisfaction and Loyalty Research
- ✔ Customer Segmentation Research
- ✔ Lost Customer Research
- ✔ Business to Business
- ✔ Business to Consumer

"We commit to being a change agent in partnership with our clients. This means our clients not only receive great research, but they also receive guidance and assistance to turn research results into action."

Call Al Paison or Aldy Keene
The Customer Loyalty Research Center 317-465-1990
Visit our website at www.loyaltyresearch.com

Goncalves Marketing
P.O. Box 188
42 Temple St.
Arlington, MA 02476
Ph. 781-646-0058
Fax 781-646-0558
E-mail: karen@goncalves.com
www.goncalves.com
Karen P. Goncalves, President

GQG
One World Trade Center
121 S.W. Salmon St., 11th floor
Portland, OR 97204
Ph. 503-471-1397
Fax 800-878-1422
E-mail: ghansen@gqg-mr.com
www.gqg-mr.com
Greg Hansen, President/Managing Director

Greenfield Consulting Group
A Millward Brown Company
274 Riverside Ave.
Westport, CT 06880-4807
Ph. 203-221-0411
Fax 203-221-0791
E-mail: info@greenfieldgroup.com
www.greenfieldgroup.com

Hammer Marketing Resources
179 Inverness Rd.
Severna Park, MD 21146
Ph. 410-544-9191
Fax 410-510-1466
E-mail: info@gohammer.com
www.gohammer.com
Bill Hammer, Principal

Harris Interactive®
Corporate Headquarters
135 Corporate Woods
Rochester, NY 14623
Ph. 877-919-4765 or 800-866-7655
Fax 585-272-7258
E-mail: info@harrisinteractive.com
www.harrisinteractive.com

Hase/Schannen Research Associates, Inc. (HSR)
231 Clarksville Rd.
P.O. Box 2061
Princeton, NJ 08543
Ph. 609-799-3939
Fax 609-799-4134
E-mail: hsr@hsra.com
www.hsra.com
Paul Hase, President

Peter Honig Associates, Inc.
333 Old Tarrytown Rd.
White Plains, NY 10603
Ph. 914-946-7300
Fax 914-946-4378
E-mail: research@peterhonig.com
www.peterhonig.com
Peter Honig, President

Wayne Howard & Associates
415 W. Foothill Blvd., Suite 115
Claremont, CA 91711
Ph. 909-624-5713 or 800-803-7296
Fax 909-624-1264
E-mail: info@waynehoward.com
www.waynehoward.com

The HSM Group, Ltd.
8777 E. Via de Ventura, Suite 188
Scottsdale, AZ 85258
Ph. 480-947-8078
Fax 480-481-0747
E-mail: bronkesh@hsmgroup.com
www.hsmgroup.com
Sheryl Bronkesh

I.D.ENTITY
P.O. Box 1686
Brea, CA 92822
Ph. 800-355-9817
Fax 800-355-9814
E-mail: ckohl@identitypulse.com
www.identitypulse.com
Chiranjeev Kohli, Principal

I.S.I.S.-Integrated Strategic Information Services, Inc.
2160 Ward Way
Woodside, CA 94062
Ph. 650-298-8555
Fax 650-298-9555
E-mail: isis@isisglobal.com
www.isisglobal.com
Marc C. Limacher, Managing Director

I/H/R Research Group
Quality Marketing Research That Works.

I/H/R Research Group
4440 S. Maryland Pkwy., Suite 203
Las Vegas, NV 89119
Ph. 702-734-0757
Fax 702-734-6319
E-mail: lynn.stalone@ihr-research.com
www.ihr-research.com
Lynn Stalone, Partner

Looking for a great data collection source for your customer satisfaction research? Then I/H/R Research Group has the technology and experience you're looking for! 140 stations with CfMC, Ci3 CATI, WINCati and ACS Query. Fast turnaround, highest quality data collection, competitive prices. MRA interviewer training program. Silent monitoring, state-of-the-art computer systems and CATIHelp management system.
(See advertisement on p. 105)

ICR

ICR/International Communications Research
53 W. Baltimore Pike
Media, PA 19063-5698
Ph. 484-840-4300
Fax 484-840-4599
E-mail: icr@icrsurvey.com
www.icrsurvey.com
Steven McFadden, President

Full-service market research firm with particular emphasis on customer satisfaction and loyalty research. ICR offers the full array of consulting services for service quality improvement efforts through qualitative "discovery," quantitative measurement of your customers' needs and expectations, formalized analysis and presentation, implementation, and subsequent performance tracking. ICR's areas of expertise include consumer and industrial products and services, computer technology, telecommunications, utility services, pharmaceutical products, and food services among others.
(See advertisement on p. 28)

Information2Intelligence LLC
350 W. Kensington Rd., Suite 109
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056
Ph. 866-424-0909
Fax 847-342-1509
E-mail: jmiller@info2intel.com
www.info2intelligence.com
Jim Miller

ingather research
14818 W. 6th Ave., Suite 6A
Denver West (Golden), CO 80401
Ph. 303-980-1909 or 303-980-2262
Fax 303-980-2270
E-mail: christinef@ingatherresearch.com
www.ingatherresearch.com
Christine Farber, President

Innotech Market Research Ltd.
30 Wertheim Ct., Suite 25
Richmond Hill, ON L4B 1B9
Canada
Ph. 905-882-8843
Fax 905-882-8515
E-mail: phil@innotechmarketresearch.com
www.innotechmarketresearch.com
Phil Weintraub

inquisite®
web survey system

Inquisite Web Surveys
3001 Bee Caves Rd., Suite 100
Austin, TX 78746
Ph. 512-225-6800 or 800-581-7354 (sales)
Fax 512-225-6690
E-mail: info@inquisite.com
www.inquisite.com
Jennifer Scheiber, Corporate Communications

Inquisite is a leading provider of Web survey technology that allows the non-technical business user to collect, analyze, and report strategic information across a broad range of organizational disciplines - human resources, customer satisfaction, market research, and training. Whether scoping satisfaction with product offerings, customer service or assessing brand image, Inquisite's enterprise-class features let you create high-end surveys without high-end costs.
(See advertisement on p. 77)

InsideHeads.com
7006 Bordeaux
St. John, VI 00830
Virgin Islands (U.S.)
Ph. 877-464-3237 or 340-714-5949
Fax 340-714-5948
E-mail: sales@insideheads.com
www.insideheads.com

The Insight Works, Inc.
1123 Broadway
Suite 1007, The Townsend Bldg.
New York, NY 10010
Ph. 212-929-9072
Fax 212-929-9174
E-mail: mark@theinsightworks.net
www.theinsightworks.net

insightexpress
Research for the Right Decision

InsightExpress, LLC
1351 Washington Blvd.
Stamford, CT 06902
Ph. 877-329-1552 or 203-359-4174
Fax 203-359-4718
E-mail: dadams@insightexpress.com
www.insightexpress.com

InsightExpress is the world's leading provider of fully automated market research. Our proven methodology successfully leverages the power of the Internet to deliver timely, affordable and reliable research conducted among targeted audiences, customers and employees. With the 55-year heritage of the largest custom market research firm in North America behind us, we offer our clients a wealth of experience and expertise that spans the entire range of research methodologies and techniques.
(See advertisement on p. 55)

Insights Research Group/Food Insights
51 Germantown Court, Suite 201
Memphis, TN 38018
Ph. 888-755-9911 or 901-755-9911
Fax 901-755-1006
E-mail: judy.patton@insightsresearchgroup.com
www.insightsresearchgroup.com
Judy Patton, Sr. V.P. Mkt. Rsch.

INTAGE Inc.
Global Services
1-4-1, Honcho,
Higashikurume-shi
Tokyo 203-8601
Japan
Ph. 81-424-76-5164
Fax 81-424-76-5178
E-mail: global-service@intage.co.jp
www.intage.co.jp
Toshihiko Hino

IntelliShop
801 W. South Boundary, Suite D
Perrysburg, OH 43551
Ph. 877-894-6349
Fax 419-872-5104
E-mail: info@intelli-shop.com
www.intelli-shop.com

Interactive Marketing & Research, Inc.
815 E. Worthington Ave.
Charlotte, NC 28203
Ph. 704-374-1333
Fax 704-376-3949
E-mail: research@inter-active.com
www.inter-active.com
Riley Kirby, President

Interviewing Service of America, Inc.
15400 Sherman Way, 4th floor
Van Nuys, CA 91406-4211
Ph. 818-989-1044
Fax 818-756-7489
E-mail: mhalberstam@isacorp.com
www.isacorp.com
Michael Halberstam, President

Irwin Research Services
1571 Palm Bay Rd. N.E.
Melbourne, FL 32905
Ph. 321-722-9600
Fax 321-722-9017
E-mail: aparrish@irwinservices.com
www.irwinservices.com

Irwin Research Services
SunTrust Building
9250 Baymeadows Rd., Suite 350
Jacksonville, FL 32256
Ph. 904-731-1811
Fax 904-731-1225
E-mail: kblackburn@irwinservices.com
www.irwinservices.com
Scott Irwin, CEO

Creating Satisfied Customers For Over 25 Years.

At I/H/R Research Group, customer satisfaction isn't just a goal - it's a reality. That's why our customers return again and again. Our intensive interviewer hiring and training process yields superior interviewers. Superior interviewers means superior results, with a higher level of productivity. Plus, our state-of-the-art systems combined with innovative phone center management software, such as CATIHelp and Collective InfoSystems, make the I/H/R experience second to none.

Let I/H/R Research Group make customer satisfaction a reality for you on your next project, with top quality data collection at the lowest prices, on-time results, and the attention to detail you deserve.

I/H/R Research Group
(800) 254-0076 · (702) 734-0757
www.ihr-research.com · info@ihr-research.com

ISG
P.O. Box 50387
Raleigh, NC 27650
Ph. 919-834-4907
Fax 919-821-7363
E-mail: dkerr@isg-online.com
www.isg-online.com
Duncan Kerr, V.P. Sales

Issues and Answers Network, Inc.
5151 Bonney Rd., Suite 100
Virginia Beach, VA 23462
Ph. 757-456-1100 or 800-23-ISSUE
Fax 757-456-0377
E-mail: peterm@issans.com
www.issans.com
Peter McGuinness, President

IVRsurveys.com

IVRsurveys.com
6115 Saintsbury Dr., Suite 23
The Colony, TX 75056
Ph. 888-359-9054
Fax 801-457-9083
E-mail: markm@ivrsurveys.com
www.ivrsurveys.com
Mark Mulch, President

Expert data collection is our specialty! Outsource your IVR or Web-based survey project to IVRsurveys.com to save time and increase profitability. We provide fast setup, great service and low prices. Get your survey collecting responses in record time! Great solution for customer satisfaction, employee surveys and home-use testing.
(See advertisement on p. 82)

JRA
J. RECKNER ASSOCIATES, INC
Marketing & Sensory Research

JRA, J. Reckner Associates, Inc.
Worldwide Headquarters
587 Bethlehem Pike, Suite 800
Montgomeryville, PA 18936-9742
Ph. 215-822-6220
Fax 215-822-2238
E-mail: info@reckner.com
www.reckner.com
Gina Cassel, V.P. Operations

Your global link to quantitative and qualitative field management, execution and data processing solutions for marketing and sensory research. Perfect partner for professionals who focus on design and analysis. Specialists in programming advanced analytic surveys in multiple languages. Proprietary data reporting interface 24/7/365. Innovative data collection technologies.
(See advertisement on p. 107)

JRP Marketing Research Services
100 Granite Dr., Terrace Level
Media, PA 19063
Ph. 610-565-8840
Fax 610-565-8870
E-mail: jrpmark@jrpmr.com
www.jrpmr.com
Paul R. Frattaroli, President

Just The Facts, Inc.
P.O. Box 365
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056
Ph. 847-506-0033
Fax 847-506-0018
E-mail: facts2@interaccess.com
www.justthefacts.com
Bruce Tincknell, President

Kadence (UK) Ltd
6th floor, Carlton House
Carlton Drive
London SW1S 2DS
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-20-8246-5400
Fax 44-20-8246-5401
E-mail: researchus@kadence.com
www.kadence.com
Simon Everard, CEO

Kadence Business Research
85 Speen St.
Framingham, MA 01701
Ph. 508-620-1222
Fax 508-620-1223
E-mail: ojenkins@us.kadence.com
www.kadence.com
Owen Jenkins, CEO

Kinesis
4013 Stone Way N., Suite 200
Seattle, WA 98103
Ph. 206-285-2900
Fax 206-285-2903
E-mail: info@kinesis-cem.com
www.kinesis-cem.com
Eric Larse

Kopel Research Group, Inc.
28 Kennedy Rd.
Sharon, MA 02067-2322
Ph. 800-75-KOPEL or 781-784-3343
Fax 413-280-8397
E-mail: phil@kopel.com
www.kopel.com

Kubba Consultants, Inc.
2720 River Rd., Suite 200
Des Plaines, IL 60018
Ph. 847-296-1224
Fax 847-296-1226
E-mail: EdKubba@aol.com
www.kubbainc.com
Ed Kubba, President

Leflein Associates, Inc. & Research Center
1093 Greenwood Lake Turnpike
Ringwood, NJ 07456
Ph. 888-LEFLEIN or 973-728-8877
Fax 973-728-0792
E-mail: bleflein@Leflein.com
www.leflein.com
Barbara Leflein, President

Lein/Spiegelhoff, Inc.
720 Thomas Lane
Brookfield, WI 53005
Ph. 262-797-4320
Fax 262-797-4325
E-mail: info@lein-spiegelhoff.com
www.lein-spiegelhoff.com
Chuck Spiegelhoff, President

Leone Marketing Research
4250 Alafaya Trl., Suite 212-410
Oviedo, FL 32765
Ph. 407-977-0948
Fax 407-977-8553
E-mail: ftrimboli@cfl.rr.com
Felicia Leone Trimboli, President

Lieberman Research Worldwide
1900 Avenue of the Stars, 15th floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Ph. 310-553-0550
Fax 310-553-4607
E-mail: dsackman@lrwonline.com
www.lrwonline.com
Dave Sackman, President

The Listener® Group, Inc.
1163 Gulf Breeze Pkwy.
Gulf Breeze, FL 32561
Ph. 877-616-8363
Fax 850-934-7454
E-mail: info@listenergroup.com
www.listenergroup.com
Robert Smith, Chairman/CEO

Low + Associates' groupsatlow
5454 Wisconsin Ave., Suite 1400
Chevy Chase, MD 20815-6994
Ph. 301-951-9200
Fax 301-986-1641
E-mail: focusgroups@lowassociates.com
www.groupsatlow.com

Luth Research
1365 Fourth Ave.
San Diego, CA 92101
Ph. 619-234-5884
Fax 619-234-5888
E-mail: rluth@luthresearch.com
www.luthresearch.com
Roseanne Luth

When you're looking for a path to reliable research services – find a partner who knows the road.

If it can be measured, tested, and tabulated, chances are JRA has already been there. With innovative technologies and comprehensive facilities, JRA has the expertise needed for executing the most challenging projects throughout the United States and the world. JRA is the partner you need to lead you on the path to success (and reliable results).

JRA

J. RECKNER ASSOCIATES, INC. WORLD HEADQUARTERS
587 BETHLEHEM PIKE • SUITE 800 • MONTGOMERYVILLE, PA 18936-9742

215/822/6220 • info@RECKNER.COM • www.RECKNER.COM

M/A/R/C® Research
7700 Bent Branch Dr., Suite 100
Irving, TX 75063-3612
Ph. 800-884-6272 or 972-506-3712
Fax 972-506-3612
E-mail: karen.ahlgrim@marcresearch.com
www.marcresearch.com
Karen Ahlgrim, Chief Marketing Officer

We work with clients to design and implement customer value management systems to improve operations, motivate employees, and strengthen client value positions and customer loyalty, thereby improving business performance. Because meaningful improvements stem from understanding what drives customers' value perceptions, we focus on discovering customer needs, measuring performance, evaluating customer-perceived value, developing action plans, and linking loyalty to financial results.
(See advertisement on p. 109)

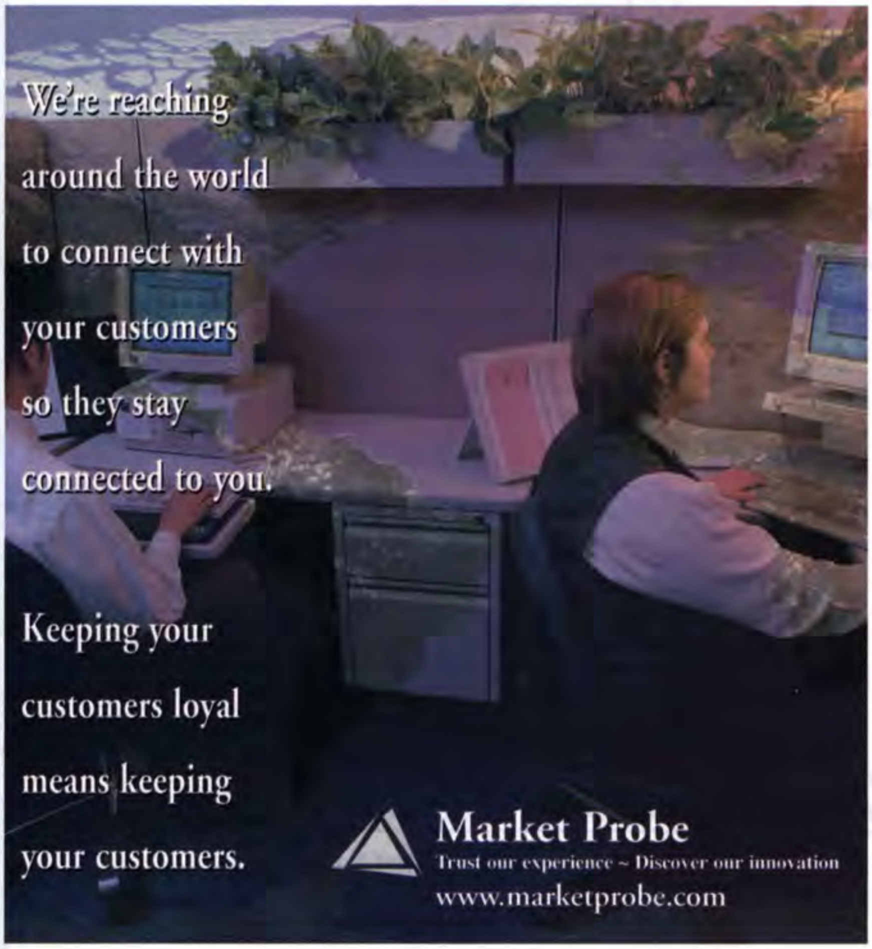
Mangen Research Associates, Inc.
7740 W. 78th St.
Minneapolis, MN 55439
Ph. 952-942-5383
Fax 952-942-7015
E-mail: djmangen@mrainc.com
www.mrainc.com

Marcon
555 Rene-Levesque Blvd. W., Suite 1800
Montreal, PQ H2Z 1B1
Canada
Ph. 514-393-1378
Fax 514-284-1385
E-mail: ckargos@marcon.qc.ca
www.marcon.qc.ca
Catherine Kargas

Maritz RESEARCH

Maritz Research
Corporate Headquarters
1355 N. Highway Dr.
Fenton, MO 63099
Ph. 877-4-MARITZ or 636-827-8865
Fax 636-827-8605
E-mail: maritzresearch@maritz.com
www.maritzresearch.com
Phil Wiseman, V.P. Marketing

Maritz Research understands the business challenges faced by today's companies. We employ sector-specific marketing research knowledge to provide intelligence you can act on. We help you become the provider of choice by applying marketing research designs that help you understand customer choice, customer experience and customer loyalty. Maritz Research specializes in the automotive, telecom, financial, hospitality and technology sectors.
(See advertisement on Back Cover)



Market Attitude Research Services Pty Ltd
Suite 18, 20-24 Gibbs Street
(P O Box 214)
Miranda, Sydney, NSW 2228
Australia
Ph. 61-2-9525-3200
Fax 61-2-9525-3656
E-mail: collins@mars.bu.aust.com
www.citysearch.com.au/syd/m
David Collins, Managing Director

Market Connections, Inc.
13135 Lee Jackson Memorial Hwy., Suite 380
Fairfax, VA 22033
Ph. 703-378-2025
Fax 703-378-2318
E-mail: lisad@marketconnectinc.com
www.marketconnectinc.com
Lisa Dezzutti, President

Market Insight, Inc.
112 W. Foster Ave., Suite 202-C
State College, PA 16801
Ph. 800-297-7710 or 814-231-2140
Fax 814-234-7215
E-mail: frankf@mkt-insight.com
www.mkt-insight.com

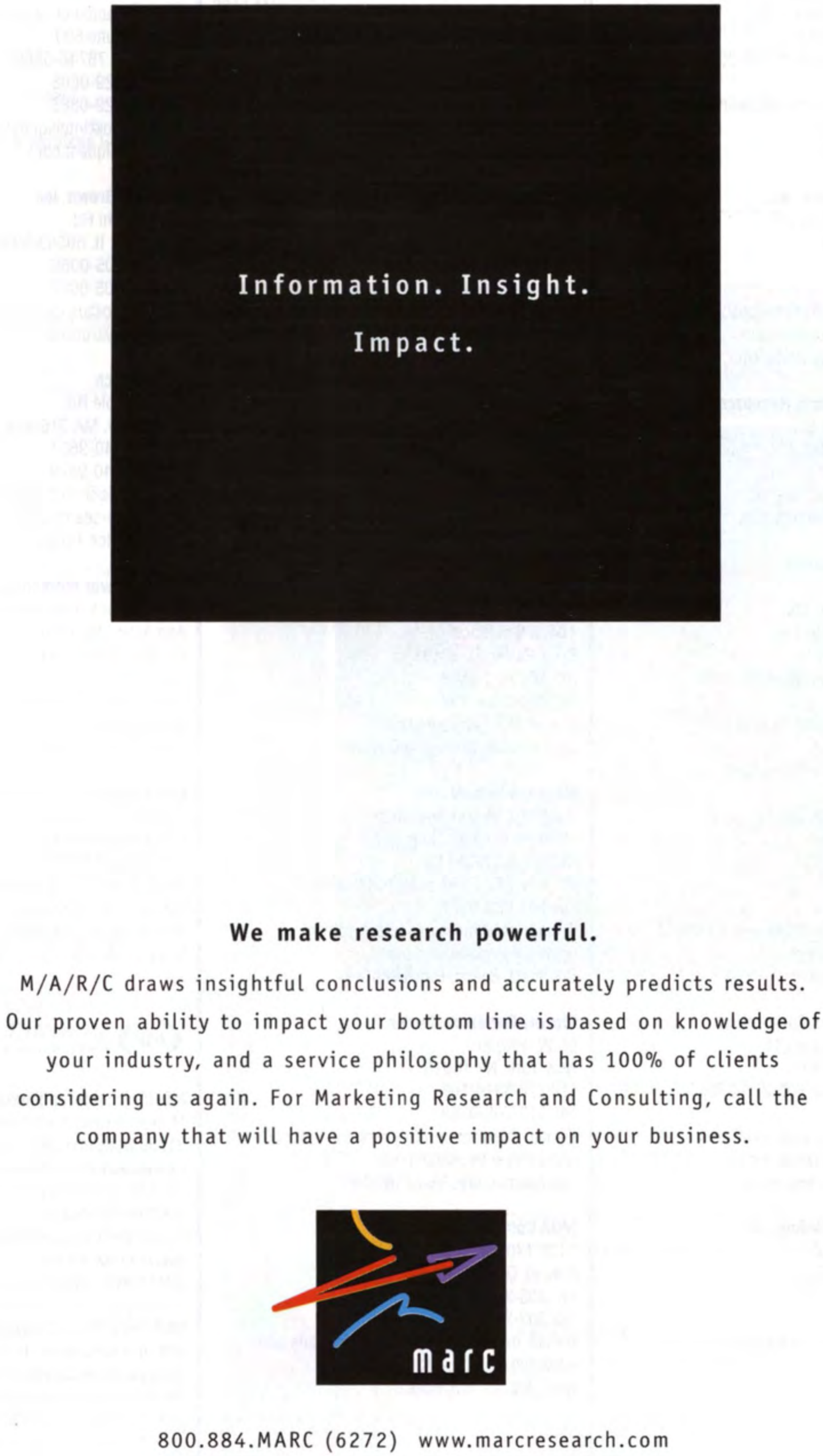
Market Probe International, Inc.
114 E. 32nd St., Suite 1603
New York, NY 10016-5506
Ph. 212-725-7676
Fax 212-725-7529
E-mail: alan@marketprobeint.com
www.marketprobeint.com
Alan Appelbaum, President

Market Probe

Market Probe, Inc.
2655 N. Mayfair Rd.
Milwaukee, WI 53226-1310
Ph. 414-778-6000
Fax 414-778-3730
E-mail: info@marketprobe.com
www.marketprobe.com
T.R. Rao, Ph.D., President & CEO

With offices in four continents and more than two decades of experience in CSM, new product development, brand health management, employee commitment and custom research, Market Probe is well-known for our thought-leadership, advanced analysis and modeling capabilities and cutting-edge reporting technologies. Market Probe is deeply committed to providing our clients with the information they need to improve and grow their businesses.
(See advertisement on p. 108)

Market Reader Pro
608 Schuylkill Rd.
Phoenixville, PA 19460
Ph. 610-933-9388
E-mail: cdahlin@marketreaderpro.com
www.marketreaderpro.com
John Loven, Director of Development


Information. Insight.
Impact.
We make research powerful.
M/A/R/C draws insightful conclusions and accurately predicts results. Our proven ability to impact your bottom line is based on knowledge of your industry, and a service philosophy that has 100% of clients considering us again. For Marketing Research and Consulting, call the company that will have a positive impact on your business.
marc
800.884.MARC (6272) www.marcresearch.com

Market Researchers & Analysis
11833 Canon Blvd., Suite 100
Newport News, VA 23606
Ph. 800-873-8344 or 757-873-8384 ext. 221
Fax 757-873-8451
E-mail: admin@mr-a.com
www.mr-a.com
Mahesh Shah, Managing Director

Market Resource Associates, Inc.
15 S. Fifth St., 8th floor
Minneapolis, MN 55402
Ph. 612-334-3056 or 800-795-3056
Fax 612-334-3121
E-mail: john.cashmore@mraonline.com
www.mraonline.com
John Cashmore, CEO

Market Trends Pacific, Inc.
1001 Bishop St., Suite 505
Honolulu, HI 96813
Ph. 808-532-0733
Fax 808-532-0744
E-mail: wanda@markettrendspacific.com
www.markettrendspacific.com
Wanda L. Kakugawa, President

Marketing & Research Resources, Inc.
1303-A East Patrick St.
Frederick, MD 21701
Ph. 301-694-2800
Fax 301-694-5171
E-mail: john_bekier@m-rr.com
www.m-rr.com
David Vershel, President

Marketing Horizons, Inc.
1001 Craig Rd., Suite 100
St. Louis, MO 63146
Ph. 314-432-1957 or 800-669-0839
Fax 314-432-7014
E-mail: lwims@mhorizons.com
www.mhorizons.com
Loren Wims, V.P. Client Services

Marketing Leverage, Inc.
180 Glastonbury Blvd.
Glastonbury, CT 06033
Ph. 800-633-1422
Fax 860-659-8664
E-mail: office@marketingleverage.com
www.marketingleverage.com
Lynn C. Kelly, President

Marketing Solutions Corporation
2 Ridgedale Ave., Suite 216
Cedar Knolls, NJ 07927
Ph. 973-540-9133 or 800-326-3565
Fax 973-540-9280
E-mail: MarketingSolutions@attglobal.net
www.marketingsolutionscorp.com
Michael Moskowitz, President

The Marketing Workshop, Inc.
3725 Da Vinci Court
Norcross, GA 30092
Ph. 770-449-6767
Fax 770-449-6739
E-mail: questions@mwshop.com
www.mwshop.com
Jim Nelems, CEO

Marketrends, Inc.
103 Charles River Landing Rd.
Williamsburg, VA 23185-5001
Ph. 757-229-3065 or 800-296-4447
Fax 757-229-1828
E-mail: nfuller@marketrends.com
www.marketrends.com
Nancy Fuller, Owner/President

MarketVision Research®
10300 Alliance Rd.
Cincinnati, OH 45242
Ph. 513-791-3100
Fax 513-794-3500
E-mail: info@marketvisionresearch.com
www.marketvisionresearch.com
Jon Pinnell, President

Maryland Marketing Source, Inc.
817 Maiden Choice Lane
Baltimore, MD 21228
Ph. 410-247-3276
Fax 410-536-1858
E-mail: bbridge@mdmarketingsource.com
www.mdmarketingsource.com
Barbara Bridge, President

Matters of Fact, Inc.
6351 Owensmouth Ave., Suite 200
Woodland Hills, CA 91367-2283
Ph. 818-992-1511
Fax 818-992-1982
E-mail: mfiwest@mattersoffact.com
www.mattersoffact.com
David Pulaski

Medical Research International, Inc.
10425 Sail Place
Boca Raton, FL 33498
Ph. 561-470-9808
Fax 561-470-9136
E-mail: MRIL@prodigy.net
Jack Blasius, Managing Director

Message Factors, Inc.
Insightful Market Research
5350 Poplar Ave., Suite 750
Memphis, TN 38119
Ph. 901-683-5350 or 800-300-2516
Fax 901-683-0977
E-mail: info@messagefactors.com
www.messagefactors.com
Charles J. Beech, President/CEO

Meyers Research Center
58 W. 40th St.
New York, NY 10018
Ph. 212-391-0166
Fax 212-768-0268
E-mail: jfriedlaender@meyersresearch.com
www.meyersresearch.com
Jeff Friedlaender, Vice President

MGA Communications, Inc.
1125 17th St., Suite 1800
Denver, CO 80202
Ph. 303-298-1818
Fax 303-297-3526
E-mail: dmagee@mgacommunications.com
www.mgacommunications.com
Doug Magee, V.P. Research

Millward Brown Goldfarb
4950 Yonge St., Suite 1700
Toronto, ON M2N 6K1
Canada
Ph. 416-221-9200
Fax 416-221-2214
E-mail: info@ca.millwardbrown.com
www.millwardbrown.com

Millward Brown IntelliQuest
1250 S. Capital of Texas Hwy.
Bldg. 1, Suite 600
Austin, TX 78746-6380
Ph. 512-329-0808
Fax 512-329-0888
E-mail: info@intelliquest.com
www.intelliquest.com

Millward Brown, Inc.
535 E. Diehl Rd.
Naperville, IL 60563-9349
Ph. 630-505-0066
Fax 630-505-0077
E-mail: info@us.millwardbrown.com
www.millwardbrown.com

MindSearch
272 Whipple Rd.
Tewksbury, MA 01876-3540
Ph. 978-640-9607
Fax 978-640-9879
E-mail: julie@mind-search.com
www.mind-search.com
Julie Shaylor, Principal

Moore Power Marketing
1935 Pauline Blvd., Suite 200
Ann Arbor, MI 48103
Ph. 800-324-3216 or 734-741-1134
Fax 734-741-1206
E-mail: contact@moorepowermarketing.com
www.moorepowermarketing.com
Debra Power, Co-Owner

Moosbrugger Marketing Research
Corporate Headquarters
632 N. Flagship Dr.
Salem, SC 29676
Ph. 888-354-5090 or 864-944-7700
Fax 864-944-8964
E-mail: mmr77@aol.com
Mary C. Moosbrugger, President

MORPACE International, Inc.
Market Research and Consulting

MORPACE International, Inc.
Market Research and Consulting
31700 Middlebelt Rd., Suite 200
Farmington Hills, MI 48334
Ph. 248-737-5300 or 800-878-7223
Fax 248-737-5326
E-mail: information@morpace.com
www.morpace.com
Jeff Leiman, Vice President

MORPACE International specializes in the design and implementation of customer and employee satisfaction programs for a broad range of clients. We believe that measuring satisfaction is important, but improving satisfaction and the health of your business is our real goal. With MORPACE

Satisfaction Solutions™, our research experts help our client partners develop robust, actionable programs to effect measurable improvements in customer and employee satisfaction.
(See advertisement on p. 111)

MOTIVACTION International
Postbus 15262
1001 MG Amsterdam
The Netherlands
Ph. 31-20-589-83-83
Fax 31-20-589-83-00
E-mail: moti@motivaction.nl
www.motivaction.nl
Drs. Fritis Spangenberg, President

MR&S Market Research & Services GmbH
Mainluststrasse 2
60329 Frankfurt/Main
Germany
Ph. 49-69-2426650
Fax 49-69-250016
E-mail: mr-s@mr-s.com
www.mr-s.com
Thomas Aragones, CEO/Managing Director

MRCGroup Research Institute
MRCFocus/MRCPhone/The Vegas Preview Studios at the Venetian
101 Convention Center Dr., Plaza 125
Las Vegas, NV 89109
Ph. 702-734-7511 or 800-820-0166
Fax 702-734-7598
E-mail: research@mrcgroup.com
www.mrcgroup.com
Glynis Giangrande, Director of Client Services

MRK, Inc.
Mid City Mall
1250 Bardstown Rd.
Louisville, KY 40204
Ph. 502-458-4159
Fax 502-456-5776
E-mail: marylea@mrkresearch.com
www.mrkresearch.com
Mary Lea Quick, President

MRSI
MARKETING RESEARCH SERVICES, INC.
Celebrating 30 Years!

MRSI (Marketing Research Services, Inc.)
600 Vine Street, Suite 2900
Cincinnati, OH 45202
Ph. 513-579-1555 or 800-SAY-MRSI
Fax 513-562-8819
E-mail: info@mrsi.com
www.mrsi.com
Randall Thaman, President

MRSI helps consumer and business-to-business companies identify and implement strategies to improve customer satisfaction and loyalty. Expertise includes customer satisfaction research, benchmarking and tracking studies, customer loyalty and retention. We'll uncover key satisfaction drivers, and assess your customers' needs and their satisfaction with you and your competitors utilizing specialized techniques and extensive data collection resources. Let MRSI provide you the insight necessary to gain market share and ensure long-term growth.
(See advertisement on p. 37)

MSInteractive - Perception Analyzer
111 S.W. 5th Ave., Suite 1850
Portland, OR 97204
Ph. 503-225-8418 or 800-769-0906
Fax 503-225-8400
E-mail: analyzer@perceptionanalyzer.com
www.perceptionanalyzer.com
David Paull, Sales Manager

Muse Consulting, Inc.
3911 Merrill Ave.
Riverside, CA 92506
Ph. 909-784-6873 or 800-266-6873
Fax 909-274-2564
E-mail: musecnslt@aol.com
www.musesurveys.com
Laurie Maguire, Managing Director

National Shopping Service Network, LLC
3910 E. Evans Ave.
Denver, CO 80210-4927
Ph. 303-451-0538
Fax 303-451-0325
E-mail: howard@mysteryshopping.net
www.mysteryshopping.net
Howard Troxel, President

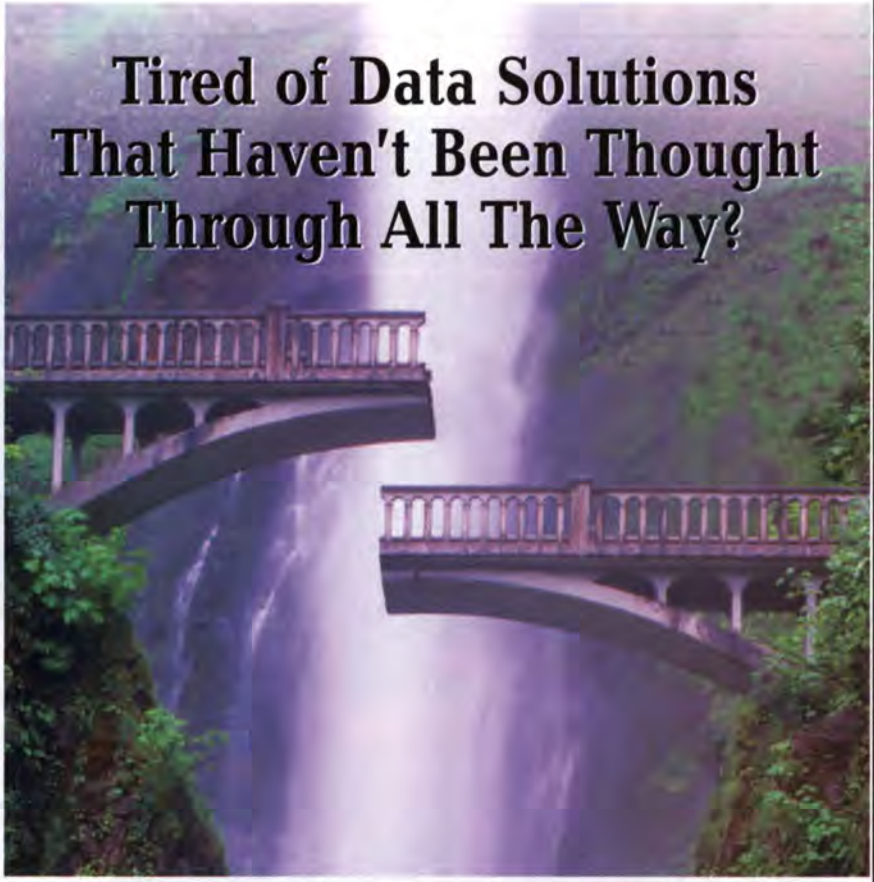
National Survey Research Center
5350 Transportation Blvd., Suite 19
Cleveland, OH 44125
Ph. 800-837-7894 or 216-518-2805
Fax 216-518-2903
E-mail: nsrc@nsrc.com
Alan Dutka

NetRaker
1300 Crittenden Lane, Suite 204
Mountain View, CA 94043
Ph. 877-483-2114 or 650-810-2250
Fax 650-810-2255
E-mail: sales@netraker.com
www.netraker.com

NetReflector, Inc.
2200 Sixth Ave., Suite 425
Seattle, WA 98121-1846
Ph. 877-823-5337 or 206-448-2690 ext. 139
Fax 206-448-2693
E-mail: info@netreflector.com
www.netreflector.com

NFO WorldGroup
NFO USA
2 Pickwick Plaza
Greenwich, CT 06830
Ph. 203-629-8888
Fax 203-629-8885
www.nfow.com

North Coast Behavioral Research Group
25 Prospect Ave. W., Suite 1700
Cleveland, OH 44115
Ph. 216-861-5780
Fax 216-736-4432
E-mail: cwargo@wyseadv.com
www.ncbrg.com
Cindy Wargo, President



**Pine Company...
For The Right Solution.**

For over 35 years, we've provided companies of all sizes with smart, reliable data solutions. We pride ourselves on being conscientious and detail oriented. So whether your data needs are complex or routine, we carefully analyze the situation top to bottom. It's how we consistently deliver solutions that help clients accomplish their objectives in the most cost and energy efficient manner possible.

**We Offer Comprehensive
Data Services.**

Our extensive capabilities further support the fact that "we know data." We offer you expertise in each of these areas:
- Multiple Survey Format Capability:
  - CATI, CAPI, Internet, Mail, Intercepts
- Survey Design, Execution
- Complete Data Services:
  - Capture, Tabulation Processing, Reporting, Coding, Indexing & Custom Programming
- Data Scan Systems & Service Bureau Options

**Get The Results You're
Looking For.**

We invite you to call us for a complimentary consultation. We'll be happy to discuss your needs in detail. Simply phone 1-800-969-7463. Whether it's a project or general consulting, count on us for well-constructed solutions that get the job done right.

PINE COMPANY
THE RIGHT SOLUTION.

NSØN Opinion Research
8 E. Broadway, Suite 312
Salt Lake City, UT 84111
Ph. 801-893-NSON or 800-505-NSON
Fax 801-355-6335
E-mail: arvinosingh@nsoninfo.com
www.nsoninfo.com
Ron Nielson, President

nVision Research
2255 E. 18th Ave.
Denver, CO 80206
Ph. 303-322-1220
Fax 303-322-2025
E-mail: info@nvisionresearch.com
www.nvisionresearch.com
Michael Parker, Dir. Business Development

CJ Olson Market Research, Inc.
2125 E. Hennepin Ave., Suite 100
Minneapolis, MN 55413-2720
Ph. 612-378-5040 or 800-788-0085
Fax 612-378-5401
E-mail: gbelkengren@cjolson.com
www.cjolson.com
Gayle Belkengren, V.P. Marketing

Opinion Access Corp.

Opinion Access Corp.
31-00 47th Ave.
Long Island City, NY 11101
Ph. 718-729-2622 or 888-489-DATA
Fax 718-729-2444
E-mail: info@opinionaccess.com
www.opinionaccess.com
Joe Rafael, Chairman

Opinion Access Corp. provides market researchers with a one-stop shop for all telephone data collection and data processing needs. We provide the fastest and most adaptable telephone interviewing utilizing the flexibility of a CATI system integrated with the most advanced predictive dialer. While our leading-edge technology sets the standard for productivity and cost-effective calling, our extensively trained and skilled interviewing staff ensures the highest level of quality for every project.
(See advertisement on p. 53)

Opinion Dynamics Corp.
1030 Massachusetts Ave.
Cambridge, MA 02138-5335
Ph. 617-492-1400 or 800-966-1254
Fax 617-497-7944
E-mail: nlutz@opiniondynamics.com
www.opiniondynamics.com
Nicole Lutz, Marketing Coordinator

Opinion Research Corporation
Worldwide Headquarters
600 College Rd. E.
Princeton, NJ 08540
Ph. 800-444-4672 or 609-452-5400
Fax 609-419-1892
E-mail: orcinfo@prn.opinionresearch.com
www.opinionresearch.com
James Daniels, Sr. V.P., Dir. of Mktg.

OpinionSearch
TARGETING OPINION WORLDWIDE

Opinion Search, Inc.
160 Elgin Street, Suite 1800
Ottawa, ON K2P 2C4
Canada
Ph. 800-363-4229 or 613-230-9109
Fax 613-230-3793
E-mail: info@opinionsearch.com
www.opinionsearch.com
Ed Hum, President

With 260 CATI stations across three Canadian call centers, professional, college-educated interviewers and on-site quality control, we offer superior data collection services. The Opinion Search difference: results-oriented solutions for our clients. (See advertisement on p. 5)

Opinionmeter International
1061 Eastshore Hwy., Suite 104
Berkeley, CA 94710
Ph. 510-559-3717 or 888-OPMETER
Fax 510-559-3716
E-mail: sales@opinionmeter.com
www.opinionmeter.com
Morgan Strickland, President

Opinions Unlimited, Inc.
Three Riverway, Suite 250
Houston, TX 77056
Ph. 713-888-0202 or 800-604-4247
Fax 713-960-1160
E-mail: ask@opinions-unlimited.com
www.opinions-unlimited.com
Andy Martin, Ph.D., Vice President

P&K Media Research
6323 N. Avondale Ave.
Chicago, IL 60631
Ph. 773-775-9024 or 800-642-3141
Fax 773-774-7956
E-mail: ozenk@pk-research.com
www.pk-research.com/media.htm

Pat Henry Market Research, Inc.
P.O. Box 17182
Cleveland, OH 44117
Ph. 800-229-5260 or 216-531-9562
Fax 216-531-9724
E-mail: jhominy@pathenry.com
www.thepathenrygroup.com
Judy Hominy, CEO

Performance Plus
111 Speen St., Suite 105
Framingham, MA 01701
Ph. 508-872-1287
Fax 508-879-7108
E-mail: info@performanceplusboston.com
www.performanceplusboston.com
Shirley Shames, President

Peryam & Kroll Research Corporation
6323 N. Avondale Ave.
Chicago, IL 60631
Ph. 773-774-3100 or 800-747-5522
Fax 773-774-7956
E-mail: info@pk-research.com
www.pk-research.com

PINE COMPANY
THE RIGHT SOLUTION.

Pine Company
10559 Jefferson Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90232
Ph. 800-969-PINE (7463) or 310-815-5700
Fax 310-815-5799
E-mail: infomail@pinedata.com
www.pinedata.com
Ben Alley, Sales Director

Established in 1967, Pine Company is one of the largest information processing and data management companies in the U.S. We are proactive problem-solvers who facilitate the decision-making process for our clients. Services include: coding, data entry, tabulation (UNCLE, Quantum, SPSS, Microsoft programming); proprietary software programming; unique graphic reports and presentations; high-speed, state-of-the-art image scanning capable of accurately reading checkbox, machine or hand-print; complete forms development, printing, mailing and fulfillment; database development, merging, management; Internet survey and processing; CATI. (See advertisement on p. 112)

Are your customers really happy? We'll find out.

Using proven research methods and quality data collection, we can **measure just how deeply satisfied your customers are.** With advanced data mining and modeling, we can uncover **hidden loyalty drivers** so you can learn what will make your current customers even happier, and what will **attract new business.**

Polaris offers the latest innovations in market research, all in-house, including **Interactive Voice Response (IVR), Web and email surveys** and a predictive dialer-based **computer assisted telephone interviewing center.**

888-816-8700

POLARIS
Your compass for the marketplace.

POLARIS MARKETING RESEARCH
www.polarismr.com

Pioneer Marketing Research
(formerly Data Research Services)
3323 Chamblee - Dunwoody Rd.
Atlanta, GA 30341
Ph. 770-455-0114
Fax 770-458-8926
E-mail: jblumberg@pioneer.bz
www.pioneer.bz

POLARIS®
MARKETING RESEARCH

Polaris Marketing Research
5887 Glenridge Dr., Suite 150
Atlanta, GA 30328
Ph. 888-816-8700
Fax 404-816-0352
E-mail: research@polarismr.com
www.polarismr.com
Jan Edward Carlson, President

Polaris offers full-service qualitative and quantitative research design and execution. We specialize in customer satisfaction and loyalty tracking studies, employee and customer retention research. We are experienced in the telecommunications, utilities/energy, health care, tourism and travel, financial services, information services and Yellow Pages advertising industries. Our in-house capabilities include state-of-the-art telephone, Internet, and interactive voice response interviewing.
(See advertisement on p. 113)

Portland Research Group
408 Fore St.
Portland, ME 04101
Ph. 207-874-2077
Fax 207-874-2076
E-mail: blockwood@portlandresearch.com
www.portlandresearch.com
Bruce M. Lockwood, President

Precision Research Inc.
5681 W. Beverly Lane
Glendale, AZ 85306-1879
Ph. 602-997-9711
Fax 602-997-5488
E-mail: jmuller@precisionresearchinc.com
John L. Muller, President/CEO

Prince Market Research
200 31st Ave. N.
Nashville, TN 37203
Ph. 615-292-4860 or 800-788-7728
Fax 615-292-0262
E-mail: info@PMResearch.com
www.pmresearch.com
Dan Prince, President

PROBE
Piazza Enrico Bottini 2
20133 Milan
Italy
Ph. 39-02-236-38-66
Fax 39-02-236-53-56
E-mail: mail@probesrl.com
www.probesrl.com
Giuseppe Mauri, Managing Director

PRYBYL Group, Inc.
(formerly Marketing Advantage Research Consultants, Inc.)
2349 N. Lafayette St.
Arlington Heights, IL 60004-2905
Ph. 847-670-9602
E-mail: mjrichards@aol.com
Marilyn Richards

PWI Research
5100 Poplar Ave., Suite 3125
Memphis, TN 38137
Ph. 901-682-2444
Fax 901-682-2471
E-mail: plapointe@pwiresearch.com
www.pwiresearch.com
Pat LaPointe, President

QSA Research & Strategy
4920 John Ticer Dr.
Alexandria, VA 22304
Ph. 703-567-7655
Fax 703-567-6156
E-mail: bquarles@aol.com
www.qsaresearch.com
Rebecca Quarles, Ph.D., President

Qualitative Solutions, Inc.
Soluciones Cualitativas, S.C.
Homero 1425-902
Mexico City, DF 11000
Mexico
Ph. 52-55-5395-6050 or 52-55-5395-8838
Fax 52-55-5395-4516
E-mail: elerek@solucionesq.com.mx
www.solucionesq.com.mx
Ellen Lerek, President

Quality Solutions, Inc.®

Quality Solutions, Inc.
P.O. Box 40147
Cleveland, OH 44140-0147
Ph. 800-471-1646 or 440-933-9946
Fax 440-933-7077
E-mail: results@qualitysolutions.com
www.qualitysolutions.com
John Dickey, President

Our process surpasses other methods of measuring customer satisfaction. Our survey methods and tools permit not only the assessment of customer satisfaction with you and your competitors, but also detailed Customer Value Analysis (CVA). Our CVA models give a complete picture of what drives the purchase and repurchase intentions of customers, their performance expectations, and identify which business processes need to be improved and by how much.
(See advertisement on p. 115)

QualityWorks Associates
643 Moody St.
Waltham, MA 02453-5111
Ph. 781-398-1678
Fax 781-398-1679
E-mail: info@qualityworks.com
www.qualityworks.com
Charles Atkinson, Managing Director

Quest Marketing Group, Inc.
472 Clifton Corp. Pkwy.
Clifton Park, NY 12065
Ph. 518-373-1990
Fax 518-373-4824
Glen D. Lasher, Owner

Quest Research
7026 Old Katy Rd., Suite 254
Houston, TX 77024
Ph. 713-956-6569
Fax 713-956-2593
E-mail: research@tqba.com
www.tqba.com
Mary Jo Martin, Vice President

QUESTAR
2905 W. Service Rd.
Eagan, MN 55121-2199
Ph. 800-688-0126 or 651-688-0089
Fax 651-688-0546
E-mail: info@questarweb.com
www.questarweb.com
John Steinlicht, Vice President

The Question Shop, Inc.
2860 N. Santiago Blvd., Suite 100
Orange, CA 92867
Ph. 714-974-8020 or 800-411-7550
Fax 714-974-6968
E-mail: info@thequestionshop.com
www.thequestionshop.com
Ryan Reasor, President

Quota Research S.A.
Atocha, 20 3 planta
28012 Madrid
Spain
Ph. 34-91-389-57-99
Fax 34-91-369-50-62
E-mail: quota@quotaresearch.com
www.quotaresearch.com
Rafael Malo de Molina, CEO

Rabin Research Co.
150 E. Huron, Suite 800
Chicago, IL 60611
Ph. 312-482-8500
Fax 312-482-8069
E-mail: melster@rabin-research.com
www.rabinresearch.com
Michelle Elster, Vice President

RDA Group
450 Enterprise Court
Bloomfield Hills, MI 48302
Ph. 248-332-5000
Fax 248-836-2713
E-mail: abenson@rdagroup.com
www.rdagroup.com
Ann Benson, V.P., Diversified Accts.

RDAssociates, Inc.
257 E. Lancaster Ave., Suite 200
Wynnewood, PA 19096
Ph. 610-896-6272
Fax 610-896-6306
E-mail: rdouglass@rdassociates.com
www.rdassociates.com

ReedHaldyMcIntosh & Associates
600 N. Jackson St.
Media, PA 19063-2596
Ph. 610-565-8715 ext. 103
Fax 610-565-4294
E-mail: treed@rhmassociates.com
www.rhmassociates.com
Ted L. Reed, Partner

Research Data, Inc.
900 W. Leigh St.
Richmond, VA 23220
Ph. 804-643-3468
Fax 804-644-3502
E-mail: lewisca@researchdata.com
www.researchdata.com
Chris Lewis

Research Inc.
3050 Royal Blvd., S., Suite 120
Alpharetta, GA 30022
Ph. 770-619-9837
Fax 770-619-9874
E-mail: info@researchincorporated.com
www.researchincorporated.com
Debbie McNamara, President

The Research Spectrum
2243 Market St.
San Francisco, CA 94114-1612
Ph. 415-701-9979
Fax 415-701-9978
E-mail: info@researchspectrum.com
www.researchspectrum.com
Richard H. Snyder, CEO

The Response Center
1300 Virginia Drive, Suite 401
Fort Washington, PA 19034
Ph. 215-641-2200 or 215-213-8939
Fax 215-641-2224
E-mail: admin@response-center.com
www.response-center.com
Rajan Sambandam

RestaurantInsights.com
111 Stonemark Lane, Suite 109
Columbia, SC 29210
Ph. 803-798-6373
Fax 803-798-6372
E-mail: fred@restaurantinsights.com
www.restaurantinsights.com

Ricci Telephone Research, Inc.
2835 West Chester Pike
Broomall, PA 19008
Ph. 610-356-0675 or 610-356-7575
Fax 610-356-7577
E-mail: info@ricciresearch.com
www.ricciresearch.com

Richmark Research Services
39 S. LaSalle, 5th floor
Chicago, IL 60603
Ph. 312-368-0800
Fax 312-368-0832
E-mail: dkerndt@richmark.com
www.richmark.com
Richard Kerndt, President

Rigney & Associates
2795 Clay St.
San Francisco, CA 94115-1711
Ph. 415-771-9357
Fax 415-771-9367
E-mail: jrigney@rigneyassoc.com
www.rigneyassoc.com
John Rigney, Principal

RIVA Market Research
Qualitative Research Services
7316 Wisconsin Ave., Suite 450
Bethesda, MD 20814
Ph. 301-652-3632
Fax 301-907-0209
E-mail: Research@RIVAinc.com
www.RIVAinc.com
Amber Marino Tedesco, Director of Research

P. Robert and Partners SA

P. Robert and Partners S.A.
International Marketing Research
Avenue de Lonay 19
1110 Morges
Switzerland
Ph. 41-21-802-84-84
Fax 41-21-802-84-85
E-mail: halcott@probert.com
www.probert.com
Heather Alcott, Dir. U.S. Sales Dev.
Clive Armstrong, Int'l. Sales Dev. Mgr.

Full-service agency with extensive experience in integrated qualitative and quantitative multi-country research. Particular expertise in consumer products, air travel, automotive and hotel markets, telecommunications and business-to-business research. Conducts since 1999 a syndicated survey of airline passenger satisfaction worldwide. The ongoing survey monitors the service performance of the principal airlines operating on the transatlantic, transpacific and Europe-Asia routes, using exclusive company-developed methodology. Leader in international telephone interviewing (Western and Central Europe, North and South America and the Far East). 140 CATI stations, 280 interviewers covering 20 national languages, IVR facilities. Re-certified in 2000 to the new ISO 9001:2000 Quality Management system.
(See advertisement on Inside Front Cover)

Rockbridge Associates, Inc.
10130 G Colvin Run Rd.
Great Falls, VA 22066-1839
Ph. 703-757-5213
Fax 703-757-5208
E-mail: rockinfo@rockresearch.com
www.rockresearch.com
Charles Colby, President

RoperASW
75 Ninth Ave., 5th floor
New York, NY 10011
Ph. 212-240-5300
Fax 212-240-5353
E-mail: info@roperasw.com
www.roperasw.com
Fred Winkel, Group Sr. V.P.

Quality Results begin with ...

Quality Solutions

Take your Customer Satisfaction Measurement and Management System to the next level!

- Customer Value Analysis with Performance Improvement Models
- Learn what drives customer retention and sales growth
- Leverage your distinctive competence through detailed competitive analysis
- Telephone, web, mail, and transaction based satisfaction surveys
- Take advantage of our world class balanced scorecard system
- All processes are fully compliant with the requirements of ISO 9001:2000 & ISO/TS 16949
- Professional consulting services in support of business process redesign
- Customized processes to fit your needs and budget

For more information call:

Quality Solutions, Inc.®

800-471-1646

www.qualitysolutions.com

Headquartered in Cleveland, Ohio serving clients worldwide

Rothstein-Tauber, Inc.
1351 Washington Blvd.
Stamford, CT 06902
Ph. 203-324-2420
Fax 203-964-8269
E-mail: hfirestone@rtiresearch.com
www.rtiresearch.com
Howard Firestone

E.C. Runner & Associates, Inc.
P.O. Box 518
Elburn, IL 60119
Ph. 630-365-1898
Fax 630-365-1953
E-mail: edrunner@ecrunner.com
www.ecrunner.com
Ed Runner, President

Schmidt Consulting Services
405 McKnight Park Dr.
Pittsburgh, PA 15237
Ph. 412-367-1226
Fax 412-367-9316
E-mail: rgarofalo@schmidtcs.com
www.schmidtcs.com
Regina Garofalo, Director of Marketing

Scholl Market Research, Inc.
816 Pulaski Dr.
Lansdale, PA 19446
Ph. 610-584-0521
E-mail: richard@schollresearch.com
www.schollresearch.com
Richard Scholl, President

Second To None, Inc.
3045 Miller Rd.
Ann Arbor, MI 48103
Ph. 734-302-8400
Fax 734-302-8440
E-mail: Dialogue@second-to-none.com
www.second-to-none.com
Jeff Hall, President

SERVICE 800, Inc.
2190 W. Wayzata Blvd.
Box 800
Long Lake, MN 55356-0800
Ph. 800-475-3747 or 952-475-3747
Fax 952-475-3773
E-mail: info@service800.com
www.service800.com
Jan DeMatteo

Service Advantage International
42207 E. Ann Arbor Rd.
Plymouth, MI 48170
Ph. 734-453-4750 or 866-476-3020
Fax 734-453-4790
E-mail: info@servad.com
www.servad.com

Service Excellence Group, Inc.
13523 Ladue Farm Rd.
St. Louis, MO 63017
Ph. 800-888-9189
Fax 314-878-1818
E-mail: servicex@aol.com
www.serviceexcellencegroup.com
Marci Bikshorn, President

Service Industry Research Systems, Inc. (SIRS)
201 Martha Layne Collins Blvd.
Highland Heights, KY 41076-1750
Ph. 859-781-9700
Fax 859-781-8802
E-mail: knowledge@sirsinc.com
www.sirsinc.com
Christopher Ohlinger, CEO

Service Management Group, Inc. (SMG)
210 W. 19th Terrace, Suite 200
Kansas City, MO 64108
Ph. 816-448-4500 or 800-764-0439
Fax 816-448-4599
E-mail: afromm@servicemanagement.com
www.servicemanagement.com
Andy Fromm, President/CEO

Service Performance Group, Inc.
180 Detroit St., Suite B
Cary, IL 60013
Ph. 847-516-8424 or 919-567-8300
Fax 847-516-9315
E-mail: jerryg@spgweb.com
www.spgweb.com
Jerry Gulyes, President

Service Research Corporation
6201 S. 58th, Suite A
Lincoln, NE 68516
Ph. 402-434-5000
Fax 402-434-5006
E-mail: jvice@serviceresearch.com
www.serviceresearch.com
Mike Britten, President

Irwin P. Sharpe & Associates
50 Greenwood Ave.
West Orange, NJ 07052
Ph. 973-731-7800
Fax 973-731-4214
E-mail: info@sharpeassociates.com
www.sharpeassociates.com
Peter Sharpe, Vice President

Shaw Strategic Marketing
1033 Third Ave. S.W., Suite 103
Carmel, IN 46032
Ph. 317-818-0400
Fax 317-818-0401
E-mail: rshaw@shawmarketing.com
www.shawmarketing.com
Ron Shaw

Shoppers' View
4976 Plainfield Ave. N.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49525
Ph. 800-264-5677
Fax 616-447-1236
E-mail: steve@shoppersview.com
www.shoppersview.com
Steve Leach, CEO

ShowIntell Trade Show & Conference Research
4784 Kitty Hawk Dr.
Atlanta, GA 30342
Ph. 770-933-0619
Fax 770-955-5040
E-mail: markm@showintell.com
www.showintell.com
Mark Michelson, President

Shugoll Research
7475 Wisconsin Ave., Suite 200
Bethesda, MD 20814
Ph. 301-656-0310
Fax 301-657-9051
E-mail: info@ShugollResearch.com
www.ShugollResearch.com
Merrill Shugoll, President

SIGMA: Research Management Group
2651 Observatory Ave.
Cincinnati, OH 45208
Ph. 513-979-2160
Fax 513-979-2166
E-mail: SIGRMG@sigmaresearch.com
www.sigmaresearch.com
Chris Grabarkiewez, Ph.D., Dir. Online & Qual. Svcs.

SMART: Strategic Marketing And Research Techniques
8085 Foothill Ranch Rd.
Santa Rosa, CA 95404
Ph. 707-535-4000
Fax 707-535-4040
E-mail: mail@S-M-A-R-T.com
www.S-M-A-R-T.com
Kent Gordon, Managing Director

sms
Satisfaction Management Systems

SMS (Satisfaction Management Systems)
Baker Technology Plaza
5959 Baker Rd., Suite 300
Minneapolis, MN 55345-5957
Ph. 952-939-4300
Fax 952-935-7815
E-mail: info@satmansys.com
www.satmansys.com
Vince Farace, CEO

SMS is a full-service consulting and research firms. We are experts in helping organizations achieve business results through customer, market and employee research. We help organizations bring critical research information into their strategic planning processes to improve satisfaction, loyalty and competitive advantage. SMS experts can customize and manage a survey process to meet your information needs.

Sorensen Associates Inc
999 N.W. Frontage Rd., Suite 190
Troutdale, OR 97060
Ph. 503-491-2220
Fax 503-618-8840
E-mail: james.sorensen@saiemail.com
www.sorensen-associates.com
James Sorensen, Sr. Vice President

Southern Research Group
460 Briarwood Dr., Suite 300
Jackson, MS 39206
Ph. 601-977-0111 or 800-777-0736
Fax 601-977-5393
E-mail: info@southernresearchgroup.com
www.southernresearchgroup.com
Valerie Crancer, Reseach Analyst

Do You Know What Your Customers Are Hearing?

"Look mister this isn't my store. What do you expect me to do about it? They're cutting costs everywhere."

" You need to call customer technical service NOT customer technical support. I would transfer you but the department is currently closed. Call again tomorrow."

"We're sorry, all of our representatives are busy. Your wait time will be approximately 115 minutes".

"When did you say this was supposed to be delivered? I don't have a record of that order."

"So then I told Brad, 'Do you like me? And I said, like, if you like me, I like you. Like, I know he likes me but'....."

"Do you want fries with that?"

Are You Still Listening?

Survey Service

Providing Marketing Research and Information Services

To Learn More About Your Customers Call

800.507.7969

www.surveyservice.com

CfMC Equipped Telephone Center • Focus Groups • Direct Mail • Web /Internet Programming • Coding • Data File Preparation • Tables

Stone Research Services
Intech Park
6640 Intech Blvd., Suite 100
Indianapolis, IN 46278
Ph. 317-227-3000
Fax 317-227-3001
E-mail: clientservices@stoneresearchservices.com
www.stoneresearchservices.com
Toby Stone, President

Strategic Insights, Inc.
3967 E. Garnet Way
Littleton, CO 80126-5062
Ph. 303-683-9200
Fax 303-683-9200
E-mail: TDudley@strategicinsightsinc.net
www.strategicinsightsinc.net
Tracy Dudley, President

Strategic Marketing Services
A Div. of Pan Atlantic Consultants, Inc.
5 Milk St.
Portland, ME 04101
Ph. 207-774-6738 or 207-871-8622
Fax 207-772-4842
E-mail: kmorse@maine.rr.com
www.panatlantic.net
Patrick O. Murphy, President

STS Market Research
1218 Massachusetts Ave.
Cambridge, MA 02138
Ph. 617-547-6475
Fax 617-547-5176
E-mail: cparker@stsresearch.com
www.stsresearch.com
Carol Parker, President

Superior DataWorks, LLC
346 New Byhalia Rd., Suite 1
Collierville, TN 38017
Ph. 901-861-6301
Fax 901-861-6302
E-mail: svega@SuperiorDataWorks.com
www.SuperiorDataWorks.com
Sharon Vega, Chief Manager

Survey Partners of America
2150 Country Club Rd., Suite 300
Winston-Salem, NC 27104
Ph. 800-348-8002
Fax 336-721-1597
E-mail: carolhefner@surveypartners.com
www.surveypartners.com
Carol Hefner, President

Survey Sampling International
One Post Rd.
Fairfield, CT 06430
Ph. 203-255-4200
Fax 203-254-0372
E-mail: info@surveysampling.com
www.surveysampling.com
Christopher De Angelis, Nat'l. Sales Manager

SSI provides a variety of customer file services specifically designed and priced for survey research. SSI-PhoneFind is a telephone number look-up, data enhancement and data processing service. Customer databases can be updated to reflect new area codes and exchanges. SSI also provides samples for Internet and telephone research in 18 countries. Samples can be generated online with SSI-SNAP software.
(See advertisement on p. 83)

Survey Service, Inc.
1911 Sheridan Dr.
Buffalo, NY 14223
Ph. 716-876-6450
Fax 716-876-0430
E-mail: sservice@surveyservice.com
www.surveyservice.com
Susan R. Adelman, President

For over 45 years, Survey Service, Inc., has provided research and information services for clients who expect high standards of excellence. Our outstanding staff is proficient in programming, implementing and managing research methodologies including telephone, direct mail, Web/Internet research, mall, IDI's and focus groups as well as coordinating multi site studies. We provide our clients with support services including: programming in CfMC and Ci3, data entry, coding, full banner tabs, and statistical analysis. Survey Service is regarded nationally as a source for obtaining reliable, accurate information.
(See advertisement on p. 117)

SurveyUSA®
15 Bloomfield Ave.
Verona, NJ 07044-2701
Ph. 800-786-8000
Fax 973-857-7595
E-mail: fbierman@surveyusa.com
www.surveyusa.com
Fred Bierman, President

SYMMETRICS Marketing Corporation
8700 E. Via de Ventura, Suite 310
Scottsdale, AZ 85258
Ph. 866-272-8439 or 480-456-8999
Fax 480-456-6306
E-mail: kwinslow@symmetrics.com
www.symmetrics.com
Karen D. Winslow, Vice President

Synovate
American Headquarters
3040 West Salt Creek Lane
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
Ph. 416-964-6262
Fax 416-964-5882
E-mail: ken.mison@synovate.com
www.synovate.com
Ken Mison

TechWise Research, Inc.
3525 Del Mar Heights Rd., #278
San Diego, CA 92130
Ph. 760-635-7799
Fax 760-633-4599
E-mail: infoq@techwise-research.com
www.techwise-research.com
Chip Levinson

TeleSession Market Research
355 Lexington Ave.
New York, NY 10017
Ph. 212-672-9400
Fax 212-672-9480
E-mail: telefocus@telesession.com
www.telesession.com
Peter Lenz, Executive Director

TeleSight, Inc.
820 N. Franklin St. Suite 200
Chicago, IL 60610
Ph. 312-640-2528
Fax 312-944-7872
E-mail: jeffrey@telesight.com
www.telesight.com
Jeffrey Conover, VP/Business Development

Test Track Research, Inc.
147 Columbia Turnpike, Suite 303
Florham Park, NJ 07932
Ph. 973-360-1660
Fax 973-360-1667
E-mail: info@testtrackresearch.com
www.testtrackresearch.com
Doug Ranshous

TNS Intersearch
410 Horsham Rd.
Horsham, PA 19044-0189
Ph. 215-442-9000
Fax 215-442-9040
E-mail: info@tns-i.com
www.tns-i.com
Bob Michaels, Exec. Vice President

TNS Market Development
600 B St., Suite 600
San Diego, CA 92101
Ph. 619-232-5628
Fax 619-232-0373
E-mail: info@tns-mktdev.com
www.tns-mktdev.com

Tragon
365 Convention Way
Redwood City, CA 94063-1402
Ph. 800-841-1177 or 650-365-1833
Fax 650-365-3737
E-mail: info@tragon.com
www.tragon.com
Joseph Salerno, Director M & S

A marketing research and consulting firm, Tragon has partnered with companies large and small for nearly 30 years. From surveys to focus groups to product testing to advanced statistical modeling, our offerings leverage a unique expertise in measuring and understanding customer perception. Whether it's consumer, youth, business, tech, medical, legal or financial research, Tragon helps you uncover and seize opportunities.
(See advertisement on p. 119)

Trainor Associates
135 Oxford Rd.
New Hartford, NY 13413
Ph. 315-797-7970
Fax 315-797-7975
E-mail: fnicastro@trainor.com

Triad Research Group, Inc.
20325 Center Ridge Rd., Suite 450
Cleveland, OH 44116
Ph. 440-895-5353
Fax 440-895-9913
E-mail: kseverinski@triad-research.com
www.triad-research.com

Ulrich Research Service, Inc.
1329 Kingsley Ave., Suite A
Orange Park, FL 32073
Ph. 904-264-3282
Fax 904-264-5582
E-mail: info@ulrichresearch.com
www.ulrichresearch.com
Nancy Ulrich

USA/DIRECT, Inc.
194 Andover Rd.
Sparta, NJ 07871
Ph. 973-726-8700
Fax 973-726-8787
E-mail: gparker@usadirectinc.com
www.usadirectinc.com
Guy Parker

Venture Data
5353 South 960 East, Suite 100
Salt Lake City, UT 84117
Ph. 800-486-7955
Fax 801-486-4488
E-mail: jeffc@VentureData.com
www.VentureData.com
Jeff Call

Vernon Research Group
1962 1st Ave. N.E.
Cedar Rapids, IA 52402
Ph. 319-364-7278 ext. 102
Fax 319-364-7307
E-mail: plyons@vernonresearch.com
www.vernonresearch.com
Patrick Lyons, Vice President

Voter Consumer Research
3845 FM 1960 West, Suite 440
Houston, TX 77068
Ph. 281-893-1010
Fax 281-893-8811
E-mail: dan@vcrhouston.com
www.vcrhouston.com
Dan Kessler

The Wagner Group, Inc.
254 W. 31st St.
New York, NY 10001
Ph. 212-695-0066
Fax 212-564-1246
E-mail: twg@wagnergrp.com
www.wagnergrp.com
Jeffrey Wagner, President

Walker Information
3939 Priority Way South Dr.
Indianapolis, IN 46240
Ph. 800-334-3939
Fax 317-843-8548
E-mail: info@walkerinfo.com
www.walkerinfo.com
Chris Babbitt

The Wats Room, Inc.
18 Railroad Ave.
Rochelle Park, NJ 07662
Ph. 201-845-3100 or 800-724-0222
Fax 201-845-3131
E-mail: jpaulson@twri.com
www.thewatsroom.com
Jennifer Paulson, President

WB&A Market Research
2191 Defense Hwy., Suite 401
Crofton, MD 21114
Ph. 410-721-0500
Fax 410-721-7571
E-mail: info@WBandA.com
www.WBandA.com
Steve Markenson, President

Wilkerson & Associates
3339 Taylorsville Rd.
Louisville, KY 40205
Ph. 502-459-3133
Fax 502-459-8392
E-mail: busdevel@wilkersonresearch.com
www.wilkersonresearch.com
German Dillon, Sr. Account Manager

Wirthlin Worldwide
1920 Association Dr., Suite 500
Reston, VA 20191
Ph. 703-480-1900
Fax 703-480-1905
E-mail: inquiries@wirthlin.com
www.wirthlin.com

World-Link Group
10 South Riverside Plaza, Suite 1800
Chicago, IL 60606
Ph. 312-474-7742
E-mail: info@photo-ethnography.com
www.photo-ethnography.com
Bob Wilkus, President

Zogby International
901 Broad St.
Utica, NY 13501
Ph. 315-624-0200
Fax 315-624-0210
E-mail: marketing@zogby.com
www.zogby.com
Michael King, Director of Marketing

Tragon

We deliver them every time.

Tragon consistently puts you in touch with even the hardest-to-find consumer, youth, business, tech, medical, legal and financial respondents. That's how we've built our reputation, from focus groups to surveys to product testing to advanced statistical modeling.

Contact us today for your next research project at **800-841-1177** or **www.tragon.com.**

Index of Advertisers

Letters

Are e-mail survey invitations spam?

In regard to the article "Persuasive e-mail invitations" [July/August], I think that author Bill MacElroy provides a number of very valuable ways to increase online survey response rates.

However, I believe that in Step 9 he incorrectly creates the impression that e-mail survey invitations are, in a legal sense, spam. To the contrary, the state laws I've reviewed clearly state that they apply to commercial advertising material. To quote from the California law, no person or business shall e-mail "documents consisting of unsolicited advertising material for the lease, sale, rental, gift offer, or other disposition of any realty, goods, services…"

From a customer relations standpoint, it makes absolute sense to include opt-out options and the like. From a legal standpoint, though, I don't believe it is required for market researchers.

Lewis Copulsky
President
Lewis & Clark Research
Raleigh, N.C.

Bill MacElroy replies:

Thank you for your feedback. I would like to offer the following reply, if I may.

Many researchers believe that various laws regarding direct marketing and general commerce do not specifically apply to "survey work." Many research agencies run sweepstakes-style incentives and no one can point to instances where an agency has been brought to court over these activities — which would be prohibited if a product advertisement were involved. Similarly, there are many who believe that by denying that "transactional elements" are involved with e-mail recruitment to Web surveys, such e-mails escape the existing state (and soon to be federal) spam laws.

I believe (as do most members of the Interactive Marketing Research Organization [IMRO]), however, that if a broadcast e-mail contains an offer of an incentive (or sweepstakes) for taking a product or service survey, a quid pro quo situation arises. We are, in fact, advertising payment for a commercial service that we are providing.

If people wish to skate on this thin ice, good luck and caveat vendor. It remains our position that by complying with simple and low-cost procedures specified in anti-spam legislation, e-mail recruiters will save themselves the trouble that will, at some point, ensue.

Of course, dealing with only opt-in lists alleviates this problem altogether, which, in IMRO's published opinion, is the best course of action.

Bill MacElroy
Pres., Committee Chairperson for Ethics and Online Privacy
IMRO
New York City

Classified Ads

Connecticut's Two Top Facilities

THE QUESTION SHOP, inc.

A Marketing Research Firm

Focus Groups and All Types of Surveys

RYAN REASOR
President

2860 N. Santiago Blvd.
Suite 100
Orange, CA 92667
(714) 974-8020
FAX: (714) 974-6968

U.S. Postal Service Required by 39 U.S.C 3685 Statement of Ownership, Management and Circulation 1 Title of Publication: Quirk's Marketing Research Review. 2. Publication No.: 0893-7451. 3. Date of Filing: Sept. 22, 2003. 4. Frequency of Issue: Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July/Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec. 5. No. of Issues Published Annually: 11. 6. Annual Subscription Price: None and $70.00. 7. Complete Mailing Address of Known Office of Publication: 8030 Cedar Ave. So., Ste.229, Bloomington MN 55425-1215. Contact: Stephen Quirk. Telephone: 952-854-5101. 8. Complete Mailing Address of the Headquarters of General Business Offices of the Publisher: 8030 Cedar Ave. So., Ste. 229, Bloomington, MN 55425-1215. 9. Full Names and Complete Mailing Address of Publisher, Editor, and Managing Editor. Publisher: Quentin T. Quirk, 8030 Cedar Ave. So., Ste. 229, Bloomington, MN 55425-1215; Editor: Joseph Rydholm, 8030 Cedar Ave. So., Ste. 229, Bloomington, MN 55425-1215. Managing Editor: Not Applicable; 10. Owner: Quirk Enterprises, Inc., 8030 Cedar Ave. So., Ste. 229, Bloomington, MN 55425-1215; Stockholders: Quentin T. Quirk, 123 Southampton Place S., Venice, FL 34293, Marlene Quirk, 123 Southampton Place S., Venice, FL 34293, John P. Quirk, 550 42nd St. SW, Montrose, MN 55363, James T. Quirk, 8030 Cedar Ave. So.,Ste. 229, Bloomington, MN 55425-1215, Daniel M. Quirk, 8030 Cedar Ave. So.,Ste. 229, Bloomington, MN 55425-1215, Stephen R. Quirk, 8030 Cedar Ave. So.,Ste. 229, Bloomington, MN 55425-1215, Ann M. Quirk, 8030 Cedar Ave. So., Ste. 229., Bloomington, MN 55425-1215, Teresa K. Tweed, 16932 Hubbard Trail, Lakeville, MN 55044 11. Known Bondholders, Mortgagees, and Other Security Holders Owning 1 Percent or More of Total Amount of Bonds, Mortgages or Other Securities: None. 12. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates: Not Applicable. 13. Publication Name: Quirk's Marketing Research Review 14. Issue Date for Circulation Data Below: September 2003. 15. Extent and Nature of Circulation: Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months:A. Total No. Copies (Net Press Run): 17,078. B1. Paid/Requested Outside-County Mail Subscriptions Stated on Form 3541.: 9,284. B2. Paid In-County Subscriptions: None. B3. Sales Through Dealers and Carriers, Street Vendors, Counter Sales, and Other Non-USPS Paid Distribution: None. B4. Other Classes Mailed Through USPS:: None. C. Total Paid and/or Requested Circulation: 9,284. D. Free Distribution by Mail, Carrier or Other Means Samples, Complimentary and Other Free Copies. D1. Outside-County as Stated on Form 3541: 6,733. D2. In-County as Stated on Form 3541: None. D3. Other Classes Mailed Through USPS: None. E. Free Distribution Outside the Mail (Carriers or Other Means): None. F. Total Free Distribution: 6,733 G. Total Distribution: 16,017. H. Copies Not Distributed: 1,061. I. Total: 17,078. Percent Paid and/or Requested Circulation: 58.0% Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date. A.17,510; B1. 9,393; B2. None; B3. None; B4. None; C. 9,393; D1.6,708; D2. None; D3. None; E. None; F 6,708; G.16,101; H.1,409; I.17,510; Percent Paid and/or Requested Circulation: 58.3%. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete: Stephen Quirk, Business Manager.

Trade Talk

By Joseph Rydholm, *Quirk's* editor

Notes from Los Angeles

I didn't get to sit in on every presentation that I wanted to at the American Marketing Association's annual research conference in September but here are some of the highlights from those I was able to attend.

• James Mendelsohn, director of marketing research at Capital One, gave a very interesting presentation on Capital One's program to streamline and systematize its dealings with research vendors. Prior to its efforts, research managers were free to choose any supplier they wanted, which gave welcome freedom to the department but led the company to go from using three suppliers in 1999 to 108 in 2003. Following the introduction of the Vendor Management Program, the company has eliminated RFPs and instead assigns work directly to suppliers. In some cases, such as projects employing standard methodologies, if the Capital One research department is only a middleman between a research supplier and an in-house client, the MR department steps out of the way. And suppliers have been challenged to work together to maximize value for Capital One as a client. So far, it sounds like things have gone well: MR department morale didn't drop precipitously; research staff can now devote more time to analysis rather than vendor management; and project turnaround times are faster.

• In his talk on television network branding in a digital environment, Artie Bulgrin, senior vice president of research and sales development at ESPN, Inc. debunked some of the perceptions that arose in the early days of the Internet. For example, the experts said that people would spend less time with their TVs and more time with the Internet. Wrong, Bulgrin said: average TV viewing has increased 14 percent in the past 10 years; 50 percent of the average person's daily media time is spent with TV — only 11 percent of that time is spent online. He also outlined four ways that TV brands can develop strong relationships with their viewers: by consistently demonstrating that they care about their viewers and know what they are looking for; by being unique and different (indeed, Bulgrin said that research paved the way for ESPN's decision to launch its original entertainment division, through which it has developed sports-related movies such as *The Junction Boys* that are broadcast exclusively on ESPN) and projecting a personality that viewers can recognize; by establishing a brand environment, during and outside of program minutes, that is relevant and talks to that viewer; and by entertaining the audience.

• I found out from J. Walker Smith of Yankelovich Partners that we're not "cocooning" anymore, we're "hiving." Rather than retreating into our homes and shutting out the rest of the world, Smith said we're now interested in making our homes into safe settings that are abuzz with activity and engagement. People are still looking for comfort in their lives, even two years removed from 9/11, and they get it by "connecting" with other people. That togetherness can be forged in person, by playing board games in our rec rooms or hosting backyard parties, or by being always-available to friends and family through our cell phones and e-mail accounts. The hiving phenomenon is also fueling the popularity of shows like *Trading Spaces* and networks like HGTV, which make home renovation and decoration into fun, collaborative activities.

• MetLife's Neil Marcus and Data Development Corporation's Peggy Lebenson detailed the success of their companies' excellent client-supplier relationship. Each year MetLife uses Data Development Corporation (DDC) to conduct phone interviews with thousands of customers for its account management study (achieving a whopping 65-70 percent cooperation rate). MetLife rightly views the interviewers as extensions of its company, so prior to the annual kickoff of the study, Marcus visits DDC's offices and personally briefs the interviewers, explaining to them how the research is used and stressing the value and importance of their role in the process. Interviewers are also eligible to receive bonuses at the end of the year from MetLife if no complaints are received from MetLife customers regarding the interview process (in the seven years of the study, only one complaint has been received).

Marcus had three excellent questions for client companies who are using an interviewing firm to survey customers: Do you know who the interviewers are? Have you listened to them speak to your customers? Do you reward them for a good job and remove those who aren't up to your standards?

As Marcus pointed out, you are in effect leaving these interviewers alone with your customers, so if you've never asked yourself those questions, now might be a good time to do so.

ONE NATION.

ONE CALL.

Introducing The All In One Call Focus Facility Network.
Now, with just one call:

- Get one consistent bid for all Focus Pointe facilities
- Save with discounts on multi-city bookings
- Our Focus Pointe Network Reservations System lets you book any number of facilities... all at once... in one short phone call!

FOCUS FP POINTE

- Travel plans or project timing changed? No problem-reschedule any project in one short call... while you wait!
- Save hours of time fielding projects and have more time for doing research.

Just give us one call!

People you trust, Everywhere you need.

888 US FOCUS
(888 873 6287)

www.focuspointe.net / email: info@focuspointe.net

Somebody took the Marketing away from Marketing Research. It's become all information, no inspiration. Maritz brings you a whole new experience. First, we look at all dimensions of your customer – why they choose who they choose, what are the pivotal points in the relationship, and why customers leave or come back. And deliver more than information you can act on. Ideas for how. To learn more, visit maritzresearch.com, or call 877-4-MARITZ to request a free white paper, "Delivering Your Promises Profitably."

Maritz
RESEARCH

Marketing Research.
In business, it's an asset.

(In practice, it's an oxymoron.)